

Vol. 51 • No. 1

January 2008

# Microwave Journal

[www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)

## **Radar/Antennas**

### **Array Radars: Potential and Limitations**

### **Update to Array Radars**

### **EM Simulation Tools for Mobile Phone Antennas**



**h**  
horizon house  
**h**<sup>®</sup>  
Founded in 1958

# NOISE COM RISING ABOVE THE NOISE.



Sure, other companies talk about diodes, generators and components, but why work with an imitator when you can work with Noise Com? With 25+ years' experience and knowledge, only Noise Com can deliver total noise solutions. From custom components to complex instrumentation, you'll find the reliability and control you need, and the results you expect.

## COUNT ON THE NOISE LEADER. COUNT ON NOISE COM FOR:

- Custom designs
- Complete line of noise solutions
- Analog and digital noise
- Passion for innovation
- Proven expertise

# NOISE/COM

A WIRELESS TELECOM GROUP COMPANY

25 Eastmans Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054 • P: 973.386.9696 F: 973.386.9191 • [www.noisecom.com](http://www.noisecom.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-106> or use RS# 106 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

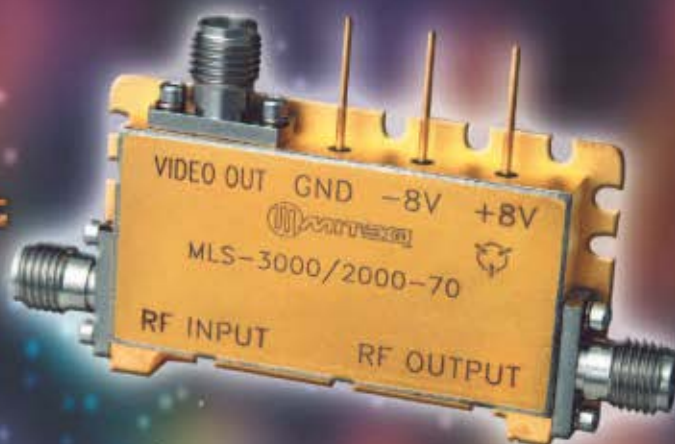


Broadband RF and Microwave

# LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIERS

## FEATURES:

- MIC Technology
- High Sensitivity
- Rise Times as fast as 1.5 ns
- Small Size



The MLS series is the newest addition to MITEQ's line of high-performance logarithmic amplifiers. Utilizing the latest MIC (microwave integrated circuit) technology, these logarithmic amplifiers achieve exceptional performance in packages as small as 1.8 square inches. The design uses low-noise gain blocks and the same proprietary detection circuitry as the MLIF series to achieve ultrawide operational bandwidths. Increased sensitivity and video rise times as fast as 1.5 ns are available.

MODEL NUMBER	OPERATIONAL FREQUENCY RANGE [MHz]	INPUT DYNAMIC RANGE [dBm]	TANGENTIAL SENSITIVITY [dBm]	VIDEO FLATNESS [dB]	RISE TIME [ns]	FALL TIME [ns]	RECOVERY TIME [ns]
MLS-375/250-70	250 to 500	-70 to 0	-75	±1.0	15	30	40
MLS-550/500-70	300 to 800	-70 to 0	-73	±1.5	10	25	35
MLS-1000/500-70	750 to 1250	-70 to 0	-73	±1.5	10	25	35
MLS-2000/1000-70	1500 to 2500	-67 to +3	-70	±1.5	15	30	40
MLS-3000/2000-70	2000 to 4000	-70 to 0	-72	±2.0	10	25	35
MLS-5000/2000-65	4000 to 6000	-60 to +5	-63	±2.0	10	25	35
MLS-6000/4000-60	4000 to 8000	-55 to +5	-60	±2.0	10	25	35



For additional information or technical support, please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or e-mail [components@miteq.com](mailto:components@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

**THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION**

# **POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS**

**IN STOCK**



**2 kHz to 12.6 GHz from 79¢**

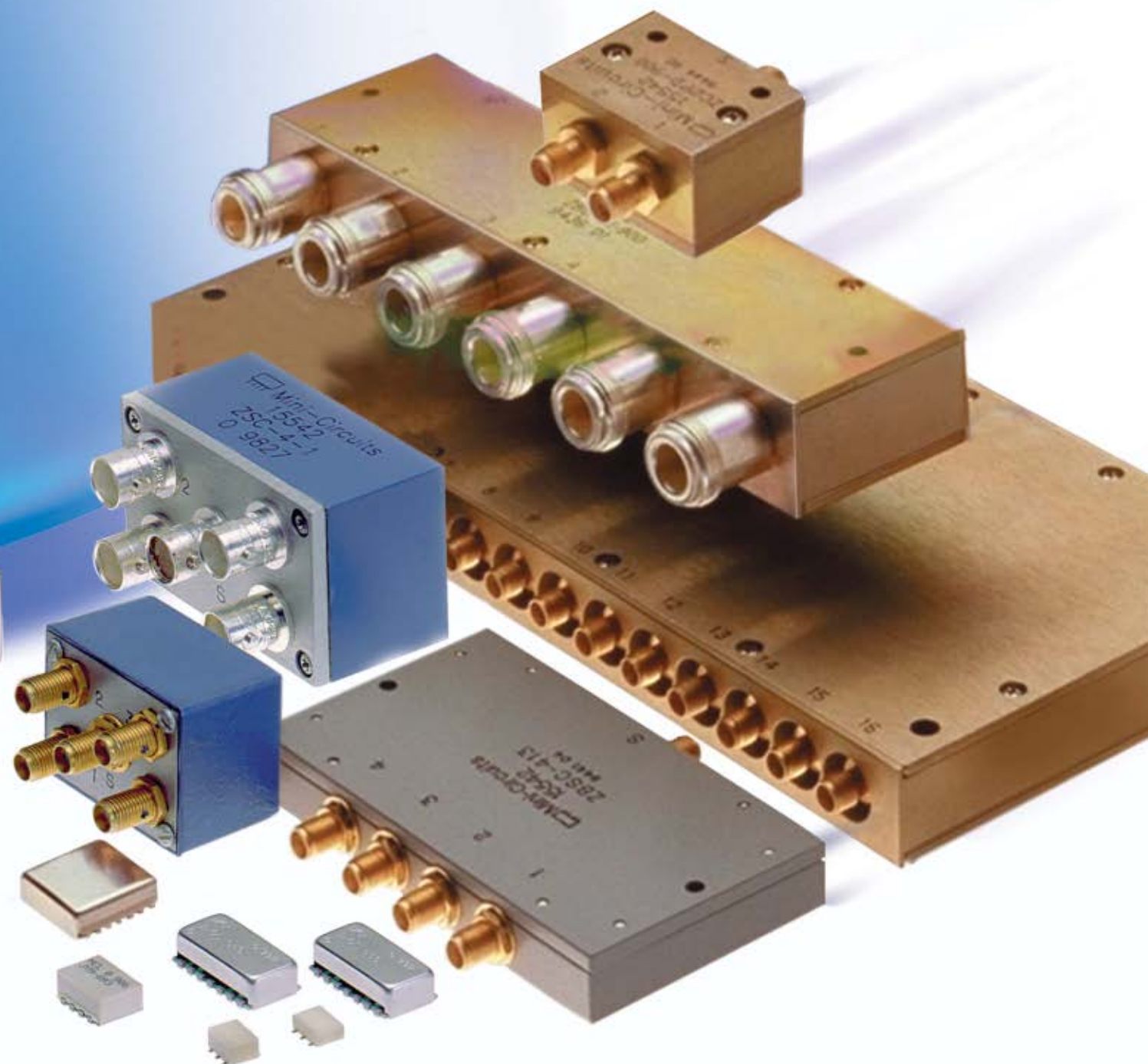


RoHS models available, consult factory.

Need just the right surface mount, coaxial, thru mount, or flat pack power splitter or combiner for your project? Mini-Circuits is on the case offering you thousands of high performance, cost-effective models off-the-shelf and immediately available for your military and commercial applications. Choose from 2 and 3 way to 48 way; 0°, 90°, 180°; 50 & 75 ohms covering 2 kHz to 12.6 GHz and beyond, all characterized with detailed data and performance curves available to you in a flash 24/7 on "The YON!2 Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. Surface mount products include highly reliable LTCC designs giving you extremely small size, ultra-low profile, excellent stability over temperature, and high performance repeatability. Tough built coaxial models are available with SMA, BNC, TNC, and Type-N connectors and include broadband ZX10 units standing less than  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in size. And when it comes to your custom needs...just let us know what you're looking for and our development team will go to work! Add our 1 year guarantee, knowledgeable applications support, and value pricing, and the decision is easy. Contact Mini-Circuits today!

***Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!***





**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

194 Rev I

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-82> or use RS# 82 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## How?

- [illegible]



MT981HU11 7mm USB HGT™  
High-Gamma™ Automated Tuner



**Agilent Technologies**  
Channel Partner  
*For RF Device  
Measurement Solutions*

**U.S. and International Patents Pending**



Celebrating our 50th Year of Service to the RF and Microwave Test and Measurement Industry

**MAURY MICROWAVE**  
CORPORATION

Find It Fast With Our Interactive Adapter Finder at:  
<http://www.maurymw.com/adapterfinder/index.php>

2900 Inland Empire Blvd.  
Ontario, California 91764 USA  
Tel: 909-987-4715 • Fax: 909-987-1112  
Email: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)





## Cavity Filter Solutions

Center Frequencies to 97 GHz

Relative Bandwidths from .1% to 50%

Rugged Mechanical Construction for Harsh Military Environments

Connectorized Gull Wing and True Surface Mount Available

High Power Options Available

Bandpass and Bandstop Designs Available



## Product Spotlight



### Gull Wing Mini-Pack™ Filter

K&L Microwave's Mini-Pack™ product line is now available in a gull wing surface mount configuration. It has been designed for space flight and is suitable for use in airborne, shipborne, and vehicle mount applications. Mini-Pack™ products are inherently tough to survive harsh environments.

The 8MP20-7140/H500-PX/PX features:

- Gull Wing Surface Mount RF Pins
- Meets Military Environmental Requirements
- 45% Weight Reduction from Standard Combine Designs
- 40% Volume Reduction from Standard Combine Designs

## Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup>

K&L Microwave's Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup> software simplifies selection of the right filter product for your application from a vast number of designs. Provide desired specifications, and Filter Wizard<sup>SM</sup> returns response data, downloadable S-Parameter data, and outline drawings for matching products. Visit [www.klfilterwizard.com](http://www.klfilterwizard.com) today!

K&L Microwave, Inc. • 2250 Northwood Drive • Salisbury • MD • 21801 • P: 410-749-2424 • F: 443-260-2268

[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com) • [www.klfilterwizard.com](http://www.klfilterwizard.com) • [sales@klmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@klmicrowave.com) • [sales@kleurope.com](mailto:sales@kleurope.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-69> or use RS# 69 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



microwave products  
group



ISO 9001 Registered  
ISO 14001 Registered

# NOISE

## Sources Diodes Equipment

NoiseWave your supplier  
of high quality, precise  
equipment for AWGN.  
Experience the new  
wave in Noise, contact  
NoiseWave today!



NoiseWave Corp.  
Phone (973) 386-1119  
Fax (973) 386-1131  
egarcia@noisewave.com  
www.noisewave.com



# Make Your First Step A SmartStep®

**AEROFLEX**  
WEINSCHEL

Aeroflex / Weinschel's SmartStep® technology streamlines system designs and device integration by providing a flexible bus interface and components that are simple to configure and control and offers a unique smarter approach for designing and integrating programmable components into your defense, mobile, broadband wireless, cable test equipment and simulation subsystems.

Whether you're designing your own switching/combining/attenuation wireless simulation system or require a turnkey solution, contact Aeroflex / Weinschel for a wide range of standard products or custom engineered subsystems.

Aeroflex / Weinschel, Inc.  
800-638-2048  
301-846-9222  
[www.aeroflex-weinschel.com](http://www.aeroflex-weinschel.com)  
[sales@aeroflex-weinschel.com](mailto:sales@aeroflex-weinschel.com)

[www.aeroflex.com](http://www.aeroflex.com)

The strength of Aeroflex / Weinschel's Subsystem group is the ability to use our standard catalog as well as in-house developed production to create, design and offer subsystem products and capabilities for today's most demanding applications:

- Cable Modem Testing
- Cellular & Mobile Telecom Fading Simulation
- Subsystems with Low IM Components
- Complex RF Switch Matrices
- Programmable/Switch Controllers
- SmartStep Programmable Attenuators
- Plug & Go Switch/Relay Drivers
- Attenuation Modules & Multi-Channel Subsystems

**AEROFLEX**  
A passion for performance.



# Microwave Journal

JANUARY 2008 VOL. 51 • NO. 1

## FEATURES

### NOTE FROM THE PUBLISHER

#### 16 Celebrating 50 Years

*Carl Sheffres, Publisher, Microwave Journal*

A look at what's in store for *Microwave Journal* in 2008, including a list of features designed to help the magazine celebrate its 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary

### COVER FEATURE: THEN AND NOW

#### 24 Array Radars: A Survey of Their Potential and Their Limitations

*J.L. Allen, Lincoln Laboratory, Massachusetts Institute of Technology*

First published in May of 1962, this piece originated a *Microwave Journal* series devoted to electronic lobing, simultaneous scanning and tubes for distributed amplifier arrays

#### 30 Phased-array Radars: Past, Astounding Breakthroughs and Future Trends

*Eli Brookner*

In-depth look at the advanced development and proliferation of phased-array radars over the last five decades

### APPLICATION NOTE

#### 78 Electromagnetic Simulation of Mobile Phone Antenna Performance

*Omid Sotoudeh, Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications; Tilmann Wittig, CST GmbH*

Comparison of simulated results with measurements for several steps of a mobile phone's terminal antenna development

### TECHNICAL FEATURE

#### 94 Design Enablement for RF and Microwave IC Design: Part II

*Juan Cordovez, James Victory, Samir Chaudhry, Volker Blaschke, Zhixin Yan, Robert Milkovits, Ivan Ban and Marco Racanelli, Jazz Semiconductor*

Presentation of CMOS manufacturing technology designed for the challenges associated with producing high yielding integrated circuits with sensitive radio frequency blocks

51 Years  
of Publishing  
Excellence

*Microwave Journal* (USPS 396-250) (ISSN 0192-6225) is published monthly by Horizon House Publications Inc., 685 Canton St., Norwood, MA 02062. Periodicals postage paid at Norwood, MA 02062 and additional mailing offices.

**Photocopy Rights:** Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by *Microwave Journal* for users through Copyright Clearance Center provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus \$1.00 per page, is paid directly to the Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 USA (978) 750-8400. For government and/or educational classroom use, the Copyright Clearance Center should be contacted. The rate for this use is 0.03 cents per page. Please specify ISSN 0192-6225 *Microwave Journal* International. *Microwave Journal* can also be purchased on 35 mm film from University Microfilms, Periodic Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 (313) 761-4700. Reprints: For requests of 100 or more reprints, contact Wendelyn Bailey at (781) 769-9750. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to *Microwave Journal*, PO Box 3256, Northbrook, IL 60065-3256 or e-mail [mvj@omeda.com](mailto:mvj@omeda.com). Subscription information: (847) 291-5216. This journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that part of the electronics industry, including governmental and university installation, that deal with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions are: domestic, \$120.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$185.00; foreign, \$200.00 per year, two-year subscriptions, \$370.00; back issues (if available) and single copies, \$10.00 domestic and \$20.00 foreign. Claims for missing issues must be filed within 90 days of date of issue for complimentary replacement.

©2008 by Horizon House Publications Inc.

Horizon House also publishes *Telecommunications*®

Posted under Canadian international publications mail agreement #0738654







# Break free of infinite redesign loops.



Tired  
of endless  
iterations,  
tweaks, and  
redesign cycles?  
Wish you could modify or  
compact your layout and see the  
coupling effects on circuit performance  
instantaneously? With ACE,<sup>™</sup> AWR's new  
automated circuit extraction technology, you can.  
ACE extracts layout-driven effects — including coupling in  
multilayered RF modules and ICs — in seconds and stops the  
monotony of brute force EM analysis or schematic-driven manual  
fracturing techniques. Test drive ACE today at [appwave.com/ACE](http://appwave.com/ACE).



**ACE. Interconnect  
modeling in seconds**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-14> or use RS# 14 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

© 2007 Applied Wave Research, Inc. All rights reserved. ACE, Microwave Office and AWR are trademarks of Applied Wave Research.

# Microwave Journal

## FEATURES

### TECHNICAL FEATURES

#### 106 Gallium Nitride Microwave Transistor Technology for Radar Applications

*Aethercomm*

Description of how Si, GaAs, SiC and GaN materials each impact the operation of microwave transistors for the generation of high radio frequency output power

#### 118 A Dual-mode Sensor Solution for Safe Helicopter Landing and Flight Assistance

*Yan Christian Venot and Peter Kielhorn, EADS Defence & Security*

Overview of new developments in radar and laser technology and sensor fusion to enhance the safety of helicopter missions

#### 126 A Multi-band Inserted Yagi-type Arrayed-slots PIFA Antenna Using a Large Offset Rectangular L-shaped Feed

*Yong-Woong Jang, Keukdong College; Sang-Woo Lee, Mokpo National Maritime University*

Description of a structure of inserted Yagi-type arrayed-slots planar inverted-F antenna using large-offset U-shaped feeding for cellular, PCS and IMT-2000 operations

### TECHNICAL NOTE

#### 134 Powerful New Formulas for Input Impedance of Antennas and Arrays

*Jeremy K. Raines*

Introduction to new formulas for determining the input conductance for both single antennas and elements in an arbitrarily large antenna array

### PRODUCT FEATURES

#### 140 Latest Electromagnetic Simulation Continues to Transform and Define Microwave Design

*Ansoft Corp.*

Introduction to simulation software featuring higher-order hierarchical basis functions combined with an iterative solver providing accurate fields using fewer mesh elements

#### 154 A True Synthetic Test Environment

*Aeroflex Test Solutions, Instruments Division*

Development of a synthetic test environment encompassing hardware, software, test practices and support required for a complete test solution

#### 168 A Portable Pulsed-IF RCS Measurement System

*QuarterBranch Technologies Inc.*

Design of a compact, lightweight pulsed-IF radar system operating at frequencies from 2 to 18 GHz with optional frequency expansion down to 100 MHz

## DEPARTMENTS

19 . . .Coming Events  
20 . . .Workshops & Courses  
55 . . .Defense News  
59 . . .International Report  
63 . . .Commercial Market  
66 . . .Around the Circuit

174 . . .Catalog Update  
178 . . .New Products  
190 . . .Microwave Metrics  
192 . . .The Book End  
194 . . .Ad Index  
198 . . .Sales Reps

## STAFF

**PUBLISHER:** CARL SHEFFRES  
**ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER:** EDWARD JOHNSON  
**MANAGING EDITOR:** KEITH W. MOORE  
**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** DAVID VYE  
**TECHNICAL EDITOR:** FRANK M. BASHORE  
**ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR:** DAN MASSÉ  
**STAFF EDITOR:** JENNIFER DiMARCO  
**EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:** BARBARA WALSH  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** HOWARD I. ELLOWITZ  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** PETER STAECKER  
**CONSULTING EDITOR:** DAN SWANSON  
**WEB EDITOR:** SAMANTHA MAZZOTTA  
**TRAFFIC MANAGER:** EDWARD KIESSLING  
**TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR:** KEN HERNANDEZ  
**DIRECTOR OF PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION:**  
ROBERT BASS  
**MULTIMEDIA DESIGNER:** GREG LAMB  
**WEB SITE PRODUCTION DESIGNER:**  
MICHAEL O'BRIEN  
**DTP COORDINATOR:** JANET A. MACDONALD

## EUROPE

**DEPUTY PUBLISHER:** MICHEL ZOGHOB  
**EUROPEAN EDITOR:** RICHARD MUMFORD  
**OFFICE MANAGER:** EUGENIE HARDY

## CORPORATE STAFF

**CHAIRMAN:** WILLIAM BAZZY  
**CEO:** WILLIAM M. BAZZY  
**PRESIDENT:** IVAR BAZZY  
**VICE PRESIDENT:** JARED BAZZY

## EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD:

Dr. I.J. Bahl	Dr. S. Maas
D.K. Barton	Dr. R.J. Mailloux
Dr. E.F. Belohoubek	S. March
Dr. C.R. Boyd	Dr. G.L. Matthaei
N.R. Dietrich	Dr. D.N. McQuiddy
Dr. Z. Galani	Dr. J.M. Osepchuk
Dr. F.E. Gardiol	Dr. J. Rautio
G. Goldberg	Dr. U. Rohde
M. Goldfarb	Dr. G.F. Ross
Dr. P. Goldsmith	M. Schindler
Dr. M.A.K. Hamid	Dr. P. Staecker
J.L. Heaton	F. Sullivan
Dr. G. Heiter	D. Swanson
N. Herscovici	Dr. R.J. Trew
Dr. W.E. Hord	G.D. Vendelin
Dr. T. Itoh	C. Wheatley
Dr. J. Lasker	Dr. J. Wiltse
Dr. L. Lewin	Prof. K. Wu
Dr. J.C. Lin	

## EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE:

685 Canton Street, Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
e-mail: mwj@mwjournal.com

## EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE:

46 Gillingham Street, London SW1V 1HH, England  
Tel: Editorial: +44 207 596 8730 Sales: +44 207 596 8740  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749

[www.mwjournal.com](http://www.mwjournal.com)

Printed in the USA





# HD<sup>TM</sup> *RF* High Density RF Interconnect

Tensolite's HDRFI<sup>TM</sup> Assemblies use High Frequency Low Loss Coax and a unique patent pending interconnect system to transfer high frequency/data thru a planar connection system, using a z-axis elastomeric connector. This allows for very high frequencies to transfer with minimal loss due to the connector interface.

This technology can support Fibre Channel, PCI express or any other serial data protocol. HDRFI<sup>TM</sup> is ideal for ganged high density signal count applications that eliminate the problems of connector stubbing. Our engineering staff is ready to provide technical assistance to meet and exceed all of your design challenges.



**40GHz**

**Tensolite<sup>®</sup>**  
A CARLISLE Company

(800) 458-9960 phone • (904) 829-3447 fax • For more information go to [www.HDRFI.com](http://www.HDRFI.com)

The latest industry news, product updates, resources and web exclusives from the editors of *Microwave Journal*

## Webinars

### MWJ/Besser Associates Webinar Series

Tune-up your skills. Join the growing number of engineers who participate in this monthly series on RF/microwave theory and practical applications.

**Baluns:** This month's webinar will demonstrate the design and limitations of passive baluns. Techniques for obtaining better balance and unusual impedance transformations over a broad band will be explored.

Presented by **Besser Associates** and *Microwave Journal*.

Live webcast: 1/15/2008, 11:00 AM (EST)



## Expert Advice

**New online feature:** Each month, *Microwave Journal* asks a noted industry expert to provide commentary related to the issue's technical theme. Our invited expert's editorial is a starting point for an interactive dialog among our readers. Readers may post responses as part of an ongoing technical discussion. Be part of the conversation—read and share your comments, experiences or opinions at [www.mwjjournal.com/experts](http://www.mwjjournal.com/experts).



**Win:** The first five contributors are eligible to receive a complimentary copy of *Electrical Engineering: A Pocket Reference* from Artech House. This essential, compact-sized (4.5" x 7.5"), 686-page reference offers a well-organized resource for accessing basic electrical engineering knowledge. This pocket reference offers an

extensive collection of time-saving equations for all experts.

**January:** Dr. Vince Rodriguez, Senior Principal Antenna Design Engineer with the Field Generation Group of ETS-Lindgren, shares some thoughts on the challenges of accurately testing today's high-frequency antenna patterns.



## Executive Interview

In this month's executive interview, *Microwave Journal* talks with Brian Dupell, President of **DLI**, about today's spectrum management challenges, the radar market and the role of High-Q ceramic-based RF/mW components in achieving the performance required by today's military and commercial applications.



## Online Technical Papers

### "A Low Cost Method for GSM Mobile Synchronization to Base Station"

Jaleh Komaili, Darioush Agahi and Masoud Kahrizi, Skyworks Solutions

### "Design of Waveguide Bandpass Filter in the X-frequency Band"

Gaëtan Prigent, Nathalie Raveu, Olivier Pigaglio and Henri Baudrand

### "The Design of a Dual Ultra-wide Bandpass Filter Using L-Shaped Step Impedance Resonators"

Chu-Yu Chen and Li-Mei Tu

### "Microwave Bandpass Filter and Passive Devices Using Copper Metal Process on Al2O3 Substrate"

Chia Song Wu, Hsien-Chin Chiu and Yi-Feng Lin



Part Number Search  Search

Search by ...

search

☒ Part or keyword ☐ Inventory & quote

# Their sites have search engines. Ours has a find engine.

Coilcraft Inductor Finder

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

**Coilcraft**

**Inductor Finder Results**

Sort results 1) DCR 2) - 3) - Sort

Part number	Mounting	Other *	L (μH)	DCR (Ohms)	I sat (A)	I rms (A)	S (N)	W (mm)	H (mm)	Price @1,000
<a href="#">SER1360-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.0024	18.0	13.0	50	12.90	5.80	\$0.67
<a href="#">LPS5015-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.0750	2.9	2.15	12	5.00	1.50	\$0.38
<a href="#">LPS4414-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.0870	2.9	1.9	13	4.30	1.40	\$0.38
<a href="#">1008PS-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.0900	2.1	1.9	22	3.81	2.74	\$0.64
<a href="#">LPS3015-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.1000	2.1	1.4	13	3.00	1.50	\$0.38
<a href="#">LPS3010-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.1500	1.3	1.4	150.0	3.00	1.00	\$0.38
<a href="#">0603PS-182</a>	SM	S	1.8	0.5400	0.39	0.7	155.0	2.59	2.08	\$0.51
<a href="#">1008LS-182</a>	SM		1.8	0.8400		0.6	170.0	2.92	2.79	\$0.30
<a href="#">0603LS-182</a>	SM		1.8	1.1000		0.35	80.0	1.80	1.27	\$0.41
<a href="#">0805LS-182</a>	SM		1.8	1.1500		0.41	246.0	2.29	1.91	\$0.41

DCR I sat I rms S W H Price

On most inductor web sites, their search engine results in more aggravation than answers.

But Coilcraft's web site is different.

In seconds, our Inductor Finder will show you all the parts that meet your electrical and size requirements. You can sort the results by your most important parameters. Compare

pricing. Even analyze the core and winding losses of up to four different power inductors!

You'll find lots of other design tools to help you choose the perfect part. And then request free samples with just a few clicks.

So quit searching for magnetics and start finding them at **www.coilcraft.com!**

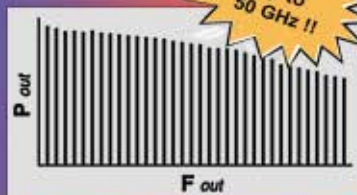
**ORDER DIRECT**  
BUY.COILCRAFT.COM  
800-322-2645  
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY  
ORDER BY 5  
RoHS COMPLIANT

**Coilcraft**

www.coilcraft.com 800/322-2645

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-28> or use RS# 28 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## Harmonic (Comb) Generators for Output 0.1 to 50 GHz



You can now select any input frequency from 10 MHz to 10 GHz and obtain output frequencies up to 50 GHz



### GC Series

- No Bias Required with Specified 1/2 Watt Drive
- Miniature Sizes
- Drop-In Miniature or with Connectors



### GCA Series

With Integral Preamp

- 0 dBm or +10 dBm Input
- Drop-In Modules Available
- +5V DC Power Supply or Integral Regulator for +12V or +15V Bias
- Please call factory for limits

Your Source for the Most Complete Line of Comb Generators

**Other Herotek Products:**  
Detectors . Limiters . Amplifiers  
Switches . Multipliers  
Subassemblies



The Microwave Products Source

**Herotek, Inc.**  
155 Baytech Drive  
San Jose, CA 95134  
Tel: (408) 941-8399  
Fax: (408) 941-8388  
Email: Info @ herotek.com  
Website: www.herotek.com



## NOTE FROM THE PUBLISHER

# CELEBRATING 50 YEARS



In July of 1958, a group of industry pioneers led by William Bazzay and including Ted Saad, Seymour Cohn, Henry Jasik, Ben Lax, Marshall Pease, Tore Anderson and Gersh Wheeler launched *Microwave Journal*. This year, we'll celebrate our 50th year milestone with a number of monthly print and online features and a commemorative 50th anniversary July issue which will celebrate the people, the companies and the events that have helped to shape the RF/microwave industry during the past half century.

This issue debuts our monthly "Then and Now" cover story, which features a reprinted article from the early years of MWJ that relates to the current month's editorial theme, followed by an invited article that provides an update to the current state-of-the-art for each technology or product focus. This month's reprinted article was written by J.L. Allen of MIT's Lincoln Laboratory and was first published in the May 1962 issue. The title of the article is "Array Radars: A Survey of Their Potential and Their Limitations." Renowned radar expert and IEEE Life Fellow Eli Brookner authors our guest editorial. The title of his article is "Phased-array Radars: Past, Astounding Breakthroughs and Future Trends." I hope that you find this retrospective to be informative and enjoyable reading.

The MWJ web site ([mwjournal.com](http://mwjournal.com)) will showcase many new features and improvements this year. We'll be sure to keep you informed as these are implemented. This month debuts the new "Expert Advice" feature, which represents the next generation of the

popular "Ask Harlan" column. In this online resource, MWJ asks a noted industry expert to provide commentary related to the monthly editorial theme. Reader responses will be posted as part of an online dialog for all to share. The first five people to post a qualified response each month will win a copy of the new Artech House book titled *Electrical Engineering: A Pocket Reference*. This month's expert is Dr. Vince Rodriguez, Senior Principle Design Engineer with the Field Generation Group of ETS-Lindgren. Check it out on our web site and post your comment soon. I think that you'll really like this feature (and the reference guide).

In February, watch for our "Company Profile" series, highlighting company spotlights from the early years, accompanied by updated profiles of those companies today. I found it quite interesting how many of these companies have evolved over the decades and several have spawned an entire corporate family tree.

I'm excited about the year ahead and I'm proud to be associated with a publication that has had such tremendous staying power, especially in these times of constant change. Sincere thanks go out to our loyal readers, advertisers and editorial contributors for allowing us to serve this industry for so long. I would be remiss if I did not also thank the MWJ staff, who work hard to keep up with these changes and who consistently deliver quality products in print and online.

Wishing all of our readers a happy, healthy and prosperous New Year.

**Carl Sheffres**  
Publisher



# DIGITAL ATTENUATORS

0.5 to 31.5 dB in 0.5 and 1 dB Steps



\$**2<sup>69</sup>**<sub>ea.</sub>  
From Qty. (1,000)

24 Models To Choose From

**IN STOCK**

- Choose single +3V or dual +3V, -3V supply voltage @ 100  $\mu$ A
- Select 5 or 6 Bit, serial or parallel interface
- Up to 31.5 dB, either 0.5 or 1 dB steps
- High attenuation accuracy, 50 or 75 ohm
- Very high IP3 +52 dBm, 0.2 dB compression @ +24 dBm above 1 MHz
- CMOS programmable start-up and always immune to latch-up



All our surface mount models are available in coaxial versions with SMA connectors

## DAT SELECTION GUIDE

Specifications Typical at:  $T_{AMB} = 25^{\circ}\text{C}$

Model Series	Interface	Z ( $\Omega$ )	Freq. MHz	Atten. dB	Steps dB	Bits	Price Sea. (Qty.10)
DAT-15R5-P ▲	Parallel	50	DC-4000	15.5	0.5	5	3.55
DAT-15R5-S ▲	Serial	50	DC-4000	15.5	0.5	5	3.55
DAT-15575-P ▲	Parallel	75	DC-2000	15.5	0.5	5	3.55
DAT-15575-S ▲	Serial	75	DC-2000	15.5	0.5	5	3.55
DAT-31-P ▲	Parallel	50	DC-2400	31.0	1.0	5	3.55
DAT-31-S ▲	Serial	50	DC-2400	31.0	1.0	5	3.55
DAT-3175-P ▲	Parallel	75	DC-2000	31.0	1.0	5	3.55
DAT-3175-S ▲	Serial	75	DC-2000	31.0	1.0	5	3.55
DAT-31R5-P ▲	Parallel	50	DC-2400	31.5	0.5	6	3.80
DAT-31R5-S ▲	Serial	50	DC-2400	31.5	0.5	6	3.80
DAT-31575-P ▲	Parallel	75	DC-2000	31.5	0.5	6	3.80
DAT-31575-S ▲	Serial	75	DC-2000	31.5	0.5	6	3.80

▲To specify Supply Voltage:

Add the letter (P) to model number for positive +3volts.

Add the letter (N) to model number for Dual  $\pm$ 3 volts.

Example: DAT-15R5-PP or DAT-15R5-PN

Top View  
Small 4x4mm Package.  
Exposed Metal Bottom



DAT test fixture available.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

404 Rev E

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-83> or use RS# 83 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## Directional/Bi-Directional **LTCC COUPLER FAMILY**



**IN STOCK** \$ **169**  
From ea. Qty. 1000

Mini-Circuits LTCC coupler family offers versatile, low cost solutions for your **5 to 4200 MHz** needs with rugged connectorized models from .74"x.50" to surface mount couplers from .12"x.06", the smallest in the world! Choose from our 50 & 75  $\Omega$  directional and bi-directional couplers with coupling ranging from 6-22 dB and with capability to pass DC. Mini-Circuits offers the world's most highly evolved LTCC technology

delivering both minimal insertion loss and high directivity with models handling up to 65 W. All of our couplers are ESD compliant and available as RoHS compliant. For full product details and specifications for all our couplers, go to Mini-Circuits web site and select the best couplers for your commercial, industrial and military requirements.

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

396 Rev E

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-84> or use RS# 84 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## COMING EVENTS

### CALL FOR PAPERS

IEEE EMC Symposium  
by January 15, 2008

### JANUARY

#### IEEE TOPICAL SYMPOSIUM ON POWER AMPLIFIERS FOR WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS

January 21–22, 2008 • Orlando, FL  
<http://pasymposium.ucsd.edu>

#### IEEE RADIO AND WIRELESS SYMPOSIUM (INCORPORATING WAMICON)

January 22–24, 2008 • Orlando, FL  
[www.radiowireless.org](http://www.radiowireless.org)

### FEBRUARY

#### INTERNATIONAL SOLID-STATE CIRCUITS CONFERENCE (ISSCC 2008)

February 3–7, 2008 • San Francisco, CA  
[www.isscc.org](http://www.isscc.org)

#### MOBILE WORLD CONGRESS

February 11–14, 2008 • Barcelona, Spain  
[www.mobileworldcongress.com](http://www.mobileworldcongress.com)

#### NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF TOWER ERectors (NATE 2008)

February 11–14, 2008 • Orlando, FL  
[www.natehome.com](http://www.natehome.com)

#### SATELLITE 2008 CONFERENCE AND EXHIBITION

February 25–28, 2008 • Washington, DC  
[www.satellite2008.com](http://www.satellite2008.com)

#### INTERNATIONAL WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS EXPO (IWCE 2008)

February 27–29, 2008 • Las Vegas, NV  
[www.iwceexpo.com](http://www.iwceexpo.com)

### APRIL

#### CTIA WIRELESS 2008

April 1–3, 2008 • Las Vegas, NV  
[www.ctiawireless.com](http://www.ctiawireless.com)

#### WCA 2008

April 21–23, 2008 • Washington, DC  
[www.wcai.com](http://www.wcai.com)

### JUNE

#### IEEE RADIO FREQUENCY INTEGRATED CIRCUITS SYMPOSIUM (RFIC 2008)

June 15–17, 2008 • Atlanta, GA  
[www.rfic2008.org](http://www.rfic2008.org)

#### IEEE MTT-S INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM AND EXHIBITION (IMS 2008)

June 15–20, 2008 • Atlanta, GA  
[www.ims2008.org](http://www.ims2008.org)

### AUGUST

#### IEEE EMC SYMPOSIUM

August 18–22, 2008 • Detroit, MI  
[www.emc2008.org](http://www.emc2008.org)

### SEPTEMBER

#### WIMAX WORLD AMERICAS

September 30–October 2, 2008 • Chicago, IL  
[www.wimaxworld.com](http://www.wimaxworld.com)

### OCTOBER

#### EUROPEAN MICROWAVE WEEK

October 27–31, 2008  
Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)

### NOVEMBER

#### WCA INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM AND BUSINESS EXPO

November 4–7, 2008 • San Jose, CA  
[www.wcai.com](http://www.wcai.com)

## Smaller is Better

### Ultra High Power Diamond Resistors and Terminations

**RESISTORS**

- CR0402D 25 watts
- CR0505D 50 watts
- CR1010D 150 watts

**TERMINATIONS**

- CT0402D 25 watts
- CT0505D 40 watts
- CT1310D 150 watts

### High Power, Small Size, Broadband Performance

- Broadband from DC to 18 GHz.
- 25 to 150 watts power handling.
- All thin film construction.
- Solder and wire bond attachment.
- High reliability qualified.
- Data sheets available online at [www.emct.com](http://www.emct.com).

emct.com • rflabs.com  
772-286-9300  
ISO 9001 and 14001 Certified

**smiths**  
bringing technology to life

**EMC RF**  
Technology Labs

# MISSION CAPABLE

SPACE  
to  
DEEP SEA



From 88 MHz to 65 GHz  
Quality Passive Components  
Waveguide, Coaxial & Stripline  
Duplexers, Combiners, Terminations  
Integrated & Rack Mount Assemblies  
Couplers, Filters, Power Dividers  
Isolators, Circulators, Drop-Ins  
ISO-Adapters, ISO-Filters  
HD Radio Circulators

**MILITARY,  
SPACE QUALIFIED,  
HOMELAND SECURITY AND  
COMMERCIAL  
PROGRAMS**

AEHF, EOS, MILSTAR,  
NASA, ASTROLINK, MRO,  
WINDSAT, X Star, NASDA Space Lab,  
Wideband Gap Filler, Intelsat, Iridium Sat,  
SPAINSAT

B1, F16, F22, F35, C130, Tomahawk,  
E2C, E2D, AEGIS, AWACS, Combat Talon,  
J-Stars, Trac170, Mini Mutes,  
TPQ36, TPS63 Radar,  
Rescue 21, Deepwater



**CHANNEL  
MICROWAVE  
CORPORATION**

www.channelmicrowave.com

sales@channelmicrowave.com

Camarillo, California

Phone (805) 482-7280



## WORKSHOPS & COURSES

### CST USERS' FORUM 2008

■ **Topics:** CST of America announces the 5<sup>th</sup> North American Users' Forum to be held at the Network Meeting Center, Santa Clara, CA, on February 4, 2008. The conference will provide an opportunity for users of CST's products to present and discuss their work to a wide audience of interested parties. CST will present the latest software including a keynote presentation from its CTO, Peter Thoma. To register, visit [www.cst.com/content/events/ugm.aspx](http://www.cst.com/content/events/ugm.aspx).

■ **Site:** Santa Clara, CA

■ **Date:** February 4, 2008

■ **Contact:** For more information, visit [www.cst.com](http://www.cst.com).

### DIRECTED ENERGY WEAPONS 2008

■ **Topics:** This conference provides insight on leading national perspectives on the current and future role of Directed Energy Weapons, just as testing and approval for the Active Denial System (ADS) is entering the 'home-run' to be deployed to operational fields such as Iraq. Sessions by the Joint Non-lethal Weapons Directorate (USMC), Directed Energy Applications Product Office (US Army), NATO and EDA are featured.

■ **Site:** London, England

■ **Dates:** February 19-20, 2008

■ **Contact:** For more information, visit [www.iqpc.com/uk/DEW2008/MJ](http://www.iqpc.com/uk/DEW2008/MJ).

### S600UX USER TRAINING CLASS

■ **Topics:** The S600UX User Training Class has been designed to teach detailed information on how to use the S600 series Parametric Tester. During this hands-on session, students use Keithley tools to develop test programs for parametric devices within the Keithley Test Environment (version 5.1.x).

■ **Site:** Cleveland, OH

■ **Dates:** March 3-6, 2008

■ **Contact:** For more information, visit [www.keithley.com](http://www.keithley.com).

### MODERN WIRELESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS

■ **Topics:** This course is tailored to end users, technology planners, decision makers and implementers who need an understanding of both how

wireless works and what the technology can do. The information starts with an introductory level, and progresses into coverage of the more technical material at an intermediate depth. For more information, visit <http://epdweb.engr.wisc.edu>.

■ **Site:** Madison, WI

■ **Dates:** April 8-10, 2008

■ **Contact:** University of Wisconsin-Madison, Department of Engineering Professional Development, 432 North Lake Street, Madison, WI 53706 (800) 462-0876.

### ANTENNA ENGINEERING

■ **Topics:** This course provides an overview of the theory and practice of antenna engineering, including a range of antenna types, applications and electromagnetic properties from basic to state-of-the-art. Explore a wide spectrum of frequency from 550 kHz to 550 GHz, with primary emphasis in the VHF, UHF and microwave regions. Examine communications and radar, commercial and military applications. Explore related topics, such as radomes, antenna materials, NEC computer analysis and antenna-measurement techniques.

■ **Site:** Atlanta, GA

■ **Dates:** April 21-25, 2008

■ **Contact:** Georgia Institute of Technology, Professional Education, PO Box 93686, Atlanta, GA 30377 (404) 385-3500.

### PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN FOR REAL-WORLD EMI CONTROL

■ **Topics:** The primary focus of this seminar is to help working engineers understand the causes of EMC problems so this knowledge can be applied to real world product design immediately. Formulas and equations are not required and are minimized throughout the seminar. Understanding the causes of EMC problems will allow engineers to make difficult design trade-off decisions.

■ **Site:** Oxford, UK

■ **Date:** June 2008

■ **Contact:** University of Oxford Continuing Education, Rewley House, 1 Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JA +44 (0)1865 270360, or visit [www.conted.ox.ac.uk](http://www.conted.ox.ac.uk).



*"When the International Sales phone rings, there's only one answer...responsiveness. Whether the need is for technical or commercial service, we've got to be there for our clients. That's the game."*



# International Sales Wayne DeVaul

Our Sales Department is staffed with highly trained personnel who are ready to help you with all your product requirements. Our 155,000 sq. ft. plant and dedicated team of engineers, designers and production people, are capable of addressing any need, however challenging.

*For detailed information on how to best put our 50 years of microwave expertise and responsive assistance to work for your company, call us today or visit us at our web site.*

*Experience the best international service in the industry first hand...we'll spoil you rotten.*

**narda**  
microwave-east

an  communications company

435 Moreland Road, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
Tel: 631.231.1700 • Fax: 631.231.1711 • e-mail: [nardaeast@L-3com.com](mailto:nardaeast@L-3com.com) • [www.nardam Microwave.com](http://www.nardam Microwave.com)


Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-104> or use RS# 104 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**AT NARDA, OUR PEOPLE MAKE THE DIFFERENCE**

# Cobham Defense Electronic Systems

**Cobham Defense Electronic Systems is comprised of three synergistic divisions that include the Cobham Microwave Group (CMG) for Sensor and Antenna Systems, Integrated Waveguide Systems and Rotating Systems; Cobham Defense Communications (CDC) that manufacture Vehicle Intercom Systems and Situational Awareness Equipment; and REMEC Defense and Space that design and manufacture complex highly**

**sophisticated Microwave Integrated Assemblies. CDES has 10 locations in the USA, England and Sweden. Our proven solutions are used primarily in Electronic Warfare, Communications, Radar, Munitions, Missiles and location systems. All products, from the smallest components to the largest Antenna Subsystems, are designed, manufactured, tested and inspected to meet stringent customer specifications.**



ATLANTIC POSITIONING SYSTEMS [www.atlanticpositioners.com](http://www.atlanticpositioners.com) 727.299.0150 ATLANTIC MICROWAVE [www.atlanticmicrowave.com](http://www.atlanticmicrowave.com) 978.779.6963  
COBHAM DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS Ltd. [www.cobhamdcweb.com](http://www.cobhamdcweb.com) +44 0 1254 292020 CONTINENTAL MICROWAVE [www.contmicro.com](http://www.contmicro.com) 603.775.5200  
KEVLIN [www.kevlin.com](http://www.kevlin.com) 978.557.2400 NURAD [www.nurad.com](http://www.nurad.com) 410.542.1700 REMEC DEFENSE & SPACE [www.remecrds.com](http://www.remecrds.com) 858.560.1301  
SIVERS LAB AB [www.siverslab.se](http://www.siverslab.se) +46 8 477 6811



*the power of integration in...*

# **Sensor & Antenna Systems**

## **Single Source for Integrated Antenna Systems, Sensor Positioning Systems, Composites & Radomes**

Sensor & Antenna Systems (SAS), a division of Cobham Defense Electronic Systems, is a world-wide leader in the supply of products for Electronic Warfare, Communications, Radar and Electro-Optical applications. SAS is comprised of products and technologies from Atlantic Microwave, Atlantic Positioning Systems, Continental Microwave and Nurad Technologies. The capabilities, products and defense technologies we offer are suited for ground based, airborne and shipboard applications.

### **Atlantic Microwave**

Datalinks & Communications Antennas  
978-779-6963

### **Atlantic Positioning Systems**

Sensor Positioning Systems  
727-299-0150

### **Continental Microwave**

Planar Arrays  
603-775-5200

### **Nurad Technologies**

Antennas & Radomes  
410-542-1700

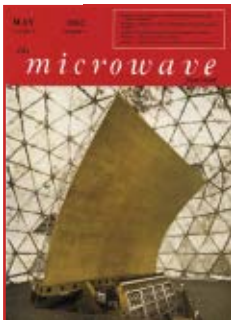


**COBHAM**  
Defense Electronic Systems

For more information, go to our Web site  
**[www.cobhamdes.com](http://www.cobhamdes.com)**

*A Cobham plc subsidiary*

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-27> or use RS# 27 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## TECHNICAL SECTION

# ARRAY RADARS

## A Survey Of Their Potential And Their Limitations

J. L. ALLEN

LINCOLN LABORATORY\*  
MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY  
Lexington • Massachusetts

*Editor's Note — The array type of antenna has come from a little used concept in World War II to an item of major importance today. Fixed beam arrays with electronic lobing are being used to replace fire control dish antennas, multiple beam arrays are being used for airport surveillance, large electronic scanning arrays are being used for target detection and tracking. The Microwave Journal is pleased to announce a series of articles on Phased Arrays and Electronic Scanning. Covered in the series will be electronic lobing, simultaneous scanning, tubes for distributed amplifier arrays, and other subjects. The following article by J. L. Allen initiates the series.*

### I. Introduction

The present traffic of satellites, space probes and missiles has placed increasing demands upon radar performance. More radiated power, larger precision antennas, greater receiver sensitivity and improved extraction of information are required. Thus, radars have grown from the "heavy" radars of World War II, of which Figure 1 is typical, to "space age" installations such as that of Figure 2 in which the surveillance radar antenna area is greater than that of a football field.

As the demands continue to grow, the radar designer is forced into ever more conflicting requirements, such as the simultaneous need for larger, more precise antennas and for faster scanning until he is led to consider approaches so radical as to have been considered impractical in the light of previous demands. One approach, the first significant

realization of which predates World War II (10\*\*), is the use of the array antenna configuration in which a large number of antennas are used, interconnected to radiate coherently. By incorporating phase shifters with each antenna, a beam can be formed and "steered" over quite wide angles without antenna motion; and by the use of electronically variable phase shifters, the beam can be moved in microsecond times. Thus, we have come to another "new look" in radar, the "array radar," of which Figure 3 is representative.

The purpose of this paper is to explore in a qualitative way the potentials and limitations of array radars, with emphasis on ground-based, long range radar applications.

\* Operated with support from the U.S. Air Force.

\*\*The numbers refer to the references in the Bibliography.



# COAXIAL DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

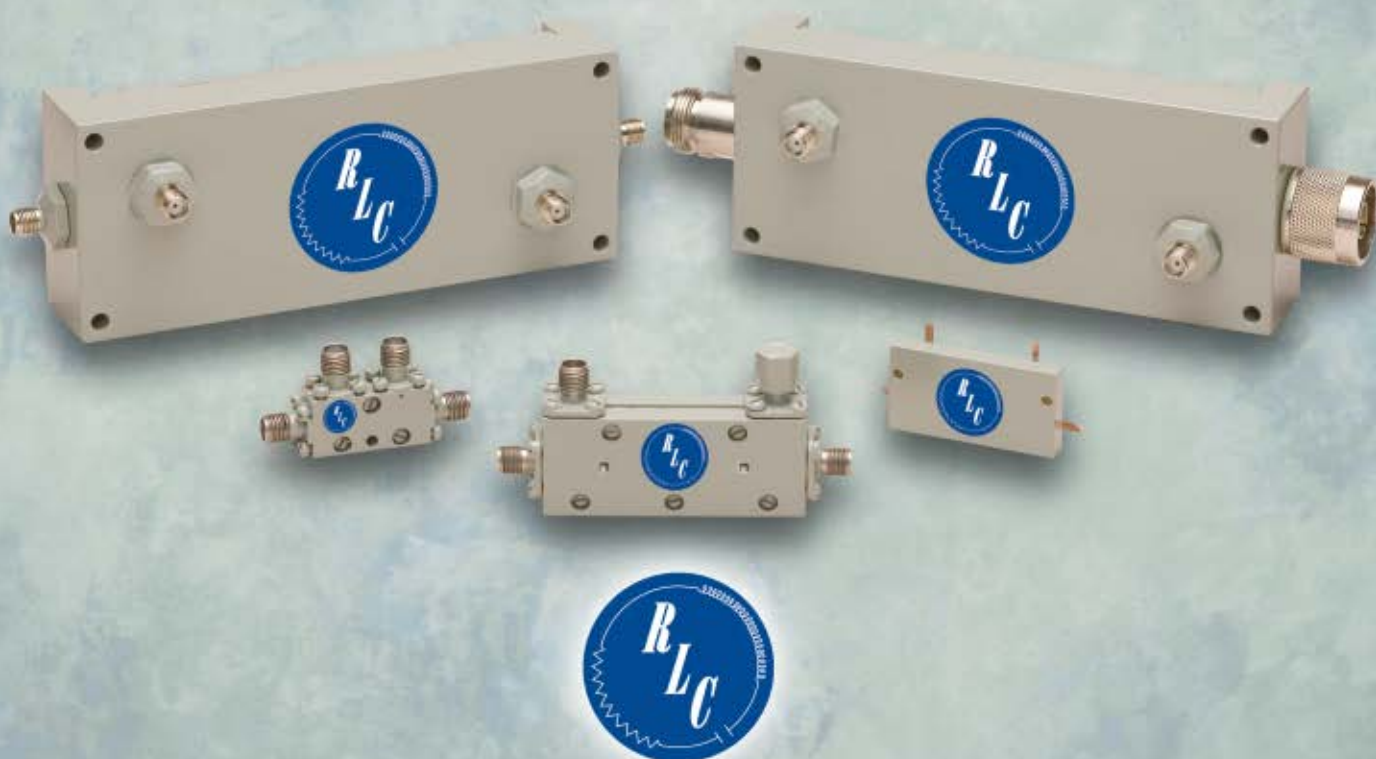
## RLC has the exact solution you're looking for.

Our complete line of Directional Couplers covers cellular, octave and broadband frequencies.

Designs include micro-strip, stripline and airline for high power applications.

- Frequencies from 10 MHz to 40 GHz
- Power ratings up to 500 watts average
- Custom design & packaging
- Low loss, high directivity
- Single or dual directional
- Low coupling variation
- Surface mount
- Directional detectors
- Very low passive intermodulation designs
- Standard connector types
- Waveguide

*For more detailed information on Directional Couplers and Directional Detectors, visit our web site.*



### RLC ELECTRONICS, INC.

83 Radio Circle, Mount Kisco, New York 10549 • Tel: 914.241.1334 • Fax: 914.241.1753

E-mail: [sales@rlcelectronics.com](mailto:sales@rlcelectronics.com) • [www.rlcelectronics.com](http://www.rlcelectronics.com)

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

*RLC is your complete microwave component source...*

*Switches, Filters, Power Dividers, Terminations, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Bias Tees & Detectors.*

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-123> or use RS# 123 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



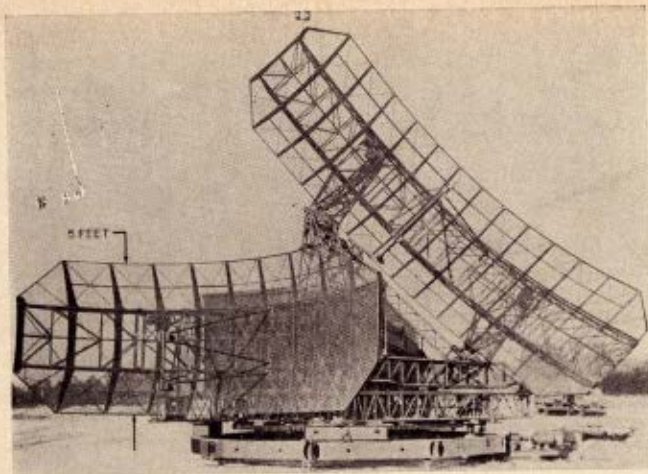


Figure 1 — World War II "heavy" radar.

To lay the groundwork for such an exploration, we will first briefly review some fundamental array types and limitations. The parameters of a radar that are most basic to its ability to successfully perform the three radar functions of detection, resolution and measurement will then be reviewed. The capacity of array configurations to perform these functions will be compared with the capacity of more conventional radars, and the resultant complexities and costs pointed out. Areas of research which offer promise of reduction of these costs will be indicated.

## II. Some Background Data

While we will not delve into the technical details of array antennas\*, it will be useful as grounding for later discussion to briefly point out the size (number of antennas) of arrays likely in radar applications and some fundamental array configurations. It will be seen that while the performance

\*Some of the references contain detailed discussions of theory as well as further references; see particularly Refs. 2, 3, 27, 28, 30.

objective largely determines the number of elements, arrays still come in different degrees of complexity, capability and, axiomatically, cost.

### A. The Number of Antennas Required for Array Radars

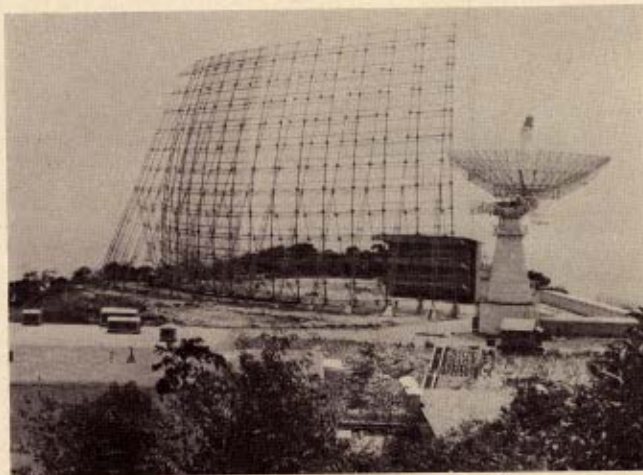
The complexity of an array is certainly proportional to the number of individual antennas (elements).

As a crude, but useful guide, a flat (planar) array, with half-power beamwidths  $\theta$  and  $\phi$  degrees in elevation and azimuth planes, requires a number of elements,  $N$ , of the order of

$$N \approx \frac{10^4}{\theta \phi}$$

indicating that, for example, a pencil beam  $1^\circ \times 1^\circ$  requires roughly 10,000 antenna elements. Further, the usable angle of scan of a single planar array is limited by the decrease in the projected size of the antenna at wide angles. As wider angles of scan are attempted, the number of elements required to realize a desired system sensitivity increases so rapidly that it would be economically more practical to

Figure 2 — Missile surveillance and tracking radars.





# Power Amplifiers

ALC



## A powerful new line up from Endwave

- Popular frequency bands (S, C, X, Ku, Ka-Band)
- Ka-band noise figure < 6.0 dB
- 30 to 50 dB typical gain
- High P1dB (models up to +30 W)
- Internal sequential bias protection
- Optional input and output isolators
- Customizable bias, mechanical and electrical configurations
- Temperature compensation option

Endwave's acquisition of ALC Microwave combined with our renowned, building-block approach, has created an industry-leading suite of rack mount and modular power amplifiers. These dependable amplifiers are available in the widest selection of power levels and frequencies. Across frequency variants, they employ 85% common parts to ensure repeatability and speedy delivery. They are built for the most demanding radio communication and VSAT applications. Endwave and ALC. Together, we've got the power.

**Endwave. Plug us in.**



Model*	Gain Frequency Range GHz	Gain dB Min	Noise Figure dB Max	Gain Flatness +/- dB Max	Power Out P1dB Min	IP <sub>3</sub> dB Typ	DC Current +15v, VDC
APA2123-36	2.1 to 2.3	47	3.5	0.5	36	46	2.8 A
APA3438-35	3.4 to 3.6	30	3.5	0.5	35	45	2.8 A
APA3438-38	3.4 to 3.6	30	3.5	0.5	38	48	3.4 A
APA3438-41	3.4 to 3.6	30	3.5	0.5	41	51	5.5 A
APA3642-39	3.6 to 4.2	40	4.0	1.0	39	49	3.3 A
APA4450-40	4.4 to 5.0	40	4.0	1.0	40	50	5.5 A
APA4450-42	4.4 to 5.0	40	4.0	1.0	42	52	3.3 A
APA4450-44	4.4 to 5.0	40	4.0	1.0	44	54	9.5 A
APA5964-36	5.9 to 6.4	40	4.5	0.5	36	46	2.6 A
APA5964-42	5.9 to 6.4	40	4.5	1.0	42	52	5.3 A
APA5964-44	5.9 to 6.4	40	4.5	1.0	44	54	9.5 A
APA5864-46	5.8 to 6.4	40	4.5	1.0	46	56	11.0 A
APA6472-36	6.4 to 7.2	40	4.5	0.5	36	46	2.6 A
APA6472-42	6.4 to 7.2	40	4.5	1.0	42	52	5.9 A
APA7785-39	7.7 to 8.5	40	4.5	1.0	39	49	3.6 A
APA1112-36	10.7 to 11.7	40	4.5	0.5	36	46	2.6 A
APA1112-42	10.7 to 11.7	40	4.5	1.0	42	52	5.9 A
APA1414-37	14.0 to 14.5	40	4.5	0.5	37	47	2.6 A
APA1414-40	14.0 to 14.5	40	4.5	0.5	37	47	2.6 A
APA1414-43	14.0 to 14.5	40	4.5	0.5	37	47	2.6 A
APA3031-36	30.0 to 31.5	27	6.0	1.0	36	43	5.6 A

\*APA prefix indicates modular amplifiers operating off DC bias of +12 TO +15VDC. To order rack mount amplifiers that operate off 120-140 VAC, change the prefix to APR.

All units have a maximum I/O VSWR of 2.0:1, without isolators.



[www.endwave.com](http://www.endwave.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-44> or use RS# 44 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

build more than one array with faces pointed at different angles, with each array having less stringent scanning requirements. For arrays on a flat surface, a scanning cone of  $90^\circ$  to  $100^\circ$  central angle is achievable. Thus, to scan a hemisphere, as most present aircraft surveillance radars do, would require at least four arrays.

How about arrays on cylinders or spheres? Investigation of these configurations will show that the limitations on the percentage of the surface that can be used to produce a beam at one instant are such that about the same number of elements are required for a given surveillance volume, regardless of the geometry.

Thus, in the following discussion, the reader should bear in mind that for two-dimensional arrays, the number of elements involved is likely to be of the order of thousands and several array faces may be required to survey the volume.

#### B. Some Typical Array Configurations\*

Figures 4 and 5 distinguish between two basic classes of arrays (using linear arrays as examples, although most of the techniques can be extended to other surfaces).

The configurations of Figure 4 represent fundamental versions of what might be termed "steerable" arrays, in that they produce a single beam at the terminal point which can be scanned by varying the element phasing. Shown in the Figure are the simplest forms of the basic techniques: frequency variation, the use of variable phase shifters and the use of variable delays, roughly in order of both increasing complexity and increasing capability for handling broadband signals. Many embellishments of these basic techniques exist<sup>27,28</sup> but will not be discussed here.

Figure 5 shows three fundamental configurations of "multi-beam" arrays<sup>29,31</sup>. These devices form many simultaneous beams fixed in spatial position. Each beam has the full gain normally associated with an array of the size used, subject to some limitations on beam shapes and closeness of beam spacing (cross-over levels)<sup>31</sup>.

Since the multi-beam feeds are fabricated entirely of non-variable, passive circuitry, they can be made more reliable, cheaper and more reproducible than steerable arrays. On the other hand, as a result of the fixed nature of the beams, angular information is inherently somewhat\*\* less accurate on the average than from a steerable beam array. This decreased accuracy arises from the fact that angular measurement accuracy varies, depending upon the target's location in the beam. With steerable arrays, this position may be optimized for each target; with the basic multi-beam arrays, one must settle for whatever comes.

For two-dimensional scanning, one can use "arrays of arrays," as indicated for the multi-beam type array in Figure 6. Further, it is often profitable to employ "hybrid" systems in which one technique is used for combining rows of elements and another for columns in a planar array. Thus, for example, one might use frequency variation to scan along the rows with each row schematically resembling Figure 4a, with each row acting as an "element" of a feed of the type of Figure 4b, using variable phase shifters. An-

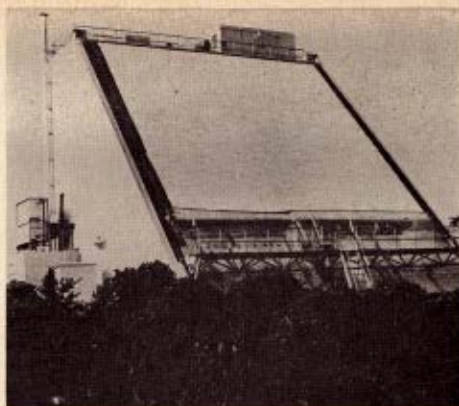


Figure 3 — ESAR — An electronic scanning L-band radar. The rectangular panels on the sloping face contain over eight thousand antennas imbedded in plastic.

(Courtesy of the Bendix Corporation)

other useful combination might be to use multi-beam feeds in rows with phased feeds in columns to implement a steered stack of beams, and so forth. Separate transmitting and receiving arrays using different techniques may also be advantageous.

#### C. "Passive-Element" and "Active-Element" Arrays

Any of the foregoing arrays can be constructed in such a manner that no "active"† components are introduced into the system until after (using receiving terminology) the beam terminals of Figures 4 and 5. Such arrays will be referred to as "passive-element" arrays. That is, one could realize an array radar with such techniques "merely" by the replacement of the antenna assembly of a conventional radar by an array assembly of the proper number of elements and the installation of the necessary control equipment. While such a replacement permits the use of electronic ("inertialless") scanning, it may lead to decreases in transmitted power and receiver sensitivity due to increased RF losses. Further, the phase shifters themselves may be lossy and/or power limited.

An appreciable extension of radar performance can be obtained by integrating the active electronics into the array itself, enlarging our previous concept of an "element" to include part or all of a radar transmitter and/or receiver, as schematically indicated in Figure 7. Such an array will be referred to here as an *active-element* array. The active electronics associated with each element "module" may range from a simple single-stage amplifier (medium to high power for active-element transmitting arrays and/or a low-noise amplifier for active-element receiving arrays) with associated phasing devices, as indicated in Figure 7, to an almost complete radar, as indicated in the block diagram of Figure 8. To impart some physical significance to this concept, some experimental active-element 900 Mcps modules, in which little attempt has been made at compact packaging, are shown in Figure 9<sup>32,33</sup>.

Please visit [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com) to read this article in its entirety.  
Also, look for our "Cover Feature: Then and Now" series every month this year in  
*Microwave Journal* as we celebrate our 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary.





# It's the accuracy that makes your ideas run faster.

CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® 2008. There's more behind it.



> Need to get a solution fast without slipping up on accuracy? CST puts 3D EM on the fast track with new software and hardware technology designed to fit your workflow groove.

Don't just judge the book by the cover though – the software has to perform. Check out the time taken to reach your accuracy requirement and we are convinced that our simulation technology will come out on top. All applications have different needs. CST has the technology to cover them.

CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® [CST MWS] is the first commercial HF 3D EM code to offer the advantages of time and frequency domain, hexahedral and tetrahedral meshing, united in one interface, allowing you to choose the technology best suited to your

application. Embedded in an advanced design environment, CST MWS can be coupled with all CST STUDIO SUITE™ solver technology including circuit and thermal simulation.

CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® is the market leading time domain tool for 3D EM simulation. It has benefited from over 30 years experience in the area of numerical field calculation, and is used by industry market leaders worldwide.

> Choose the accuracy and speed offered by CST MWS. There's more to performance than meets the eye.



CHANGING THE STANDARDS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-32> or use RS# 32 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

CST of America®, Inc. | To request literature or a free demo CD © (508) 665 4400 | info: [www.cst.com](http://www.cst.com)



COVER FEATURE: Now  
INVITED PAPER

# PHASED-ARRAY RADARS: PAST, ASTOUNDING BREAKTHROUGHS AND FUTURE TRENDS

*Phased-array radars have seen ever increasingly wider use around the world over the last five decades. In recent years, they have seen breakthroughs that led to capabilities not possible in the past. This is exemplified by the development of GaAs integrated microwave circuits called monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMIC) that make it possible to build active electronically scanned arrays (AESA) that have lighter weight, smaller volume, higher reliability and lower cost. These developments have reached the point where it is now possible to build a low-cost 35 GHz phased array for a missile seeker costing \$30/element (total cost of array including all electronics divided by the number of elements). This is made possible because integration allows the whole T/R module to be put on a single chip. For some applications, it will soon be possible to put multiple receivers or transmitters on a single chip. The advances provided by Moore's Law have now made it feasible to do digital beam forming with all its numerous advantages. This article describes these advances and also covers the potential for GaN and SiC chips that have the capability of higher peak power by a factor of ten than GaAs chips, arrays with instantaneous bandwidths of up to 33:1, SiGe low-cost T/R modules and low-cost MEMS arrays. A real radar application for multiple-input multiple-output (MIMO) has been demonstrated by MIT's Lincoln Laboratory, which allows the coherent combining of two radars to achieve a 9 dB increase in sensitivity. MIMO also makes possible the optimum removal of clutter in over the horizon (OTH) and airborne radars by permitting adaptive control of the transmit antenna pattern in the receiver.*

Over the last five decades since the formation of the *Microwave Journal*, phased-array radars have seen remarkable advances and wide proliferation around the world. This is exemplified in **Figures 1, 2 and 3**, which give just a few examples of the phased arrays deployed over the last 50 years and under develop-

ment in recent years. Back in 1957 there were just a few array radars. John Allen's article, "Array Radars: A Survey of Their Potential and Their Limitations,"<sup>24</sup> first published in *Mi-*

---

ELI BROOKNER  
*Life Fellow IEEE*



## Mimix Buffer Amplifiers...The Perfect Fit!

providing optimal semiconductor solutions worldwide



### CMM4000-BD

Self-Bias  
Architecture and  
On-Chip Drain Bias  
Coil/DC Blocking



### CMM0511-QT

RoHS Compliant  
3x3mm QFN and  
Single Positive Supply



Our "Perfect Fit" Buffer Amplifiers are highly compact, offer a dynamic combination of broadband performance with high power and low noise, are available in bare die and industry-standard QFN packages, and provide a cost-effective solution for a variety of frequency and functional applications. And many of our amplifiers are highly integrated with no external components required! Visit [www.mimixbroadband.com](http://www.mimixbroadband.com) to learn more about these devices:

Device	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Noise Figure (dB)	Output P IdB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	Bias (mA @ V)
CMM2000-QT	1.5-6	13	6.0	+14	+24	35 @ 8.0
CMM9000-QT	1.5-6	15	5.5	+15	+25	60 @ 6.0
<b>CMM4000-BD</b>	2-18	8	4.5	+19	+29	115 @ 5.0
XB1007-QT	4-11	23	4.5	+20	+30	100 @ 4.0
<b>CMM0511-QT</b>	5-14	20	-	+11	+22	90 @ 6.0
XB1008-QT	10-21	18	5.5	+20	+30	100 @ 4.0
CMM1118-QT	11-20	20	-	+14	+22	90 @ 5.0
XB1004-BD (Low Noise/Power)	16-30	20 / 21	2.2 / 3.2	+14 / +19	+24 / +29	90 @ 4.0 / 180 @ 6.0
XB1005-BD (Low Noise/Power)	35-45	19 / 23	2.7 / 3.7	+13 / +16	+23 / +26	50 @ 3.5 / 154 @ 4.5

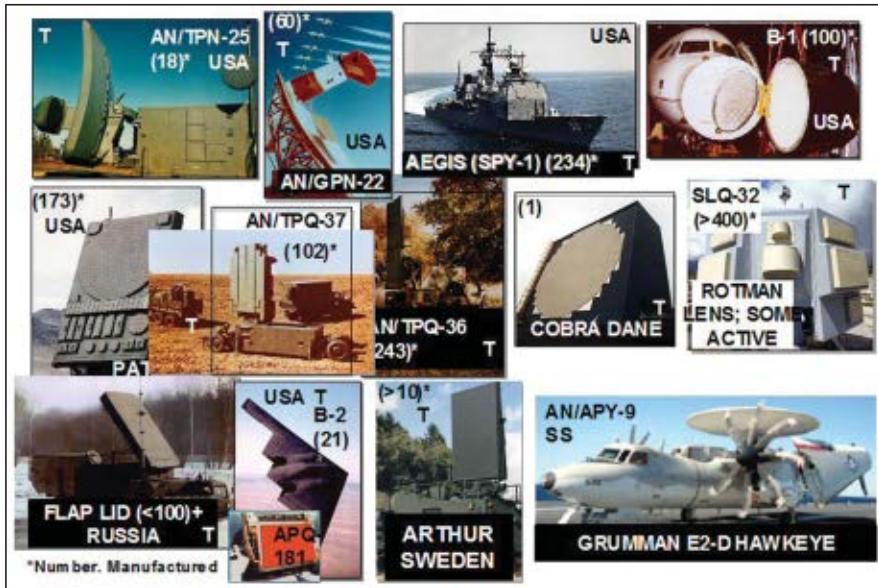


Fig. 1 Example tube (T) and solid-state (SS) passive phased arrays having large productions.<sup>1</sup>

*crowave Journal* in May of 1962, only showed the experimental L-band electronically steerable array radar (ESAR) that was the predecessor of the FPS-85. In recent years there have been many important breakthroughs in phased-array technology that bode well for the future of phased-array radars.<sup>1,29-36</sup> This article covers some of the past developments and the exciting recent new breakthroughs. The past and recent breakthroughs covered are listed in **Table 1**.

### GaAs MMIC T/R MODULES

Defense companies have successfully applied MMICs to AESA radars over the last decade.<sup>1</sup> The MMIC APG-79 AESA radar on the F/A-18 E/F allows simultaneous air-to-air and air-to-ground modes (see Figure 2b).<sup>25</sup> This means the aircraft can defend itself while at the same time deliver weapons to the target. This is achieved with only a small increase in the cost of the radar over the older mechanically scanned system.<sup>(ibid)</sup> AESA has permitted the Wedgetail AESA L-band arrays to be placed on the top of a Boeing 737-300 for the Royal Australian Air Force without the need of a rotodome, such as used on E-3 Sentry airborne warning and control system (AWACS) aircraft (see Figure 2b). Wedgetail provides 360° coverage; the two back-to-back dorsal arrays provide  $\pm 60^\circ$  coverage broadside while the antenna above them provides endfire coverage of  $\pm 30^\circ$ .

### SEA-BASED X-BAND (SBX) RADAR

The 24-story-high Sea-based X-band (SBX) radar, shown in **Figures 4 and 5**, is a new wonder of the world.<sup>26</sup> Part of the US Ground-based Midcourse Defense anti-ballistic-missile system, it is the most powerful phased-array radar ever produced.

### LOW-COST PHASED ARRAYS

Who said AESAs have to be expensive? On Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) funding, the feasibility of a low-cost, \$19 K, 35 GHz array was demonstrat-

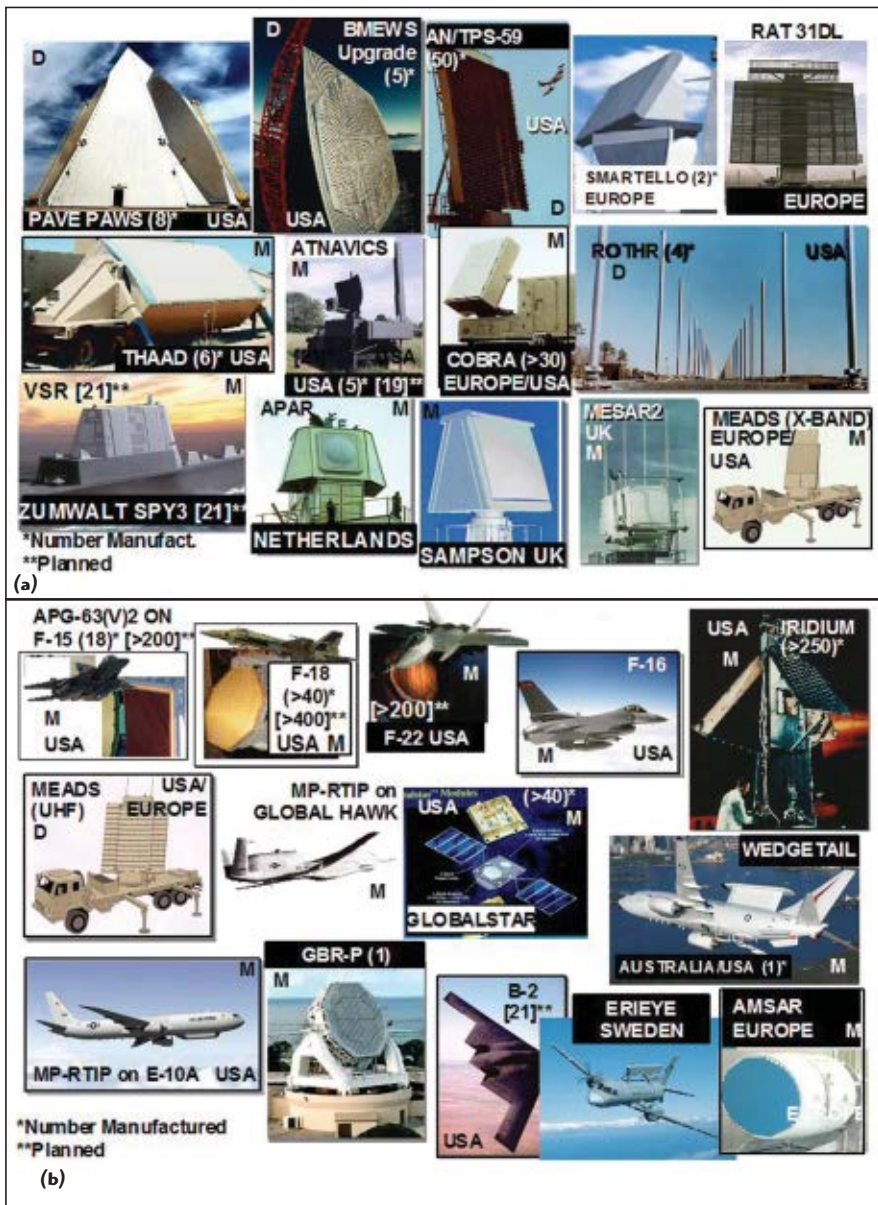
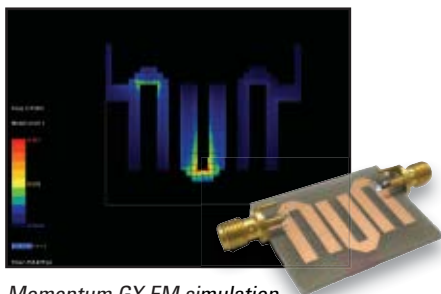


Fig. 2 Example solid-state discrete (D) and MMIC (M) active arrays.



# First pass accuracy

meets first pass budget approval



Momentum GX EM simulation  
of a DUT, just part of the new capabilities of Genesys

#### Four Agilent Genesys suites under \$10k

- Core \$3,995\*
- Nonlinear Pro \$9,995\*
- Comms Pro \$9,995\*
- Designer Pro \$9,995\*

u.s. 1-800-829-4444  
canada 1-877-894-4414

Download a free 30-day trial at

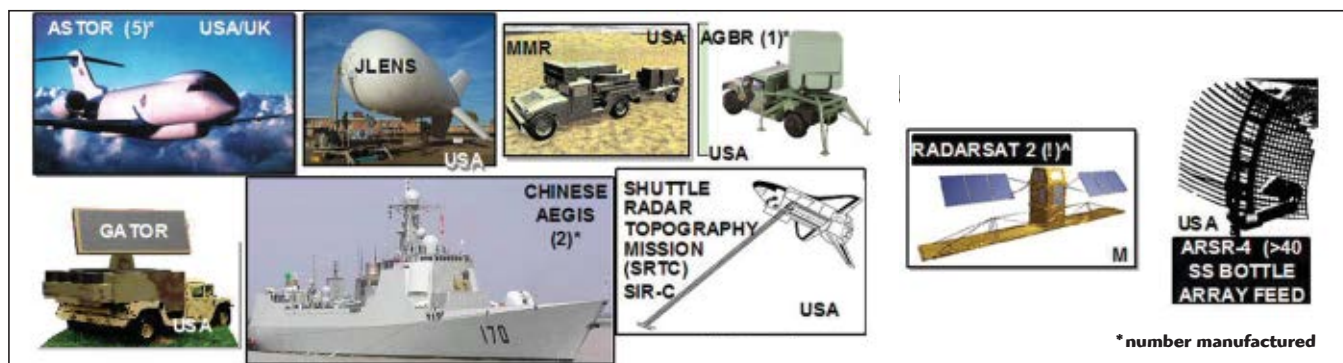
[www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass](http://www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass)

Agilent Genesys software suites offer a compact EDA environment for your specific RF and microwave physical design – at about half the price of our competitors. Each suite is customized to feature only the applications you need. And with Momentum GX, our newly integrated accurate planar EM simulator, you can test designs before they're even built.

See for yourself. Download a 30-day free trial at [www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass](http://www.agilent.com/find/eesof-genesys-firstpass) or call an Agilent representative to find out which Genesys suite is best for you. With fully functional, microwave design environments starting at just \$3,995, first pass success is suddenly within reach.



**Agilent Technologies**



▲ Fig. 3 Other phased array systems developed or under development.

ed (see **Figure 6**).<sup>2</sup> DARPA also funded development of a \$10 X-band, 10 mW, single-chip T/R module.<sup>3</sup> A 76 GHz photoetched Rotman lens array costing only a few dollars was developed for automotive cruise control.<sup>8</sup>

**TABLE I**  
**BREAKTHROUGHS**

- Phased arrays everywhere
  - GaAs MMIC
- Sea-based X-band (SBX) radar
- 35 GHz \$19 K active phased array
- Low-cost MEMS phased array
  - GaN, SiC
  - SiGe, CMOS
- Digital beamforming
- Packaging and assembly
  - MIMO
- Ultra-wideband arrays
  - Adaptive arrays
- Space-time adaptive processing (STAP)
  - Tube advancements
- Solid-state "bottle" phased-array radars
- Software for design of phased arrays



- Purpose: Tracking and discrimination radar for Ground-based Midcourse Defense (GMD)
- Displacement: 50,000 tons; 250 ft (~24 stories) high
- Radome: 103 ft high, 120 ft diam., 18,000 lbs
- Radar: X-band phased array, 65% populated

▲ Fig. 4 Sea-based X-band (SBX) radar.

**The Total Microwave Solution**

> DC — 50 GHz

> Custom Designs

> Multifunction RF Modules

> Components

- Filters • Amplifiers
- Switches • Multipliers
- T/R Modules • Oscillators

> MMICs

> Low-Cost Manufacturing

**One company... multiple technologies... optimum solutions.**

**REMEC Defense & Space**

858.560.1301 | sales@remecrds.com | www.cheltonmicrowave.com

**COBHAM**  
Defense Electronic Systems



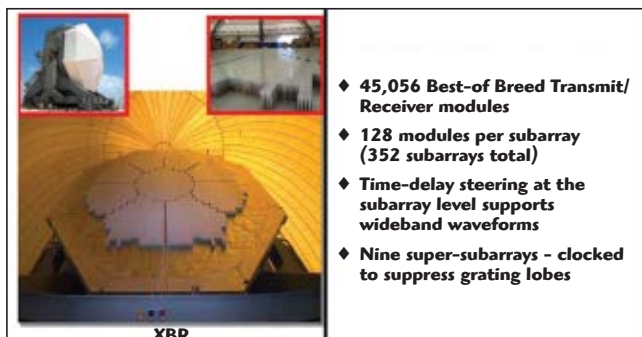


Ansoft Corporation congratulates Microwave Journal® in its 50th year of RF and microwave publishing excellence.



FIRST-PASS SYSTEM SUCCESS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-12> or use RS# 12 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



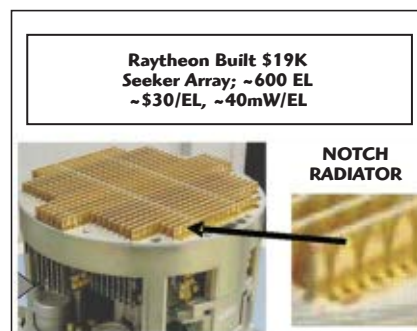
▲ Fig. 5 XBR array architecture.

## LOW-COST MEMS PHASED ARRAY

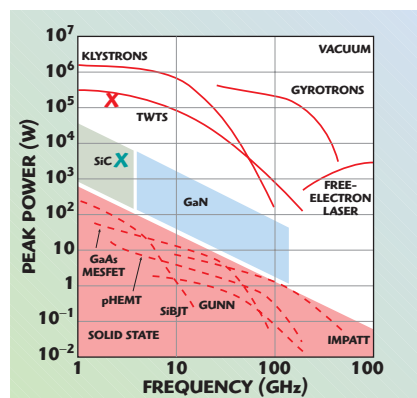
If only we had a low loss phase shifter. Then we could go back to the passive-architecture electronically scanned phased array with one module feeding many phase shifters (10, for example). This could potentially reduce the cost of an electronically scanned phased array by a factor of about ten. Micro-electromechanical systems (MEMS) offer this promise. MEMS switches have improved their reliability by three orders of magnitude over what was reported in October 2003<sup>3</sup> to a life of 600 billion switches.<sup>4,5</sup> There is still need for improvement in the loss. The loss through a four-bit phase shifter used in a 1-D scanned radome antenna space-fed lens (RADANT) is ~1.25 dB. Two lenses are needed for a 2-D scan so that the two-way loss for a 2-D scanned RADANT array would be ~5 dB, but progress is being made.<sup>5</sup>

## GaN AND SiC CHIPS

Wide bandgap GaN and SiC MMIC chips offer the potential of one to two orders increase in T/R module power (see **Figure 7**).<sup>27</sup> **Table 2** summarizes the major advantages of GaN. **Tables 3** and **4** compare GaN with GaAs. This technology would make it possible to upgrade an existing AESA by replacing the GaAs T/R modules with GaN or SiC T/R modules having ten times the power. This provides either a ten times improvement in search volume



▲ Fig. 6 No low-cost phased array—not true anymore.



▲ Fig. 7 State-of-the-art solid-state and tube devices.

**SPACE LABS INC.**  
MILLIMETER-WAVE TECHNOLOGY

**WE'RE NOT JUST SELLING COMPONENTS, WE'RE DELIVERING SOLUTIONS**

Sure, we sell lots of microwave and millimeter-wave components. But, let's face it, sometimes you're not looking for just a component, you're looking to create an entire system. Come to us for the complete solution. Give us a call and talk to one of our engineers. Together we'll design the system that exactly meets your needs.

Receivers  
Transceivers  
Transmitters  
Switch Matrices  
Block Converters  
Radar Subsystems  
Coherent Converters  
Communication Systems  
Integrated Amplifier Assemblies

212 East Gutierrez Street, Santa Barbara CA 93101 | e-mail: sales@spaceklabs.com  
**www.spaceklabs.com** | tel (805) 564-4404 | fax (805) 966-3249



High Performance

# Custom Amplifiers



Drop in Chassis



Standard

5 kHz - 60 GHz  
Noise Figure as low as .35 dB  
1 dB Compression up to 27dBm

Ph: 631-444-8827  
Fax 631-444-8825

- Excellent Phase Linearity
- Phase Matching < 5 Degrees
- Gain Matching < .5 dB
- Up to 50 dB Gain

Email: [info@bnztech.com](mailto:info@bnztech.com)

[www.bnztech.com](http://www.bnztech.com)

or a 78 percent increase in track range.<sup>28</sup> CREE provides commercial SiC hybrid devices putting out 10 to 60 W for up to 4 GHz and GaN hybrid devices putting out 15 to 120 W from UHF to 40 GHz.<sup>16</sup> Their goal is to provide in one package 550 W peak and 30 to 40 W average linear power output using a single-stage FET. CREE supports the design of MMIC SiC and GaN chips. For GaN MMIC they provide 60 W saturated

from 2.5 to 4 GHz and 25 W saturated from 5 to 6 GHz. See References 16–18 for detailed surveys of state-of-the-art on GaN and SiC.

### SiGe CHIPS

SiGe has the advantage of using Si as a substrate, the technology of the low-cost, commercial integrated-circuit industry and whose extensive resources can be drawn upon. It offers the potential of higher performance

at low cost. SiGe does not compete with GaAs with respect to microwave output power or noise figure. It offers low cost and the ability to integrate many functions on a single chip. In addition to microwave power amplifiers and a low-noise figure receiver on one chip, it can have A/Ds and digital circuitry. It can have CMOS on the same chip, Si CMOS. GTRI is

**Integra TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

**THE RF PULSED POWER LEADER!**

**50  $\Omega$  Matched Devices**

**MPA's**

Integra's Miniaturized Power Amplifier (MPA) devices are completely impedance matched to 50 ohms internal to the package. The MPAL series utilizes gold metalized silicon LDMOS technology. They are characterized for simple pulsed operation (100us, 10%) with low and constant quiescent current. They are capable of operating under other pulsed operational modes and under other classes of bias.

**Extreme Ease of Use!**

- 2.7 - 3.1 GHz and 3.0 - 3.5 GHz frequency bands
- Flexible class of operation: AB, B or A
- Flexible pulsed operational modes

Integra Technologies, Inc. • 321 Coral Circle • El Segundo, CA 90245-4620 •  
Telephone: (310) 606-0855 • Fax: (310) 606-0865 •  
Copyright © 2007 All Rights Reserved

[www.integratech.com](http://www.integratech.com)

**TABLE II**

#### GaN TECHNOLOGY ADVANTAGES

GaN has the highest power density of any existing technology

- enables reduced chip size – lower cost for a given power
- smaller FET size enables broader bandwidth because of higher impedance

GaN capable of higher operating voltage

- more efficient power system

GaN on SiC has a superior thermal conductivity compared to GaAs

- maintain moderate channel temps at high power

**TABLE III**

#### ADVANTAGES OF MMIC GaN OVER GaAs MMIC

- Provides system advantages re: weight, cooling, prime power, cost, sensitivity, range
- 28 V vs. 10 V at 2 $\times$  current (I) provides 5–10 $\times$  power with ~ same gain and efficiency as GaAs
- High voltage GaAs PHEMT at 10 to 20 V at lower I provides only 1.5 to 2 $\times$  power. GaN more compact for same power. GaN has higher matching Z  $\rightarrow$  wider BW.
- Reliability tests at elevated temperatures indicate 10<sup>6</sup> hr life
- Raytheon goal: 1.25 mm transistor, 40 V, 6.4 W/mm, G = 12 dB, PAE = 60% at 10 GHz

**TABLE IV**

#### GaN vs. GaAs COMPARISON

Parameter	GaAs	GaN
Output power density (W/mm)	0.5 to 1.5	3 to 6
Operating voltage (V)	5 to 20	28 to 48
Breakdown voltage (V)	20 to 40	> 100
Maximum current (A/mm)	~ 0.5	~ 1
Thermal conductivity (W/m-K)	47	390(Z)/490 (SiC)



# PUT YOUR TEST PLANS IN MOTION

with the MS2690A

## Precision:

- \* 241-Point Amplitude Calibration
- \* Unique IF Phase Calibration

## Versatility:

- \* Wide Analysis Bandwidth  
31.25 MHz Standard/125 MHz Option!
- \* Analyzes Uplink and Downlink of WiMAX & LTE
- \* Tests DigRFv3 RFICs & W-CDMA BTS with a single box

## Speed:

- \* Up to 1000 Measurements per Second
- \* Stable Readings without Averaging



Spectrum Analyzer, Broadband  
Vector Signal Analyzer, and Digitizer  
Standard in the Basic Chassis.

Add the Optional Vector Signal Generator  
to Create a One-Box TX/RX Tester.

**Save Space, Save Time, Save Money!**

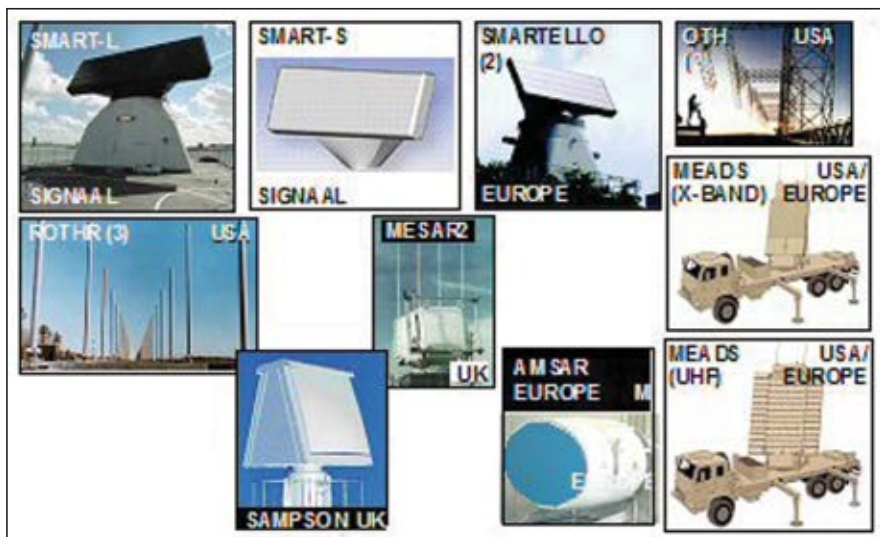
Get your free WiMAX poster at:  
[www.toolsfortesting.com/MS2690](http://www.toolsfortesting.com/MS2690)

For more information, call 1-800-ANRITSU  
or email us at [us-sales@anritsu.com](mailto:us-sales@anritsu.com)

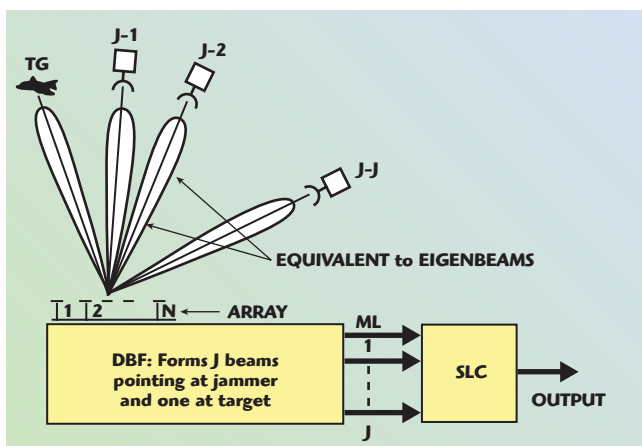
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-11> or use RS# 11 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# Anritsu

Test and Measurement Solutions

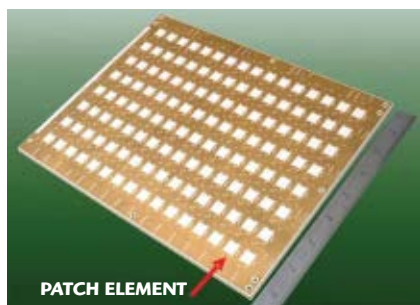


▲ Fig. 8 Phased arrays that use digital beam forming.



▲ Fig. 9 Adaptive-adaptive array (Brookner and Howell, Proc. IEEE, April 1986, pp. 602-604).

developing a SiGe single-chip T/R module for use in an AESA radar. Its initial design had a peak power of > 50 mW using a two-stage power amplifier (PA). Work is under way to achieve 1 W peak by using three stages.<sup>19</sup> The cost per element of an AESA using such a module is expected to be 1/100 that of a GaAs array using high-power T/R modules.<sup>19</sup> The low power per module is made up for in a radar by using a larger array, one that possibly folds on itself.



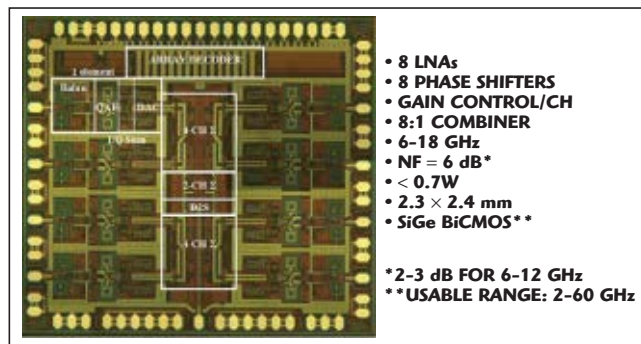
▲ Fig. 10 X-band 128-element PCB building block; 2.2 lbs, 7.4" × 1" × 0.21".<sup>20</sup>

## CMOS CHIPS

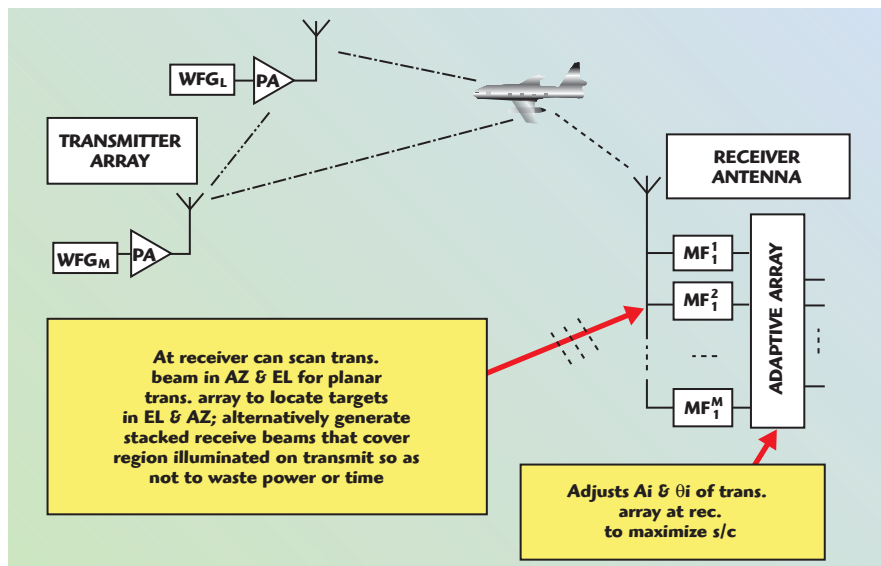
CMOS now operates at microwave frequencies. It, too, uses a silicon substrate and is the technology widely used in the computer industry. It holds the promise of low cost and low power for the receiver parts of T/R modules. Like SiGe, it has the advantage of allowing the integration of many functions on a single chip, even more so than SiGe. One chip can have RF, IF, baseband, microprocessor, memory, tunable filters and A/Ds—a system on a chip (SOC). It can be combined with GaAs or GaN for the microwave power amplifier and low noise figure receiver. Using GaN has the advantage of being robust enough that a limiter may not be needed. Si together with CMOS offers the possibility of the integration of many receive and/or transmit channels on a single chip.

## DIGITAL BEAM FORMING (DBF)

DBF has arrived for microwave AESA radars (see Figure 8). It provides many significant advantages over analog beam forming.<sup>1</sup> For large arrays I used to say DBF is only being



▲ Fig. 11 Extreme RF integration: single chip with eight receiver channels. (Koh & Rebiez, Univ. of Calif., San Diego, MWJ, May,



▲ Fig. 12 Optimization of transmit beam at receiver for max S/C.



# Shed the Armor

Our patented, ruggedized **minibend® R** withstands torque and still "bends to the end"



**S**hed the armor. Experience Astrolab's expanded line of **ruggedized minibend®** flexible cable assemblies designed for internal point-to-point interconnections within RF systems. These high-performance coaxial cable assemblies, ideal for complex, congested environments where increased strength, bending, pulling, and limited twisting are required, perform up to 65 GHz without the expense of armor. The **minibend® R** ruggedization provides built-in protection that renders significant improvements in mechanical performance, such as a 70% increase in cable retention force over the standard **minibend®**. This ruggedization helps **minibend® R** cable assemblies withstand torque yet still allows them to "bend to the end" at an affordable price. **minibend® R** is ideal for complex assembly level handling in congested environments and eliminates the need for costly right angle connectors due to its low profile. **minibend®** provides exceptional performance with the added benefits of improved operating frequency range, lower attenuation and lower VSWR.

Contact us to discuss how we can help you achieve enhanced performance...

*without the armor.*

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-19> or use RS# 19 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



Tel: 732.560.3800

Email: [sales@astrolab.com](mailto:sales@astrolab.com)

[www.astrolab.com](http://www.astrolab.com)

done at subarray. This is no longer true. Elta has done it at the element level for a 2500-element array at S-band, a major breakthrough. Using DBF eliminates the analog combining hardware, analog down-converting and all the errors associated with them. This in turn will lead to ultra-low side lobes. It will allow the implementation of multiple beams pointing in different directions. It will enable the adaptive use of different parts of the antenna for different


applications at the same time. It permits simultaneous reduction by a factor of almost two of the transmit RF average search power and search occupancy.<sup>6</sup> The cost savings gained from the simultaneous reduction by a factor of almost two of the transmit RF average search power and search occupancy will be far greater than the increased cost due to the greater required signal processing. At the same time, the search angle accuracy is improved by

about 40 percent.<sup>6</sup> DBF will also permit better adaptive-array processing.

### ADAPTIVE-ARRAY PROCESSING

The development of adaptive-array processing represents a major step forward in increasing the usefulness of phased arrays. It started with the invention by P.W. Howells of the side lobe canceller (SLC), which he filed on May 4, 1959 (two years after the formation of the *Microwave Journal*) and was patented on August 24, 1965 (US Patent No. 3,202,990). This was followed by the seminal work of S.P. Applebaum published as an internal Syracuse University Research Corp. report in August 1966 and then published in the September 1976 special issue on adaptive antennas of the *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*. The SLC nulls out jammers whose signals come in through the side lobes of the main antenna by using auxiliary antennas placed close to the main antenna. These auxiliary antennas receive the jamming signals. By appropriate processing of the signals received by the auxiliary antennas, it is possible to generate jammer signals having the same amplitude and phase as those coming in through the side lobes. By subtracting these signals from the jammed signals in the main channel the jamming interference is cancelled. If a phased array is used to form the main beam, elements forming the array can also be used as the auxiliary antennas, thus serving dual use as elements for the main array and as the auxiliary antennas. It is useful to look at the side lobe canceller physically from another point of view. Specifically, the combination of the main antenna and the auxiliary elements with its processing can be viewed as a new antenna system. As such, its antenna side lobe pattern will have nulls in the directions of the jammers while it also has its main beam pointing in the direction of potential targets to be detected, the direction the main beam would point when no SLC processing is used. Very little is published as to which radars used SLC. This is because of the sensitivity of such information.

For a phased array there exists another more effective way for canceling jammers coming in through the side lobes and even in through the main



**COMPLETE LINE OF 4.9 GHz  
ANTENNAS AVAILABLE**

**RADIOWAVES**

- ✓ Superior performance
- ✓ Superior delivery
- ✓ Superior support
- ✓ Superior reliability

**Why buy any other brand?**

When your network requires the best in microwave antenna performance, make Radio Waves your first choice.

*THE LEADER IN MICROWAVE ANTENNA INNOVATION™*

[www.radiowavesinc.com](http://www.radiowavesinc.com)  
[sales@radiowavesinc.com](mailto:sales@radiowavesinc.com)



# WHEN "OFF THE SHELF" DOESN'T MAKE IT... THE GOLD STANDARD OF CUSTOM ENGINEERING DOES!

**The designers  
and makers of**

**AMPLIFIERS  
CONTROL PRODUCTS  
SUPER COMPONENTS  
CONTRACT MANUFACTURING  
MULTIFUNCTIONAL ASSEMBLIES**

**We make a world  
of difference**

In our forty-year history, we at Daico have developed a broad range of IF/RF and microwave control products, amplifiers and multifunction assemblies operating from DC to 18 GHz. We provide the Defense, Aerospace and other high-end electronic industries with custom-designed products to meet ever-increasing requirements.

In addition, Daico has the resources and capacity to provide the integration and assembly work needed to incorporate your many other components and subsystems. We offer comprehensive contract manufacturing, which includes complete mechanical and electrical engineering services, manufacturing for product improvement/redesign and production efficiency.

And for production assistance in the form of Build-to-Print and RF assembly work or manufacture of legacy products, Daico engineering and complete testing are geared to conserve your company resources.

Moreover, this financially stable organization is uniquely positioned for small-to medium-size complex production assignments. Visit our web site, then let's talk about how we can make a difference on your next project.



**DAICO** Industries

**DAICO Industries, Inc.**

1070 East 233rd Street  
Carson, California 90745  
Phone 310 507 3242  
Fax 310 507 5701  
[www.daico.com](http://www.daico.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-34> or use RS# 34 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

lobe. It is to adjust adaptively the amplitude and phase weights of the array so as to put nulls in the directions of the jammers while maintaining the main beam pointing in the required direction. These amplitude and phase weight adjustments are made based on the jamming signals received by the array and their calculated direction. This system is known as a fully adaptive array processor. Here again it is useful to view the fully adaptive array from an-

other physical point of view. Just as previously we viewed the SLC as an array that puts nulls in the direction of the jammers, we can now go the other way and view the fully adaptive array processor as a SLC.<sup>9,40</sup>

Fully adaptive arrays have been too difficult to implement for large arrays up to now, the hardware and the processing load being too great. To reduce the complexity, consideration has been given to doing fully

adaptive array processing at the sub-array level. This reduces the number of elements from thousands to a few tens. This is what is done on the UK's Multi-function Electronically Scanned Adaptive Radar (MESAR).<sup>41</sup>

With the advances of DBF, it is now possible to think of achieving the performance of fully adaptive processing without its complexity. In fact, the equivalent jammer suppression of a fully adaptive array without its computation and transient penalties can be achieved. This can be accomplished with adaptive-adaptive array processing.<sup>7</sup> This involves no more than locating digitally where the jammers are, then pointing beams at these jammers (these beams are effectively eigenbeams)<sup>9,10,40</sup> and using these beams as side lobe cancellers for the main beam (see **Figure 9**). For a 1000-element array having to cope with 10 jammers, we now have to invert a  $10 \times 10$  matrix instead of a  $1000 \times 1000$  matrix and the transient time is reduced by a factor of 100. In a classical fully adaptive array, one does not make use of the location of the jammers. But we can easily determine their location rather than to put on blinders. This method is equivalent to the method of Principal Components.<sup>9</sup> The jammers can easily be located by doing a Fast Fourier Transform across the array. This will not locate jammers less than a beamwidth apart, but for many applications it may be good enough. If better jammer cancellation is needed, then two squinted beams about  $3/4$  of a beamwidth apart can be used for each located jammer. This is because for closely spaced jammers, less than a beamwidth apart, the eigenbeams are sum and difference beams.<sup>10</sup> Alternately the MUSIC algorithm can be used.<sup>13</sup> Adaptive-adaptive array processing is in the same spirit as the knowledge aided techniques DARPA has been recently funding known as Knowledge Aided Sensor Signal Processor & Expert System (KASSPER),<sup>42</sup> which they have applied to Space-time Adaptive Processing (STAP) discussed in the next section.

## STAP

STAP is adaptive-array processing of a pulse Doppler waveform. It provides adaptive nulling of ground clutter and jammers on a moving platform. On a moving platform it places a 2-D Doppler-angle null where the

# GET THE EDGE...

## WITH GT MICROWAVE

QUALITY · DESIGN · PERFORMANCE



### PHASE SHIFTERS & VECTOR MODULATORS

2-18 GHz Bandwidth  
Switching Speed 500 nSec  
Digital or Analog Models



### SWITCHES

SP1T to SP128T  
DC - 26.5 GHz  
Reflective  
Absorptive



### ATTENUATORS

Digitally, Voltage & Current Controlled  
Phase Invariant  
Digital Switched Pad



### MULTI-FUNCTION ASSEMBLIES

Integrate passive, active and control devices  
Ultra-Broadband

**GT Microwave... The Leading Edge in Performance**

---



2 Emery Avenue  
Randolph, NJ 07869 USA  
973-361-5700 Fax: 973-361-5722  
www.gtmicrowave.com  
e-mail: sales@gtmicrowave.com



# BIG POWER

## small package

Today "State-of-the-Art" in amplifier design means getting more power and reliability out of a smaller package. At Comtech PST it has always been our goal to stay at the forefront of evolving technology by constantly improving upon our amplifier designs. The result is superior and innovative products that meet the challenges of any conceivable combat application or environment. Our latest generation of solid-state amplifiers is offered in frequency ranges from 1 MHz through 6 GHz, with output power from 5 watts to over 30 kW. Standard and customized amplifiers are available in both module building block and rack-mountable units. To find out MORE, contact us today!

**Comtech...Simply More.**



AMPLIFIERS & SYSTEMS

**Comtech PST Corp**

105 Baylis Road, Melville, NY 11747

Tel: (631) 777-8900 • Fax: (631) 777-8877

E-mail: [info@comtechpst.com](mailto:info@comtechpst.com)

Web: [www.comtechpst.com](http://www.comtechpst.com)



ISO 9001:2000 / AS9100:2004 - 01

### **BME2719-80**

20-1000 MHz, 80 Watts  
6.4" x 3.4" x 1.32"

### **BME27258-30**

20-2500 MHz, 30 Watts  
6.4" x 2.5" x 1.5"

### **BME1829-10**

100-2000 MHz, 10 Watts  
4.0" x 2.5" x 1.35"

### **BME27258-50**

20-2500 MHz, 50 Watts  
6.4" x 6.7" x 1.5"

### **BME88258-100**

800-2500 MHz, 100 Watts  
8.0" x 6.0" x 1.8"

### **BME2719-125**

20-1000 MHz, 125 Watts  
6.4" x 6.7" x 1.5"

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-30> or use RS# 30 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

clutter is.<sup>9</sup> STAP is being used on the new carrier-based E2-D Advanced Hawkeye's AN/APY-9 radar shown in Figure 1.<sup>39</sup> It is used in the littoral environment.<sup>39</sup> It can also be used to cancel out ground clutter for a ground-based pulse Doppler radar.<sup>37</sup>

#### PACKAGING AND ASSEMBLY

It is now possible to package and assemble active phased arrays having low cost, light weight and small vol-

ume. The technique involves the use of commercial printed wiring boards (PCB) and no packages for individual T/R modules. An X-band building-block array of 128 elements and T/R modules was built having a size of  $7.4 \times 10.1 \times 0.21$  in.<sup>20</sup> (see **Figure 10**). Its T/R module chips are flip-chip mounted on the backside of the PCB. No case is used for the modules. An approach using low- and high-temperature cofired ceramic (LTCC/

HTCC) for the multilayer board is presented in Reference 21. The ultimate in packaging and RF integration is the placement of many receivers or transmitter channels, or both, on a single chip together with their combiner; see **Figure 11**, where eight receiver channels are integrated onto a single chip.<sup>23</sup> This should be possible for some radar applications in the near future. Future plans are to integrate 16 to 32 receiver channels on a single chip and 16 transmit channels on a single chip operating from 30 to 50 GHz.<sup>23</sup>

#### MIMO

Lincoln Laboratory at MIT has demonstrated that one can coherently combine two identical radars to achieve a 9 dB increase in sensitivity.<sup>11</sup> They first transmit from each radar orthogonal waveforms at the same carrier frequency to achieve the coherence on receive. They next use identical waveforms and vary the phase and delays of the transmitted waveforms to achieve coherence on transmit on the target as well as coherence on receive. This provides a 9° dB increase in sensitivity over a single radar. By combining N radars they get an increase in sensitivity of  $N^3$ . Another application for MIMO is for OTH, airborne and ground radars. With MIMO it is possible by transmitting orthogonal waveforms from separate transmit elements or subarrays to identify and isolate the signals from each transmit element or subarray. This then permits the adaptive control at the receiver of the transmitter pattern so as to achieve optimum clutter rejection.<sup>15</sup> **Figure 12** shows this for the case where an array is used for transmit and a single element antenna is used on receive. By using an array on receive as well as on transmit both the transmit and receive antenna patterns can be adaptively controlled for optimum clutter rejection. Nulls can be placed on the transmit antenna pattern as well as the receive pattern in the direction of strong clutter scatterers.

#### ULTRA-WIDEBAND ARRAYS

Ultra-wideband array technology is here. This technology allows the use of one antenna for many different applications at different bands. Raytheon has developed a dual-polarized notch-radiating element that has an instantaneous bandwidth from 1.8



## ASSET TRACKING ANTENNAS

### THE CRITICAL LINK TO RELIABLE SYSTEM OPERATION

When asset tracking systems require antenna performance beyond the ordinary, TECOM is the partner of choice for customers around the world. Custom antennas for the GlobalStar and Iridium satellite network communication have been in production at TECOM for more than 10 years. A proven product portfolio, an experienced bench of product design and system integration engineers—backed by quick-turn, lean manufacturing—deliver a powerful asset for developers of new systems as well as end-users.

Whether it's better performance, a special package or form-factor, fast time to market, proprietary design approach or other requirements that demand something more than off-the-shelf—TECOM has the experience and capability to support your system needs. Call to learn more about how we can support you.

FIXED ASSET MONITORING • MOBILE VEHICLE TRACKING  
UTILITY MONITORING • MOBILE BROADBAND CONNECTIVITY

36 YEARS OF PROVEN PERFORMANCE



[www.tecom-ind.com](http://www.tecom-ind.com) • 1-866-840-8550

smiths



# It's all in the box.



**The Auriga AU4550 and the Agilent PNA-X combine to create the ultimate Pulsed IV-Pulsed RF Characterization System.**

Two boxes. One awesome solution: Improved accuracy, vast hardware and software flexibility, and superior current and voltage range.

Twice as fast. One-third the size. Less than half the price.

For more information, open the box at [www.auriga-ms.com/mj0108](http://www.auriga-ms.com/mj0108)



650 Suffolk Street, Suite 410 • Lowell, MA 01854 USA • +1 978-441-1117

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-21> or use RS# 21 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

to 18 GHz.<sup>3,43</sup> The Georgia Technical Research Institute (GTRI) is developing an array having 33:1 instantaneous bandwidth with potential of 100:1.<sup>38</sup>

### TUBE ADVANCEMENTS

Tubes are making major advances.<sup>12,14,22</sup> The availability of powerful software now allows the design of tubes without the need for trial

and error. It has been recently shown that it is feasible to build an active 2-D phased array at X-band using TWTs that fit within the array lattice, one TWT per element.<sup>12</sup>

### SOLID-STATE "BOTTLE" PHASED-ARRAY RADARS

The new E-2D radar uses a solid state "bottle" transmitter. Its range is 350 nmi.<sup>39</sup>

### SOFTWARE FOR THE DESIGN OF PHASED ARRAYS

Powerful software is available now (like HFSS, PARANA and CST) that allows the prediction of the performance of antennas to very high accuracy without the need for costly trial and error constructions and measurements. An array designed in the mid '70s required much trial-and-error and measurements. Today it can be designed without trial-and-error to a small fraction of a dB using Ansoft's HFSS. ■

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I thank Raymond Hale, Colin Whelan and John DeFalco of Raytheon Co. for their input on GaN, SiC, SiGe and CMOS.

### References

1. E. Brookner, "Phased Arrays and Radar: Past, Present and Future," *Microwave Journal*, January 2006, pp. 24-46; see also *International Symposium on Phased-array Systems and Technology*, Boston, MA, October 2003, pp. 1-11.
2. T. Clark, "Low-cost Cruise Missile Defense (LCCMD)," DARPA web site, August 24, 2005.
3. L. Corey, *International Symposium on Phased-array Systems and Technology*, Boston, MA, October 2003.
4. L. Corey, GTRI, private communication.
5. J. Maciel, Radant Tech. Inc., private communication; see also J. Maciel, J.F. Slocum, J.K. Smith and J. Turtle, "MEMS Electronically Steerable Antennas for Fire Control Radars," 2007 IEEE Radar Conference, April 17-20, 2007, Boston, MA.
6. R. Davis and R. Fante, *IEEE Transactions on Antenna & Propagation*, July 2001, pp. 1043-53.
7. E. Brookner and J. Howell, "Adaptive-Adaptive Arrays Processing," *IEEE Proc.* April 1986, pp. 602-04.
8. M. Russell, et al., *IEEE Trans. of MTT* 12/97, pp. 2444-2453.
9. J.R. Guerri, *Space-Time Adaptive Processing for Radar*, Artech House Inc., 2003.
10. W.F. Gabriel, "Adaptive Arrays: An Introduction," *Proc. IEEE*, Vol. 64, No. 2, February 1976, pp. 239-272.
11. S. Coutts, K. Cuomo, J. McHarg, F. Robey and D. Weikle, "Recent Distributed Coherent Aperture Measurements for Next Generation BMD Radar," 2007 IEEE Radar Conference, April 17-20, 2007, Boston, MA.
12. B. Levush and E.J. Dutkowski, "Vacuum Electronics: Status and Trends," 2007 IEEE Radar Conference, April 17-20, 2007, Boston, MA.
13. H. Gu, "Angle-Tracking Adaptive Array: Adaptive-Adaptive," 2007 IEEE Radar Conference, April 17-20, 2007, Boston, MA.
14. R.J. Barker, J.H. Booske, N.C. Luhmann, Jr. and G.S. Nusinovich, *Modern Microwave and Millimeter-wave Power Electronics*, Wiley-Interscience and IEEE Press, 2005.

## NETWORKS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

4x0.725



- L.C. Filters  
Crystal Filters - Discrete & Monolithic TCXO's
- 10+ years of space heritage (Commercial & Military applications)
- Product reliability - Up to 30 years operating life
- Complete in-house environmental testing (S-Level screening)

## SPACE QUALIFIED PRODUCTS



### Screening Inspection

Visual Pre-cap (MIL-STD-883, Method 2017)  
Temperature Cycling (MIL-STD-202, Method 107 Test B)  
Sinusoidal Vibration (MIL-STD-202F, Method 204D)  
Random Vibration (MIL-STD-202F, Method 214)  
PIND Test (MIL-STD-883, Method 2020, Test B)  
Aging (MIL-C-3098)  
Fine Leak Test (MIL-STD-202, Method 112, Test C)  
Phase Noise Under Vibration  
Radiographic Inspection

### Reliability Analysis

Calculation carried out per MIL-HDBK-217F

### Component Selection

Crystals: ESA/SCCG level C#  
Discrete semiconductors: JANTXV per MIL-PRF-19500  
Microcircuits: MIL-STD-883 class B  
Passive Parts: ER type with failure level "S" or better  
Connectors: ESA/SCC level C3



913.685.3400

15237 Broadmoor  
Overland Park, KS 66223

www.nickc.com

e-mail: sales@nickc.com



## Broadband Amplifiers by AML Communications

To Order Call: (805)388-1345 ext. 203

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Flatness (dB) max	NF (dB) max	P1dB (dBm) min	VSWR (In/Out)	DC Current @ +12/+15VDC
<b>Broadband Low Noise Amplifiers</b>							
AML016L2802	0.1 - 6.0	28	±1.25	1.3*	+7	2.0:1	190
AML48L3001	4.0 - 8.0	30	±1.0	1.2	+10	1.8:1	150
AML412L3002	4.0 - 12.0	30	±1.5	1.5	+10	1.8:1	150
AML218L0901	2.0 - 18.0	9	±1.0	2.2	+5	2.5:1	60
AML0518L1601-LN	0.5 - 18.0	16	±1.0	2.7	+8	2.2:1	100
AML0126L2202	0.1 - 26.5	22	±2.25	3.5*	+8	2.2:1	170
AML1226L3301	12.0 - 26.5	33	±2.0	2.8	+8	2.5:1	200

### Broadband Medium Power Amplifiers

AML0016P2001	0.01 - 6.0	21	±1.25	3.2*	+23*	2.0:1	480
AML26P3001-2W	2.0 - 6.0	28	±2.5	6	+33	1.8:1	1500
AML28P3002-2W	2.0 - 8.0	30	±2.0	5.5	+33	2.0:1	2000
AML218P3203	2.0 - 18.0	32	±2.5	4	+25	2.0:1	450
AML618P3502-2W	6.0 - 18.0	35	±2.5	4	+33	2.0:1	1850

### Narrow Band Low Noise Amplifiers

AML23L2801	2.8 - 3.1	28	±0.75	0.7	+10	1.8:1	150
AML1414L2401	14.0 - 14.5	24	±0.75	1.5	+10	1.5:1	130
AML1718L2401	17.0 - 18.0	24	±0.75	1.6	+10	1.8:1	150

### Low Phase Noise Amplifiers

Part Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Output Power (dBm)	100Hz	1KHz	10KHz	100KHz
AML811PN0908	8.5 - 11.0	9	17	-154	-159	-167	-170
AML811PN1808	8.5 - 11.0	18	18	-152.5	-157.5	-165.5	-168
AML811PN1508	8.5 - 11.0	15	28	-145.5	-153.5	-158.5	-164.5
AML26PN0904	2.0 - 6.0	9	20	-150	-165	-165	-178
AML26PN1201	2.0 - 6.0	11	15	-155	-160	-160	-175

### High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

Part Number	Frequency (MHz)	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)	DC
AR01003251X	2 - 32	21	32	52	+28V @ 470mA
AFL30040125	50 - 500	23	28	53	+28V @ 700mA
BP60070024X	20 - 2000	32	30	43	+15V @ 1100mA

\*Above 500MHz.



Over 1000+ amplifiers at  
**www.amlj.com**



Camarillo, CA (805)388-1345 ext. 203

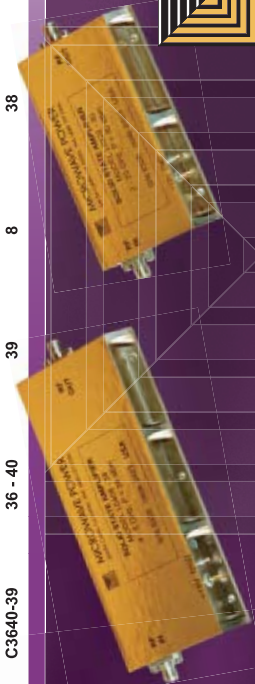
## Power Amplifiers by Microwave Power

To Order Call: (408)727-6666 ext. 42

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Psat (dBm)	Psat (W)	P1dB (dBm)	Gain (dB)	DC Current(A) @ +12V or +15V
<b>Broadband Microwave Power Amplifiers</b>						
L0104-43	1 - 4	42.5	17.8	41.5	45	14
L0204-44	2 - 4	44	25	42.5	45	14
L0206-40	2 - 6	40	10	38.5	40	8.5
L0208-41	2 - 8	41	12	40	40	17
L0218-32	2 - 18	32	1.4	31	35	5
L0408-43	4 - 8	43	20	41.5	45	17
L0618-43	6 - 18	43	20	41.5	45	22
L0812-46	8 - 12	46	40	45	45	28
<b>Millimeter-Wave Power Amplifiers</b>						
L1826-34	18 - 26	34	2.5	33	35	4
L1840-27	18 - 40	27	0.5	26	30	2
L2240-28	22 - 40	28.5	0.7	27	30	3
L2630-39	26 - 30	39	8.0	38	40	15
L2632-37	26 - 32	37	5.0	36	38	10
L2640-31	26 - 40	31	1.2	30	30	5
L3040-33	30 - 40	33	2.0	32	33	9
L3337-36	33 - 37	36	4.0	35	40	12
L3640-36	36 - 40	36	4.0	35	40	10

### High-Power Rack Mount Amplifiers

Model	Frequency (GHz)	Psat (dBm)	Psat (W)	P1dB (dBm)	Pac (kW)	Height (in)
C071077-52	7.1 - 7.7	52.5	170	51.5	1.8	10.25
C090105-50	9 - 10.5	50	100	49	1	8.75
C140145-50	14 - 14.5	50.5	110	49.5	2	10.25
C1416-46	14 - 16	46	40	45	0.35	5.25
C1820-43	18 - 20	43	20	41.5	0.25	5.25
C2326-40	23 - 26	40	10	39	0.25	5.25
C2630-45	26 - 30	45	30	44	0.45	5.25
C3236-40	32 - 36	40	10	39	0.25	5.25
C3640-39	36 - 40	39	8	38	0.24	5.25



**Microwave Power**  
An AML Communications Company  
Santa Clara, CA (408)727-6666 ext. 42

Look for some serious power at  
**www.microwavempower.com**

15. G.J. Frazer, Y.I. Abramovitch and B.A. Johnson, "Spatially Waveform Diverse Radar: Perspectives for High Frequency OTHR," 2007 IEEE Radar Conference, April 17-20, 2007, Boston, MA.
16. Milligan, et al., *RadarCon-2007*.
17. Kopp, *RadarCon-2007*.
18. Rosker, *RadarCon-2007*.
19. Mitchell, et al., *RadarCon*.
20. Puzella and Alm, *RadarCon-2007*.
21. S. Al-Taci, MCIC, Un. College London.
22. E. Brookner, "Phased Array and Radar Breakthroughs," *RadarCon-2007*.
23. Koh and Rebiea, *Microwave Journal*, May, 2007.
24. J. Allen, *Microwave Journal*, May, 1962, pp. 67-79.
25. J.K. Green, "F/A-18E/F AESA," Military Radar Conference, June 26-27, 2007.
26. J.F. Fellows, "SBX Overview," Military Radar Conference, June 26-27, 2007.
27. N. Kolias, *Raytheon Technology Today*, No. 2, 2007.
28. M. Russell, *RadarCon-2007*.
29. E. Brookner, "Phased Arrays for the New Millennium," *Proceedings of the IEEE 2000 International Symposium on Phased-array Systems and Technology*, Dana Point, CA, May 2000, pp. 3-19.

30. E. Brookner, "Phased Arrays : Major Advances and Future Trends Into the Next Millennium," *Proceedings of the 28th Moscow International Conference on Antenna Theory and Technology*, Moscow, Russia, September 1998, pp. 24-42.
31. E. Brookner, "Phased-array Radars," *Scientific American*, February 1985, pp. 94-102.
32. E. Brookner (Ed.), *Practical Phased-array Antenna Systems*, Artech House Inc., 1991.
33. E. Brookner, *Aspects of Modern Radar*, Ch. 2, Artech House Inc., 1988.
34. E. Brookner, *Radar Technology*, Artech House Inc., 1977.
35. E. Brookner, "Radar Imaging for Arms Control," Ch. 11 in *Arms Control Verifications, The Technologies That Make it Possible*, K. Tsipis, D.W. Hafemeister and P. Janeway (Eds.), Pergamon-Brassey's, London, UK, 1986.
36. E. Brookner, "Large Phased-array Radars," Ch. 7 in *Nuclear Arms Technologies in the 1990s*, D. Schroeder and D. Hafemeister (Eds.), American Institute of Physics, New York, NY, 1988.
37. Farina, et al., "Multichannel Radar: Advanced Implementation Technology and Experimental Results," *Proc. 2005 IRS*, Berlin, September 6-8, 2005, pp. 317-330.
38. GTRI, *Horizon Magazine*, 2006.
39. *Machine Design*, March 22, 2007.
40. R.A. Monzingo and T.W. Miller, *Introduction to Adaptive Arrays*, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1980.
41. M.C. Wells, "MESAR Adaptive Nulling," IEEE Colloquium, June, 1990.
42. J. Guerci and J. Bergin, "Military Radar," June 25-27, 2007.
43. K. Trot and R. Cummings, et al., International Symposium on Phased-array Systems and Technology, October 2003, Boston, MA.
44. S. Brierley, Raytheon Co.

## The Gold Standard in high performance Bias Tees



Picosecond Pulse Labs offers a variety of models with a wide range of capabilities, all with the same **high performance standards** you have come to expect from our products.

### High Performance

- Bandwidths to 50GHz
- Low f cutoff down to 3.5kHz
- DC voltages to 1.5kV
- DC currents to 7A
- Coaxial and SMT packages

### BIAS TEE PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Bandwidth	Low Frequency 3dB	Max DC Voltage	Max DC Current
5530A	12.5 GHz	20 KHz	200 V	10 mA
5531	10 GHz	750 KHz	1.5 KV	20 mA
5541A	>26 GHz	80 kHz	50 V	100 mA
5542	50 GHz	10 kHz	16 V	100 mA
5542K	40 GHz	12 KHz	16 V	100 mA
5542LL	>40 GHz	12 kHz	16 V	100 mA
5545	20 GHz	65 kHz	50 V	500 mA
5546	7 GHz	3.5 KHz	50 V	500 mA
5547	15 GHz	5 kHz	50 V	500 mA
5550B	18 GHz	100 kHz*	50 V	500 mA*
5575A	12 GHz	10 kHz*	50 V	500 mA*
5580	15 GHz	10 kHz*	50 V	2 Amp
5585	18 GHz	2 GHz	100 V	6 Amps
5586	5 GHz	1 GHz	100 V	8 Amps
5587	2 GHz	200 MHz	100 V	6 Amps
5589	2.8 GHz	300 MHz	100 V	7 Amps
SM100	13 GHz	14 kHz	16 V	500 mA
SM101	15 GHz	7 kHz*	16 V	500 mA

### Excellent for Applications

- Serial data testing
- Broadband RF applications
- General purpose lab use
- Broadband component test

The Technology Leader in  
High-Speed Analog Signals



[www.picosecond.com](http://www.picosecond.com)



**Eli Brookner** received his BEE degree from The City College of the City of New York in 1953 and his MEE and DrSc degrees from Columbia University in 1955 and 1962, respectively. He has been at the Raytheon Co. since 1962, where he is a Principal Engineering Fellow. There he has worked on the ASDE-X radar, ASTOR Air Surveillance Radar, RADARSAT II, Affordable Ground-based

Radar (AGBR), major Space-based Radar programs, NAVSPASUR S-band upgrade, CJR, COBRA DANE, PAVE PAWS, MSR, COBRA JUDY, THAAD, Brazilian SIVAM, SPY-3, AEGIS, BMEWS, UAWR, Surveillance Radar Program (SRP) and COBRA DANE Upgrade. Prior to Raytheon he worked on radar at the Columbia University Electronics Research Lab. (now RRI), Nicolet and Rome AF Lab. He received the IEEE 2006 Dennis J. Picard Medal for Radar Technology & Application "For Pioneering Contributions to Phased-array Radar System Designs, to Radar Signal Processing Designs, and to Continuing Education Programs for Radar Engineers;" the IEEE 2003 Warren White Award; the Journal of the Franklin Institute Premium Award for best paper award for 1966; and the IEEE Wheeler Prize for Best Applications Paper for 1998. He is a Fellow of the IEEE, AIAA and MSS. He has published four books: Tracking and Kalman Filtering Made Easy (1998); Practical Phased-array Antenna Systems (1991), Aspects of Modern Radar (1988) and Radar Technology (1977). He gives courses on radar, phased arrays and tracking around the world (22 countries). Over 10,000 have attended these courses. He was banquet speaker and keynote speaker six times. He has over 110 papers, talks and correspondences to his credit. In addition, he has over 80 invited talks and papers.





# NEW PRODUCTS

## IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

### Frequency Doubler

20 to 1000 MHz



From  
\$5.95 ea.  
Qty. 10-49

Model AMK-2-13+ is a miniature surface mount frequency doubler that accepts input signals from 5 to 500 MHz and provides output signals from 20 to 1000 MHz. It operates with input signal levels from +4 to +10 dBm and exhibits typical conversion loss of 11.4 dB. Relative to the desired second-harmonic outputs, fundamental-frequency and third-harmonic levels are typically rejected by -45 dBc, with fourth-harmonic rejection of typically -22 dBc. The broadband doubler is housed in a package measuring just 0.27 x 0.31 x 0.11 inches and is ideal for extending the range of LOs, in satellite communications frequency converters, and in frequency synthesizers.

RoHS compliant.

### FEATURED PRODUCT



From  
\$274.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

### 5-Way 50 W Power Combiner

800 to 894 MHz

Model ZB5PD-894-50W is a 5-way, 0° power combiner that operates from 800 to 894 MHz with typical insertion loss of 0.4 dB. Capable of handling 50 W as a combiner or splitter, it offers typical isolation of 32 dB. Designed for VHF and cellular applications, the power combiner exhibits typical amplitude unbalance of 0.15 dB. The typical VSWR is 1.51:1 or less at all ports. The rugged 5-way power combiner is supplied with SMA connectors and measures 6.00 x 4.50 x 1.38 inches.

### Low-Noise VCO

5020 to 5145 MHz



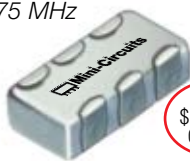
From  
\$44.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

VCO model ZX95-5150A+ delivers +3.5 dBm typical output power from 5020 to 5145 MHz. The 50  $\Omega$  VCO offers excellent spectral purity, with phase noise of -104 dBc/Hz offset 10 kHz from the carrier and -146 dBc/Hz offset 1 MHz from the carrier. Harmonics are typically -15 dBc and spurious are typically -90 dBc. The VCO, which is well suited for point-to-point radios, wireless communications, and test equipment, has typical tuning sensitivity of 75 to 90 MHz/V for tuning voltages of 0.5 to 5.0 V and a 3 dB modulation bandwidth of 120 MHz. It is supplied in a rugged unibody metal housing 1.20 x 0.75 x 0.46 inches with SMA connector, and draws 32 mA maximum from a +5 VDC supply.

RoHS compliant.

### RF Transformer

4900 to 5875 MHz



From  
\$0.94 ea.  
Qty. 100

Based on advanced Low temperature co-fired ceramic (LTCC) technology, model NCS2-592+ is a miniature RF transformer that operates from 4900 to 5875 MHz. The 50  $\Omega$  surface mount RF transformer provides a secondary/primary impedance ratio of 2 with fullband insertion loss of typically 1 dB. Ideal for radar and WiMAX systems, it handles input levels to 3 W. The typical amplitude unbalance is 0.6 dB and typical phase unbalance is 5° (relative to 180°). The low cost RF transformer measures just 0.079 x 0.049 x 0.033 inches (2.01 x 1.24 x 0.84 mm).

RoHS compliant.

### Linear-Tuning VCO

1950 to 2120 MHz



From  
\$15.95 ea.  
Qty. 5-49

Surface mount VCO model ROS-2130-719+ features linear tuning from 1950 to 2120 MHz. It supplies +1 dBm typical output power with phase noise of typically -108 dBc/Hz offset 10 kHz from the carrier and -148 dBc/Hz offset 1 MHz from the carrier. Harmonics are -16 dBc or better and spurious levels are typically -90 dBc. The 50  $\Omega$  VCO is well suited for wireless applications requiring it's wide voltage tuning range of 0.5 to 11.0 V. The miniature 0.5 x 0.5 x 0.18 inch VCO draws maximum 37 mA current from a +5 VDC supply.

RoHS compliant.

### Highpass Filter

5.0 to 10.1 GHz



From  
\$24.95 ea.  
Qty. 1-9

Highpass filter model VHF-4400+ passes signals from 5.0 to 10.1 GHz with less than 2 dB insertion loss while providing more than 30 dB rejection for signals from DC to 3.6 GHz. Passband VSWR is typically 1.50:1. The five-section, 50  $\Omega$  filter, which handles input levels to 7 W, is ideal for use in transmitters, receivers, and test systems. It features unibody construction for reliability, small size of 1.43 inches in length and 0.410 inches in diameter (36.32 x 10.41 mm), and is supplied with SMA connectors.

RoHS compliant.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

ALL NEW  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

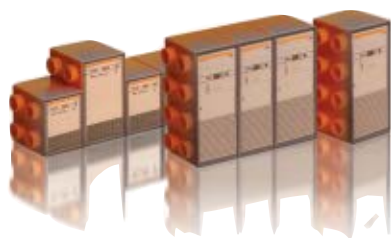
IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-85> or use RS# 85 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

441 rev org

# We're I

The same things that drive you, drive us. We're passionate about exploring new possibilities. Finding new ways to help our customers be more productive. To make testing faster, easier, and more accurate. To make equipment more reliable and more cost-effective.



**Building Blocks! That's The Idea Behind Our Subampability™ Concept!**  
We're building amplifiers that can grow as your needs change. When you need a more powerful amp, you simply add the power instead of tossing out the old amplifier and starting all over. Smart!



**Survival Of The Fittest.**  
When testing gets tough, ordinary amps fold back and lose power. But AR amps stand up to the toughest conditions with infinite VSWR tolerance. You get every watt of power, every time.



**Radiant Arrows.**  
Our unique "bent element" Radiant Arrows are about 60% smaller than standard log periodic antennas. For fields from 26 MHz to 6.0 GHz, the Radiant Arrows offer 6dBi (+ 1.5) gain and produce high fields even in the toughest applications. They can also be calibrated for emissions testing.

#### Safe Bet!

AR's highly-advanced Starprobe® laser probes have 3 levels of safety to protect your equipment and the reliability of your data. Other probes don't even come close. Frequency covered 5 kHz - 60 GHz, high level of accuracy, laser or battery options.



**Powerhouse!**  
When it comes to power and reliability, those who know come to AR. For amplifiers like the 10000A250A, with 10,000 watts of power, 6:1 VSWR tolerance, and a frequency range of 100 kHz - 250 MHz.



#### We've Seen The Future. And We're In It.

No one knows exactly what's next in EMC and Wireless testing. But two things are certain: The demand for more power and higher frequencies will continue. And AR will always be several steps ahead, with the amps and accessories that meet the changing needs.



#### Adaptable, Constantly Changing.

The TGAR system, for automotive transient immunity testing, is so flexible it can handle most existing specs ... such as ISO 7637-2, SAE J113-11 and most US, European and Japanese manufacturer specifications. And it easily adapts to handle most new ones as they emerge.

#### Our Conducted Immunity Test Systems Stand Alone!

The CI self-contained RF Conducted Immunity Test Systems have no equals. Nothing even comes close for ease of use, accuracy, flexibility, reliability, or any features that really matter. Testing to CE, MIL and Auto Standards.





# Driven!

To be ready for the future, today. We've got the best minds in the business and they're constantly coming up with smart, new solutions to help you stay ahead now and in the future.



## WOW!

AR Systems can perform entire tests with just the press of a few buttons ... and with unmatched accuracy and reliability. The AS40000 Radiated Immunity Test System (800 MHz – 40 GHz) contains 5 amplifiers, a field monitor, 2 power meters, 2 system controllers, a signal generator, and a 20 ft. antenna mast with 5 antennas.



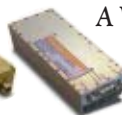
## Your Test Is Only As Good As The Sum Of Its Parts.

It doesn't make sense to compromise the quality of AR amplifiers with inferior parts. AR offers accessories that are power and frequency matched to our amps. And they're specially designed to make testing more efficient.



## AR Modular RF Is A Leading Supplier Of Booster Amplifiers For Tactical Military Radio

Our battle-tested booster amplifiers cover the broadest frequencies and wave forms and are compatible with virtually every transceiver. We're also supplying some of the most high efficiency modules for jamming applications.



## A Wide Range of Modules and Amplifier systems. And Infinite Solutions.

AR Modular RF not only offers modules and rack mounted amplifiers from 10 kHz to 6 GHz (with power that goes from watts to kilowatts), we also provide customer-specific designs and modifications of our products to meet the most demanding requirements and solve the toughest problems.

## Get Ready For The Next Wave In EMI Receivers.

The CER2018 Receiver is a complete EMI test solution with continuous coverage from 20 Hz to 18 GHz and expendability to 110 GHz. To ensure accuracy, it self-calibrates on demand at every frequency scan.



One Company, Infinite Solutions



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-15> or use RS# 15 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Copyright© 2008 AR. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & TM. Off.

# RF Amplifiers and Sub-Assemblies for Every Application

Delivery from Stock to 2 Weeks ARO from the catalog or built to your specifications!

- Competitive Pricing & Fast Delivery
- Military Reliability & Qualification
- Various Options: Temperature Compensation, Input Limiter Protection, Detectors/TTL & More
- Unconditionally Stable (100% tested)

ISO 9001:2000  
and AS9100B  
CERTIFIED

## OCTAVE BAND LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA01-2110	0.5-1.0	28	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-2110	1.0-2.0	30	1.0 MAX, 0.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA24-2111	2.0-4.0	29	1.1 MAX, 0.95 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA48-2111	4.0-8.0	29	1.3 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-3111	8.0-12.0	27	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1218-4111	12.0-18.0	25	1.9 MAX, 1.7 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1826-2110	18.0-26.5	32	3.0 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1

## NARROW BAND LOW NOISE AND MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

CA01-2111	0.4 - 0.5	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA01-2113	0.8 - 1.0	28	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3117	1.2 - 1.6	25	0.6 MAX, 0.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3111	2.2 - 2.4	30	0.6 MAX, 0.45 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA23-3116	2.7 - 2.9	29	0.7 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-2110	3.7 - 4.2	28	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-3110	5.4 - 5.9	40	1.0 MAX, 0.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA78-4110	7.25 - 7.75	32	1.2 MAX, 1.0 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA910-3110	9.0 - 10.6	25	1.4 MAX, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA1315-3110	13.75 - 15.4	25	1.6 MAX, 1.4 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA12-3114	1.35 - 1.85	30	4.0 MAX, 3.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA34-6116	3.1 - 3.5	40	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+35 MIN	+43 dBm	2.0:1
CA56-5114	5.9 - 6.4	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6115	8.0 - 12.0	30	4.5 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA812-6116	8.0 - 12.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+33 MIN	+41 dBm	2.0:1
CA1213-7110	12.2 - 13.25	28	6.0 MAX, 5.5 TYP	+33 MIN	+42 dBm	2.0:1
CA1415-7110	14.0 - 15.0	30	5.0 MAX, 4.0 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA1722-4110	17.0 - 22.0	25	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+21 MIN	+31 dBm	2.0:1

## ULTRA-BROADBAND & MULTI-OCTAVE BAND AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA0102-3111	0.1-2.0	28	1.6 Max, 1.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0106-3111	0.1-6.0	28	1.9 Max, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-3110	0.1-8.0	26	2.2 Max, 1.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA0108-4112	0.1-8.0	32	3.0 MAX, 1.8 TYP	+22 MIN	+32 dBm	2.0:1
CA02-3112	0.5-2.0	36	4.5 MAX, 2.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-3110	2.0-6.0	26	2.0 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA26-4114	2.0-6.0	22	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-4112	6.0-18.0	25	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA618-6114	6.0-18.0	35	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+30 MIN	+40 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4116	2.0-18.0	30	3.5 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4110	2.0-18.0	30	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA218-4112	2.0-18.0	29	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+24 MIN	+34 dBm	2.0:1

## LIMITING AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Input Dynamic Range	Output Power Range Psat	Power Flatness dB	VSWR
CLA24-4001	2.0 - 4.0	-28 to +10 dBm	+7 to +11 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA26-8001	2.0 - 6.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +18 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA712-5001	7.0 - 12.4	-21 to +10 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1
CLA618-1201	6.0 - 18.0	-50 to +20 dBm	+14 to +19 dBm	+/- 1.5 MAX	2.0:1

## AMPLIFIERS WITH INTEGRATED GAIN ATTENUATION

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure (dB)	Power-out @ P1-dB	Gain Attenuation Range	VSWR
CA001-2511A	0.025-0.150	21	5.0 MAX, 3.5 TYP	+12 MIN	30 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA05-3110A	0.5-5.5	23	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	2.0:1
CA56-3110A	5.85-6.425	28	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+16 MIN	22 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA612-4110A	6.0-12.0	24	2.5 MAX, 1.5 TYP	+12 MIN	15 dB MIN	1.9:1
CA1315-4110A	13.75-15.4	25	2.2 MAX, 1.6 TYP	+16 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.8:1
CA1518-4110A	15.0-18.0	30	3.0 MAX, 2.0 TYP	+18 MIN	20 dB MIN	1.85:1

## LOW FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

Model No.	Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB) MIN	Noise Figure dB	Power-out @ P1-dB	3rd Order ICP	VSWR
CA001-2110	0.01-0.10	18	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+10 MIN	+20 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2211	0.04-0.15	24	3.5 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+13 MIN	+23 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-2215	0.04-0.15	23	4.0 MAX, 2.2 TYP	+23 MIN	+33 dBm	2.0:1
CA001-3113	0.01-1.0	28	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+17 MIN	+27 dBm	2.0:1
CA002-3114	0.01-2.0	27	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+20 MIN	+30 dBm	2.0:1
CA003-3116	0.01-3.0	18	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+25 MIN	+35 dBm	2.0:1
CA004-3112	0.01-4.0	32	4.0 MAX, 2.8 TYP	+15 MIN	+25 dBm	2.0:1

CIAO Wireless can easily modify any of its standard models to meet your "exact" requirements at the Catalog Pricing.

Visit our web site at [www.ciaowireless.com](http://www.ciaowireless.com) for our complete product offering.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-26> or use RS# 26 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Ciao Wireless, Inc. 4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012

Tel (805) 389-3224 Fax (805) 389-3629 [sales@ciaowireless.com](mailto:sales@ciaowireless.com)







## **Modernized GPS Built by Lockheed Martin Declared Operational**

The modernized Global Positioning System Block IIR (GPS IIR-M) satellite launched from Cape Canaveral has been declared fully operational for military and civilian navigation users around the world, following a successful on-orbit checkout by a combined US Air Force (USAF)/Lockheed Martin team. The satellite, designated GPS IIR-17M, is the fourth in a series of eight Block IIR-M satellites that bring new capabilities to military and civilian users of the GPS system. Each GPS IIR-M satellite features a modernized antenna panel that provides increased signal power to receivers on the ground, two new military signals for improved accuracy, enhanced encryption and anti-jamming capabilities for the military, and a second civil signal that will provide users with an open access signal on a different frequency.

"With a disciplined approach, proven processes and a strong industry-government partnership, the team once again demonstrated its ability to rapidly move another high-performance GPS IIR-M spacecraft into operations for the user," said Don DeGryse, Lockheed Martin's vice president, Navigation Systems.

Lockheed Martin's operation team concluded the on-orbit deployment and checkout of all spacecraft systems in just over six days, allowing the Air Force Space Command's 2<sup>nd</sup> Space Operation Squadron (2 SOPS) based at Schriever Air Force Base, CO, to conduct the navigational payload initialization. The satellite was subsequently declared operational for both civil and military users. "The team's focus on operational excellence and mission success is at the heart of this program and we look forward to working side by side with our customer to sustain this critical system for military and civil users worldwide," DeGryse said.

The satellite joins three IIR-M satellites and 12 other operational satellites within the current 28-spacecraft constellation. The team prepared the fifth GPS IIR-M satellite for its scheduled launch on December 20, 2007, from Cape Canaveral. The Global Positioning Systems Wing, Space and Missile Systems Center, Los Angeles Air Force Base, CA, is planning to launch the three remaining GPS IIR-M satellites in 2008, one of which will include a new demonstration payload that will temporarily transmit a third civil signal, known as L5. Lockheed Martin is also leading a team, which includes ITT and General Dynamics, in the competition to build the US Air Force's next-generation GPS Block III. The new program will improve position, navigation and timing services for the warfighter and civil users worldwide, and provide advanced anti-jam capabilities yielding improved system security, accuracy and reliability. The USAF's Global Positioning Systems Wing is scheduled to award a multi-billion dollar development contract in early 2008.

## **Northrop Grumman to Provide US Army with Multiplexer Antenna Systems**

Northrop Grumman Corp. has received a follow-on contract from the US Army Communications and Electronics Command to provide soldiers additional Frequency Hopping Multiplexers (FHMUX) antenna systems. The primary function of the FHMUX is to reduce the number of antennas while providing RF isolation between multiple frequency hopping radios. The FHMUX operates across the 30.0 to 87.975 MHz band and has the ability to combine up to four Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System (SINGARS) transceivers in a single antenna. The award, valued at \$20 M, represents the fifth production delivery order and brings the total contract value to \$90 M to Northrop Grumman's Government Systems Division under this indefinite delivery, indefinite quantity contract, originally awarded in 2005.

"The TD-1456/VRC FHMUX greatly reduces interference from other radios while reducing the visual target signature of the command and control platform," said Martin Simoni, site director of Northrop Grumman's Xetron facility. "Simultaneous transmissions from antennas that are in close proximity to each other often result in self-jamming, greatly reducing the effective range of communications. This phenomenon, sometimes referred to as cosite interference, is mitigated with the use of FHMUX that restores up to 90 percent of the range performance." Northrop Grumman will produce an additional 230 FHMUX systems and 1005 spare assemblies. Work will be performed at the Northrop Grumman Xetron facility in Cincinnati, OH.

## **Harris Team Completes Weather and Radar Processor System Transition to FAA**

Harris Corp. has completed the transition of the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) weather radar data in the continental US to the FAA Telecommunications Infrastructure (FTI) network, enabling air traffic controllers to receive a much greater volume of weather radar information faster than ever before. The Weather and Radar Processor (WARP) system provides the FAA with the software tools to consolidate weather data from several sources into a single, integrated, real-time display for air-traffic operations in the continental US, Alaska and Puerto Rico. WARP's digital capability supports quicker turnaround to ensure that controllers have the most accurate and up-to-date information. Under contracts awarded in 1996 and 2005, Harris developed, installed and is currently supporting WARP systems at the FAA's 21 Air Route Traffic Control Centers, the Air Traffic Control System Command Center and the William J. Hughes



Technical Center. The transition of the WARP system is another important milestone in the progress of the FTI program. During the 15-year FTI program, Harris is upgrading and improving telecommunications and operations functions at more than 4000 FAA facilities nationwide, and providing the FAA with a more secure, more efficient network that is expected to save \$600 M over the life of the program.

### **Raytheon Successfully Tests New Air-launched Missile Defense System**

seeker's ability to acquire and track a ballistic missile target in the boost phase. The NCADE is an air-launched weapon system designed to engage short- and medium-range ballistic missiles in the boost and ascent phases of flight. The NCADE provides an interim or near-term solution to boost- and ascent-phase threats. "This test pro-

**R**aytheon Co. has successfully flight-tested a key component of the Network Centric Airborne Defense Element (NCADE) missile-defense system with the intercept of a test ballistic missile. The test at White Sands Missile Range, NM, demonstrated the NCADE's infrared

vides clear evidence that the NCADE seeker is a viable solution against a boosting ballistic missile threat," said Mike Booen, Raytheon Missile Systems vice president of Advanced Missile Defense. "NCADE fills a critical niche in the Ballistic Missile Defense system and provides a revolutionary, low-cost approach to interceptor development and acquisition."

A US Air National Guard F-16 test aircraft from the Air National Guard Air Force Reserve Command Test Center, Tucson, AZ, launched the AIM-9X airframe that carried the NCADE seeker. The NCADE interceptor leverages many proven components and technologies, including the aerodynamic design, aircraft interface and flight control system of Raytheon's Advanced Medium-Range Air-to-Air Missile (AMRAAM). The commonality with the AMRAAM enables the NCADE to launch from a wide variety of aircraft. The NCADE's small size enables it to be carried by and launched from smaller unmanned aerial vehicles, providing a potential operational advantage. The NCADE also leverages proven imaging-infrared seeker components from existing Raytheon production programs. This enables a potentially rapid development and fielding path. Last year, Raytheon teammate Aerojet successfully tested the NCADE second-stage axial-propulsion system, demonstrating the maturity of this new propulsion system. Future testing will improve the missile's divert and attitude-control systems. ■

# More is Less



### **WaveCor Dual Synthesizers** from ITT

put more performance in one box for less.

WaveCor's radically simplified architecture and innovative DDS technology produces the industry's fastest switching speed at less than 200 ns. A tuning resolution of 1 Hz and a 9 GHz phase noise of -125 dBc/Hz @ 10 kHz make them ideal for the most demanding radar, EW, ATE and SIGINT applications.

Visit our Web site for more details.



# ITT

Microwave Systems

*Engineered for life*

978-441-0200 • [www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-67>



The Lorch trademark—  
a promise of quality, value, and service



## RF & Microwave Filter Products

Lorch Microwave is the leading supplier of RF and Microwave components and systems. For more than four decades, Lorch Microwave has been providing innovative solutions for the most demanding applications to military, industrial, and commercial customers worldwide. We incorporate the latest technology in design and manufacturing to provide the highest quality products quickly and affordably—the Lorch commitment to our clients and to their complete satisfaction.

**LORCH**  
**MICROWAVE**

Salisbury, Maryland 21802 · USA  
800.780.2169 · 410.860.5100

Brackenholme YO8 6EL. UK  
Tel/Fax +44 (0) 1757 633 755  
[www.lorch.com](http://www.lorch.com)

**smiths**  
bringing technology to life

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-73> or use RS# 73 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# Circumstantiality makes the difference

- Comprehensive portfolio of microwave products for the measuring of RF and digital signals up to 50 GHz/30 Gbps
- Optimized solutions for applications in manufacturing and laboratories as well as for research and development
- Customer specified solutions for test equipment users, CEM's and OEM's



**HUBER+SUHNER**

HUBER+SUHNER AG  
CH-9100 Herisau, Switzerland  
Phone +41 (0)71 353 41 11  
Fax +41 (0)71 353 45 90  
[www.hubersuhner.com](http://www.hubersuhner.com)

**Excellence in Connectivity Solutions**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-63> or use RS# 63 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## **Trusted Borders Contract with UK Home Office**

**T**rusted Borders, a consortium of companies led by Raytheon Systems Ltd. of the UK and including QinetiQ, has signed a contract with the UK Home Office to develop and implement the nation's e-Borders project, an advanced border control and security programme. Work has already begun, building upon the country's current pilot programme for border control and expanding it into a fully flexible, scalable and robust e-Borders capability within two years.

Ninety-five percent of the work will be carried out in the UK. The prime contractor for the consortium is Raytheon, which will be responsible for systems integration, travel services and overall project management. QinetiQ is responsible for security accreditation and human factors. The international defence and security technology company is a specialist in designing customer-facing processes and secure systems that comply with UK Government requirements.

Other supporting members of the Trusted Borders consortium are leaders in their respective fields who bring a strong record of performance and delivery to the e-Borders programme. They are: Serco – responsible for infrastructure and service management; Accenture – leading the training of end users of the system and helping to measure the overall business benefits of the programme; Detica – in control of intelligence and analytics services; Capgemini – responsible for the development of business; and Steria – responsible for the development of the Agency interfaces.

## **ASD President Offers European Vision**

**A**ddressing the French Senate Defence Commission, the President of the AeroSpace and Defence Industries Association of Europe (ASD), Åke Svensson, set out the industry's vision for the future in terms of defence and security industrial activities in Europe. He underlined the aerospace and defence industry's high content of cutting-edge technology, which contributes to the wider competitiveness and quality of life in Europe, as well as the global context.

He stated, "Creating the Single European Defence Equipment Market will be a most important contribution to the required level of long-term affordability of the European defence effort. Future defence capability will also require new technologies that we do not master today. European spending on R&D is lagging behind the US significantly. Europe needs to spend more, and to spend wisely, so that its industrial capability is built up for the future.

"Development in the right direction in these three areas will result in a reshaped and even more competitive

European Defence Industry including an effective pan-European supply chain, securing an autonomous European alternative in the long term."

## **Wavecom Joins MOV'EO Hub**

**T**o employ its wireless communications expertise to improve vehicle communication and safety by promoting mobility and services, Wavecom S.A. has become a member of the MOV'EO competitiveness hub. The hub groups together a number of French players in the transport and automotive sectors for promoting economic and industrial development. As a member, the company will specifically make technological contributions to two of the strategic focuses of the hub.

The first is the road safety emergency call initiative, where Wavecom will concentrate efforts on tests, assessment and use of embedded communication solutions in vehicles. The initiative has been developed in response to a major European road safety objective aimed at reducing the number of deaths and injuries caused by car accidents by 2010. The company also plans to contribute to the development of cooperative systems between vehicles and infrastructure to allow better information exchange, thus further improving road safety.

The second focus of Wavecom's efforts is mobility and services. The company's technological input, supported by its progress in designing smart wireless electronic communication solutions with its Wireless Microprocessor<sup>®</sup>, aims to support development of new business models for better use of transport services by encouraging data exchange between vehicles and traffic with transport centres.

## **Terma and NLR Open European EW Centre**

**D**anish defence company Terma and the National Aerospace Laboratory (NLR) of the Netherlands have signed a cooperation agreement within the framework of establishing a European Electronic Warfare Competence Centre. The company's decision to establish the centre is based on more than 20 years of close relations and cooperation with the Royal Netherlands Air Force (RNLAf) as well as NLR.

The EW Competence Centre is scheduled to be established by the spring of 2008, starting up in existing Terma B.V. facilities in Leiden as well as at NLR in Amsterdam. According to the plan, maintenance, repair, and overhaul (MRO) related activity will be established in the Woensdrecht area in that timescale to service the EW systems in use with the RNLAf.



The activities that the competence centre will provide includes MRO of Terma and third party products, integrated logistics support, modification and upgrade programmes, technical support and outsourcing services, EW training services and development and support of "mission-critical" systems and applications.

As a partner, the capabilities that NLR will contribute are mechanical or electronic design, prototyping and low-rate production, development and testing of embedded and application software, functional and environmental system testing, aircraft integration support, obsolescence management and modification and/or upgrade programmes.

### **Infineon has Mid-range Cars on its Radar**

**P**rice and size constraints have limited the use of automotive radar systems to higher-end, luxury vehicles. That is set to change with Infineon Technologies' announcement of a new family of radar system ICs (RA-SiC™), which could bring long- and medium-range automotive radar to mid-range cars as soon as mid-2010.

With the European Union planning to continue its safety campaign aimed to further improve road safety and decrease the number of traffic accidents by 50 percent by 2010, there is a clear need for the large-scale introduction of integrated safety systems that can help reduce accident risk in critical situations. Long and medium range radar systems can play a valuable role by identifying obstacles and automobiles ahead, despite visibility.

Infineon's RXN7740 radar chip has the capability to meet these criteria. It is a highly integrated front-end chip for the 76 to 77 GHz frequency range, which includes function blocks for the oscillator, the power amplifier and four mixers for multiple antennas. Compared to current radar systems, which implement these functions discretely, the radar chip is claimed to enable vendors to shrink their radar systems to a quarter of the current size, while reducing system costs for the radio frequency module by more than 20 percent.

The front-end chip uses a manufacturing technology based on silicon germanium (SiGe) with a transit frequency of 200 GHz. The technology, developed with the aid of Germany's Federal Ministry of Education and Research (BMBF) as part of the KOKON project, has been designed and qualified specifically for automotive use. ■



SPINNER is a global leader in developing and manufacturing state-of-the-art RF components. Since 1946, the industries leading companies have trusted SPINNER to provide them with innovative products and outstanding customised solutions.

Headquartered in Munich, and with production facilities in Germany, Hungary, USA and China, the SPINNER Group now has over 1400 employees worldwide.

## SPINNER STRIPLINE DIPLEXER WITH CAVITY PERFORMANCE

- ▶ Insertion loss  $\leq 0.1$  dB
- ▶ IM3  $\leq -170$  dBc typ.
- ▶ IP68 over full service life time
- ▶ Compact, lightweight
- ▶ GSM900 / GSM1800-UMTS

Compact size of a stripline diplexer with the advantage of the lower insertion loss of a cavity diplexer.



SPINNER GmbH, Germany  
diplexer@spinner.de  
www.spinner.de



# VERY HIGH IP3...to +36 dBm

# MIXERS

## 2 to 2500 MHz



- Very Wide Band, 2-2500 MHz
  - Very High Isolation, up to 52 dB
  - Very High 1 dB Compression, up to +23 dBm
  - Very Low Conversion Loss, from 6.3 dB
- It's an industry first...only from Mini-Circuits!**

Mini-Circuits shielded RoHS LAVI frequency mixers deliver the breakthrough combination of very high IP3 up to +36 dBm, ultra-wideband operation, and outstanding electrical performance.

**\$13<sup>95</sup>** **IN STOCK**  
From ea. Qty. (100)

By combining our advanced ceramic, core & wire, and semi-conductor technologies, we've created these evolutionary broadband mixers that are specially designed to help improve overall dynamic range so you can realize lower distortion and combat interference in today's crowded spectrum. They're the very best, very low in cost, and immediately available off-the-shelf from the world leader in mixer technology, **Mini-Circuits!**

#### TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	RF	Frequency (MHz)	IF	LO Pwr. (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	1dB Comp. (dBm)	Conv.Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB)	Price \$ ea.
LAVI-9VH+	820-870	990-1040	120-220	+19	+36	+23	7.2	46 46	15.95
LAVI-10VH+	300-1000	525-1175	60-875	+21	+33	+20	6.3	50 45	22.95
LAVI-17VH+	470-1730	600-1800	70-1000	+21	+32	+20	6.8	52 50	22.95
LAVI-22VH+	425-2200	525-2400	100-700	+21	+31	+20	7.7	50 45	24.95
LAVI-2VH+	2-1100	2-1100	2-1000	+23	+34	+23	7.5	48 47	24.95
LAVI-25VH+	400-2500	650-2800	70-1500	+23	+32	+20	7.5	50 45	24.95

U.S. Patent Number 6,807,407



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

412 RevC

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-86> or use RS# 86 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# CABLES



DC to 18 GHz from **\$68<sup>95</sup>** *IN STOCK* ea. (qty.1-9)

Strength, ruggedness, and reliability...*supercharged!* That's what you get when you choose Mini-Circuits ultra-flexible precision test cables. Engineered to be a workhorse for your day-to-day test operations, these triple shielded cable assemblies are qualified to at least 20,000 bends, employ an advanced strain relief system, and are equipped with passivated stainless steel connectors, so you can rely on them to **flex, connect and disconnect over and over and over again!** They're so rugged, each test cable is backed by our 6 month guarantee\*. With low insertion loss and very good return loss, you can also rely on getting good performance over the wide DC-18 GHz band. Need them right away? Overnight shipment is available. So make Mini-Circuits your test cable connection! *Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

Custom sizes available,  
consult factory.



SMA Female SMA Male N-Type Male



Frequency Range: DC-18 GHz, Impedance: 50 ohms

Models	Connector Type	Length (Ft.)	Insert. Loss (dB) Midband Typ.	Return Loss (dB) Midband Typ.	Price \$ ea. Qty.(1-9)
<b>Male to Male</b>					
CBL-1.5FT-SMSM+	SMA	1.5	0.7	27	68.95
CBL-2FT-SMSM+	SMA	2	1.1	27	69.95
CBL-3FT-SMSM+	SMA	3	1.5	27	72.95
CBL-4FT-SMSM+	SMA	4	1.6	27	75.95
CBL-6FT-SMSM+	SMA	6	3.0	27	79.95
CBL-10FT-SMSM+	SMA	10	4.8	27	87.95
CBL-12FT-SMSM+	SMA	12	5.9	27	91.95
CBL-15FT-SMSM+	SMA	15	7.3	27	100.95
CBL-2FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	2	1.1	27	99.95
CBL-3FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	3	1.5	27	104.95
CBL-4FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	4	1.6	27	112.95
CBL-6FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	6	3.0	27	114.95
CBL-15FT-SMNM+	SMA to N-Type	15	7.3	27	156.95
CBL-2FT-NMNM+	N-Type	2	1.1	27	102.95
CBL-3FT-NMNM+	N-Type	3	1.5	27	105.95
CBL-6FT-NMNM+	N-Type	6	3.0	27	112.95
CBL-15FT-NMNM+	N-Type	15	7.3	27	164.95
CBL-20FT-NMNM+	N-Type	20	9.4	27	178.95
CBL-25FT-NMNM+	N-Type	25	11.7	27	199.95
<b>Female to Male</b>					
CBL-3FT-SFSM+	SMA-F to SMA-M	3	1.5	27	93.95
CBL-2FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	2	1.1	27	119.95
CBL-3FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	3	1.5	27	124.95
CBL-6FT-SFNM+	SMA-F to N-M	6	3.0	27	146.95

**6 mo. GUARANTEE** \*Mini-Circuits will repair or replace your test cable at its option if the connector attachment fails within six months of shipment. This guarantee excludes cable or connector interface damage from misuse or abuse.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

403 Rev I

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-87> or use RS# 87 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## Massive Global Commercial Market for Sub-5 GHz Silicon RFICs

According to a new report recently released by Engalco, the merchant market for silicon-based RFICs is set to grow rapidly from a global total of around \$12 B in 2006 to exceed \$29 B by 2014. "The RFIC Report" focuses on the following commercial applications: Active RFID, Bluetooth, cell phones (handsets), SATNAV and WiMAX. All of these end-user applications are considered to be high-volume and forecasts of shipments are included in the report. Silicon-based RFICs in this context are mainly transceiver RFICs built using CMOS or BiCMOS processes and operating at frequencies up to around 5 GHz. In the case of SATNAV, however, the RFICs are receive-only. Also, both active RFID and Bluetooth require only relatively low-power transmitters and this factor reduces the chip selling prices. Some of the chips use SiGe semiconductor. The leading market segment is currently RFICs into cell phones (worth about \$11 B annually on a global basis) and this segment retains its lead until 2013, when active RFIDs are expected to overtake them. The global market for RFIDs start fairly modestly at \$200 M in 2006, but rise rapidly to reach almost \$28 B in 2014. It is widely expected that active RFIDs will be found in a very wide variety of applications—and then in huge volumes—during the next six years. For Bluetooth, RFIC applications markets are relatively modest but, again, rapid growth is forecasted, especially in the case of WiMAX. Markets for RFICs are always by far the largest in the catchall region known as the "Rest of the World" (RoW), which includes China, India, Japan and Korea. Already, most commercial systems are assembled and manufactured in these countries (particularly China), and "The RFIC Report" anticipates this situation will prevail in the future. The RoW markets occupy 78 to 79 percent of the global total. In this report, average selling prices (ASP) and shipments are provided in most instances—again with forecasts to 2014. A total of 74 RFIC manufacturing (or "fabless") companies are identified and 32 of these are profiled in depth. The players that have fabless operations are identified and the entire industry structure is critiqued in detail, including worldwide sales operations.

## Asian Chip Manufacturing Capacity Growing at Double-digit Rate

Semiconductor manufacturing in Asia has been increasing at an impressive pace and that trend will continue for at least the next several years, reports In-Stat. Asian semiconductor-manufacturing capacity will increase at a compound annual growth rate of 10.8 percent from 2006

to 2011, the high-tech market research firm says. "The pure-play foundries are becoming more important as outsourcing from integrated device manufacturers is on the upswing," says Mayank Jain, In-Stat analyst. "Pure-play foundries have maintained their lead in developing leading-edge process technologies. DRAM and Flash manufacturing capacity in the region is also witnessing substantial growth."

In-Stat's research report, "Semiconductor Manufacturing Capacity Trends in Asia," covers the Asian semiconductor manufacturing market. It examines the semiconductor manufacturing capacity of Asia as a whole and of individual countries, with a five-year forecast. It also provides an overview of 300 mm capacity in the region. In addition, it provides details such as capacity, process technologies and wafer size for all the leading fabs in the region.

*Recent research by In-Stat found the following:*

- There were twenty-five 300 mm fabs operational in the Asia Pacific region in 2006.
- Singapore will experience the highest growth rate due to fresh investments from leading memory makers.
- In 2006, Taiwan had the most 300 mm capacity, followed by South Korea.

For more information on this research, please visit: [www.in-stat.com](http://www.in-stat.com).

## Wireless Advances Pose Security Challenges, Opportunities

Wireless LAN (WLAN) technology has become a standard part of business networks, and portable computers with Wi-Fi and inexpensive wireless routers have made connectivity even more pervasive outside of the business premises, reports In-Stat. These trends, and

growth in the Wi-Fi phone market, pose key security challenges for IT managers, the high-tech market research firm says. Within wireless security, there are two distinct markets: client security to protect data when it is transmitted or stored on portable devices and facility security to monitor the RF environment and enforce policies to protect network operations and assets on the business premises. Together these markets are projected to reach \$10.2 B by 2011.

"In early 2007, the Wi-Fi Alliance announced that it had certified nearly 100 Wi-Fi phones," said Victoria Fodale, In-Stat analyst. "Strong continued growth in this market is expected as operator deployments of combined Wi-Fi and cellular solutions increase worldwide."

*Recent research by In-Stat found the following:*

- Between 2007 and 2011, close to 1.5 billion client devices with WLAN capability will ship.
- By 2011, dual-mode cellular/Wi-Fi phones will comprise almost 50 percent of WLAN clients.
- Many of these devices will be purchased by consumers, not their companies.



## \$10 B Mobile Video Messaging Opportunity for 2012

perfectly positioned to take advantage of the convergence of increased mobile device capabilities and consumers' desire for broader communication options beyond voice," Shey says. "In fact, we expect the opportunity for mobile video services to produce a compound annual growth rate of nearly 60 percent, amounting to \$10 B in 2012."

But mobile video messaging is just part of a much bigger portfolio of mobile services that includes video calling, video sharing and mobile TV services. The complexity of the mobile video value chain affects mobile equipment and service suppliers not only in industrialized countries but also in developing regions of the world. Given such complex conditions, ABI Research has created forecasts for uptake of mobile video messaging and telephony services for eight regions of the world: North America, Western Europe, Asia Pacific-Developed, Eastern Europe,

**M**obile video messaging services are at the center of the technology convergence that is helping mobile customers realize greater levels of self-expression and on-line community participation. This according to Dan Shey, principal analyst at ABI Research. "Mobile video messaging is

Latin America, Asia Pacific-Developing, Middle East and Africa. The industrialized parts of the world with the highest concentration of advanced video devices will see the greatest uptake of mobile video services. However, do not discount the developing regions. Says Shey: "Social networking sites such as Orkut are very popular outside of the US and Europe. Mobile video messaging will facilitate mobile content delivery using a growing base of video recorder devices and established 2.5G networks."

ABI research's recent study, "Mobile Video Communications Services," provides a comprehensive analysis of the global mobile video services market. While the main focus of the report is video messaging and telephony services, video broadcast service market forecasts are also included. The report examines in detail the network and device telecommunication enablers as well as the regional differences for various demand drivers and inhibitors. It is rounded by a review of the role and current activities of value chain participants and market forecasts. Forecast analysis includes video phone penetration and shipments and video services uptake by customer, service type, revenues and penetration for eight different regions of the world. The study forms part of two ABI Research Services: Business Mobility and Mobile Content, which include research reports, research briefs, market data, ABI Insights, the ABI Vendor Matrix and analyst inquiry support. ■

## Dual High Power Directional Couplers

Freq. Range (MHz)	Coupling (dB)	Ins. Loss dB max.	VSWR In/Out max.	Input Power max.	P/N
2-32	30 ± 1	0.10	1.10:1	100w	<b>C30-104-481/2*</b>
2-32	50 ± 1	0.06	1.10:1	2500w	<b>C50-101-481/1N</b>
0.5-50	50 ± 1	0.10	1.10:1	2000w	<b>C50-100-481/1N</b>
0.5-100	30 ± 1	0.30	1.15:1	200w	<b>C30-102-481/2*</b>
0.5-100	40 ± 1	0.20	1.15:1	200w	<b>C40-103-481/2*</b>
20-200	50 ± 1	0.20	1.15:1	500w	<b>C50-108-481/4N</b>
20-400	30 ± 1	0.30	1.15:1	50w	<b>C30-107-481/3*</b>
100-500	40 ± 1	0.20	1.15:1	500w	<b>C40-105-481/4N</b>
500-1000	50 ± 1	0.20	1.15:1	500w	<b>C50-106-481/4N</b>

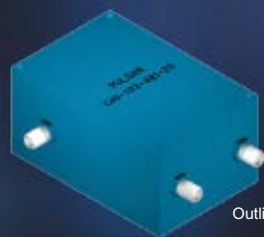
Directivity greater than 20 dB

\* Available in SMA and N Connectors

## High Power Combiners 25 to 400 Watt Input

Freq. Range (MHz)	Isolation (dB)	Insertion Loss dB max.	Total Input Power max.	VSWR max.	P/N
<b>2-Way</b>					
800-1000	25	0.3	100w	1.20:1	<b>PPS2-12-450/1N</b>
800-2200	18	0.5	100w	1.40:1	<b>PPS2-10-450/1N</b>
1700-2200	20	0.4	100w	1.30:1	<b>PPS2-11-450/1N</b>
10-250	25	0.5	200w	1.20:1	<b>PP2-13-450/50N</b>
250-500	20	0.3	100w	1.30:1	<b>PPS2-16-450/20N</b>
500-1000	20	0.3	100w	1.30:1	<b>PPS2-15-450/20N</b>
<b>4-Way</b>					
20-400	20	0.6	400w	1.30:1	<b>PP4-50-452/2N</b>
100-700	25	1.2	25w	1.40:1	<b>P4-P06-440</b>
30-1100	20	1.5	25w	1.50:1	<b>P4-P09-440</b>
5-1500	20	1.5	25w	1.50:1	<b>P4-P10-440</b>

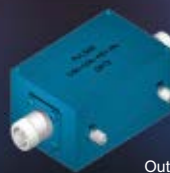
\* Available in SMA and N Connectors



Outline 481/2S



Outline 452/2N



Outline 481/4N



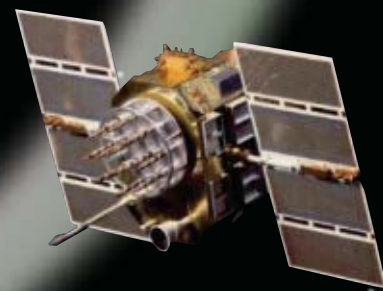
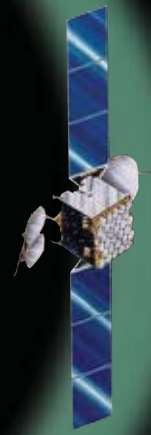
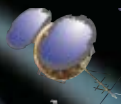
Outline 450/1N

**www.pulsarmicrowave.com**

Pulsar Microwave Corporation • 48 Industrial West • Clifton, NJ 07012 • Tel: 800-752-3043 • Fax: 973-779-2727 • sales@pulsarmicrowave.com



**From Cell Site to Satellite...  
CMT has the filter for  
your application.**



**look to CMT, for microwave filters with  
quality and performance designed in!**



**Microwave Filters and Multiplexers up to 40GHz**

**CMT INC.**

**[www.cmtfilters.com](http://www.cmtfilters.com)**

*For The Best In Product, Price, Service And Delivery Call CMT!*



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-29> or use RS# 29 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## INDUSTRY NEWS

■ **Dielectric Communications**, a division of SPX and a developer of broadcast antenna systems, announced that the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences will present the company with a Technology and Engineering Emmy® Award at an awards ceremony during the International Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in Las Vegas, NV, on January 7, 2008. The award recognizes Dielectric's accomplishments in designing ATSC broadcast transmission system RF filters. Dielectric's ATSC transmission filters eliminate spurious emissions that the transmitter may generate outside of the station's allotted channel of operation, keeping the transmission system FCC compliant.

■ **ON Semiconductor Corp.** and **AMIS Holdings Inc.**, parent company of AMI Semiconductor, announced the signing of a definitive merger agreement providing for the acquisition of AMIS by ON Semiconductor in an all-stock transaction with an equity value of approximately \$915 M. Under the terms of the agreement, which has been approved by both boards of directors, AMIS shareholders will receive 1150 shares of ON Semiconductor common stock for each share of AMIS common stock they own. The transaction is subject to the approval of shareholders from both companies as well as customary closing conditions and regulatory approvals.

■ **Nitronex**, a designer and manufacturer of gallium nitride on silicon (GaN on Si) RF power transistors for the wireless infrastructure, broadband and military markets, has qualified its new, state-of-the-art manufacturing facility. The move from Raleigh to Durham began in first quarter 2007 and was finished in the second quarter, with qualification testing completed in October. The completed qualification verifies that Nitronex has successfully replicated the process developed in Raleigh at the new Durham fab and is prepared for volume production. The successful qualification completes the relocation of the company into its new 85,000 square-foot R&D and manufacturing facility. This move enhances Nitronex's current and future manufacturing capacity and capability, while also providing additional space for expanding research and development efforts.

■ **FCI**, a supplier of high speed, high density connectors and interconnect systems, and **Amphenol**, a provider of high performance backplane interconnect systems, have entered into second source agreements covering three connector product families: FCI's ZipLine™ connector system, and Amphenol's XCede™ and Crossbow™ interconnect platforms. ZipLine is a high-density connector system with over 80 differential pairs per linear inch on a 25 mm card pitch. This dense packaging also allows extra space for signal routing on the backplane and improved airflow for cooling. The XCede and Crossbow platforms are the high-performance backplane connectors that achieve over 20Gb/sec in a complete system.

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

■ **Elcoteq SE**, an integrated electronics manufacturing services company with original design manufacturing capabilities in the communications technology field, announced that it has become the global manufacturing partner for **Telsima**, a developer of WiMAX-based broadband wireless access and DCME voice-compression solutions. Elcoteq has started volume manufacturing of Telsima WiMAX CPEs StarMAX 2100 series at its facility in Bangalore, India.

■ **Agilent Technologies Inc.** and **Multiprobe Inc.** announced their intent to expand the companies' strategic partnership. As a result, Multiprobe's Multi-scan Atomic Force Prober (AFP), a high-resolution nanoprobe, will be sold and supported by Agilent to customers in Asia and Japan. This arrangement strengthens the existing relationship between the two companies and expands Agilent's product offerings to include the industry's leading solution for failure analysis in semiconductor devices.

■ **Palomar Technologies**, a provider of precision automation equipment, process development and assembly services for microelectronics, announced a partnership with **Vision Manufacturing Inc.** (VMI), a contract electronics manufacturer. Through VMI, Palomar Microelectronics will offer printed wiring board (PWB) and surface-mount technology (SMT) services for its customers to supplement the process development, prototyping, and low volume assembly services Palomar Microelectronics provides.

■ **Protium Technologies Inc.** and **Vanu Inc.** have signed a teaming agreement formalizing their business relationship. Under terms of the agreement, Protium will continue to design, develop and manufacture a line of RF front-end equipment to meet the requirements of Vanu's software-defined radio architecture. Protium has been partnering with Vanu on the commercial delivery of its software radio solution that simultaneously operates GSM, CDMA and other standards.

■ **RF Micro Devices** (RFMD), a designer and manufacturer of high-performance radio frequency systems and solutions, announced it is providing its RF3161 quad-band large signal polar modulation (LSPM) EDGE power amplifier (PA) module for the **Huawei** (Shenzhen, China) U120E 3G multi-mode (UMTS/EDGE) handset. The highly integrated RF3161 is packaged in a compact 6 × 6 × 1 mm package. RFMD anticipates new, incremental EDGE enabled handsets will feature its RF3161 as well as its high efficiency RF3159 linear EDGE PA.

## CONTRACTS

■ **Raytheon Network Centric Systems** has selected **Tyco Electronics Corp.** as a key supplier on the Multi-Function Radio Frequency System (MFRFS). Raytheon has developed MFRFS as the common radar for Future



# OPTIMIZED BANDWIDTH

## VCOs

### Features:

- ✱ Exceptional Phase Noise ✱
- ✱ High Immunity to Phase Hits
- ✱ Very Low Post Thermal Drift
- ✱ Small Size Surface Mount
- ✱ Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
- ✱ Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology



## \* New Models

Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (VDC)	Typical Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Bias Voltage (VDC)
<b>DCRO Series</b>				
DCRO8589-5	820 to 900	0.5 to 5	-111	+5
DCRO85100-12	850 to 1000	0.5 to 24	-123 ✱	+12
DCRO92103-5	920 to 1030	0.5 to 10	-112	+5
DCRO123127-10	1230 to 1270	0.5 to 8	-116	+10
DCRO127175-5	1270 to 1750	0.5 to 18	-107	+5
DCRO128177-12	1280 to 1775	0.5 to 24	-112	+12
DCRO128177-9	1280 to 1775	0.5 to 24	-106	+9
DCRO150165-8	1450 to 1650	0.5 to 10	-109	+8
DCRO159161-12	1575 to 1610	0.5 to 12	-117	12
DCRO160260-5	1600 to 2600	0.5 to 15	-95	5
DCRO168172-8	1680 to 1720	0.5 to 10	-116	8
DCRO178205-10	1785 to 2050	0.5 to 12	-109	10
DCRO197277-10	1970 to 2770	0.5 to 28	-105 ✱	10
DCRO204235-8	2040 to 2350	0.5 to 24	-109	+8
DCRO205242-10	2050 to 2420	0.5 to 15	-108	+10
DCRO215265-10	2150 to 2650	0.5 to 15	-104	+10
DCRO219250-8	2190 to 2500	0.5 to 24	-106	+8
DCRO243298-5	2430 to 2980	0.5 to 15	-101	+5
DCRO250300-10	2500 to 3000	0.5 to 24	-107	+10
DCRO270400-8	2700 to 4000	0.5 to 18	-93	+8
DCRO273290-10	2730 to 2900	0.5 to 15	-108	+10
DCRO285345-5	2850 to 3450	0.5 to 24	-98	+5
DCRO307331-10	3075 to 3310	0.5 to 20	-102	+10
DCRO310430-5	3100 to 4300	0.5 to 10	-80	+5
DCRO354374-10	3540 to 3740	0.5 to 15	-102	+10
DCRO360382-8	3600 to 3820	0.5 to 24	-102	+8
DCRO490575-5	4900 to 5750	0.5 to 24	-88	+5
DCRO500630-5	5000 to 6300	0.5 to 18	-77	+5
<b>MFC Series</b>				
MFC1223-12	120 to 230	0.5 to 24	-115	+12
MFC1926-12	190 to 260	0.5 to 12	-114	+12
MFC1921-5	195 to 210	0.5 to 10	-120	+5
MFC2931-5	290 to 310	0.5 to 10	-121	+5
MFC2941-12	290 to 410	0.5 to 24	-110	+12
MFC4151-12	410 to 510	0.5 to 15	-112	+12
MFC6170-5	610 to 700	0.5 to 5	-113	+5
MFC7995-5	790 to 950	0.5 to 15	-114	+5
MFC8192-5	810 to 920	0.5 to 5	-106	+5
MFC96103-5	960 to 1030	0.5 to 8	-115	+5
MFC-S-1000	1000 to 2100	1 to 18	-99	+12
MFC102110-5	1020 to 1100	0.5 to 5	-106	+5
MFC114133-5	1140 to 1330	0.5 to 10	-105	+5
MFC138165-5	1380 to 1650	0.5 to 24	-102	+5
MFC170195-5	1700 to 1950	0.5 to 10	-104	+5

Combat Systems manned ground vehicles. This teaming integrates Tyco Electronics' advanced MIL600 connector as the main I/O connector on the Raytheon MFRFS' processor unit. The connector complies with MIL-DTL-83527 and EN3682 and incorporates Tyco Electronics' miniature expanded-beam optical technology.

■ **Lockheed Martin Systems Integration** awarded a \$0.7 M contract to **Phase Matrix Inc.** to develop an X-/Ku-band digitally tuned oscillator for the US Air Force's B-2 Spirit stealth bomber. The oscillator will be used to help modernize the B-2's electronic systems. Phase Matrix expects to receive orders for additional spares once qualification of the oscillator has been satisfactorily completed. Phase Matrix' new compact, high-performance digitally tuned oscillator uses low phase noise, fast-settling voltage-controlled oscillators that are digitally linearized to provide high frequency accuracy over the frequency band and temperature range. This high-resolution digitally tuned signal generation module offers low post tuning drift and high purity.

■ **MFG Galileo Composites** (Sparks, NV), a specialist in the design and manufacturing of custom composite radomes and reflectors, has secured funding for a second Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) assignment to advance technology for ground-based radomes. The "Research and Development for RF Performance of Ground-based Radomes" proposal was submitted in response to the Elusive Surface Target Engagement Technology, DARPA/Federal Business Opportunities Broad Agency Announcement 07-15, and selected by DARPA on September 26, 2007. This latest project is a follow on to the company's earlier research and development work for DARPA that primarily addressed durability and maintainability aspects of radome performance. The objective of the follow-on project is to explore new methods that will increase radome RF performance characteristics while decreasing maintenance costs for end users in military, defense and commercial applications.

## FINANCIAL NEWS

■ **Tundra Semiconductor Corp.**, a developer of systems-interconnect technologies, reported financial results for the second quarter of fiscal 2008, which ended October 28, 2007. On October 23, the company provided updated revenue guidance for the quarter in the range of \$17 M to \$18 M. Revenue for the second quarter of fiscal year 2008 was \$17.9 M, a 19 percent decrease over the second quarter in fiscal year 2007, and an 11 percent decrease from the first quarter of fiscal year 2008.

■ **Merrimac Industries Inc.**, a designer and manufacturer of RF microwave components, subsystem assemblies and micro-multifunction modules, announced sales from continuing operations for the third quarter of 2007 were \$6.6 M, an increase of \$1.1 M or 20.2 percent compared to the third quarter of 2006 net sales of \$5.5 M.

■ **Tower Semiconductor Ltd.**, an independent specialty foundry, announced its revenue for the third quarter of 2007 was \$56.6 M, representing an increase of 10 percent when compared to revenue of \$51.5 M reported in the third quarter of 2006.

## NEW MARKET ENTRIES

■ **Superconductor Technologies Inc.** (STI), a provider of high-performance infrastructure products for wireless voice and data applications, announced it signed a binding definitive agreement for a joint venture with **Hunchun BaoLi Communications Co. Ltd.** (BAOLI) (Hunchun City, China) to manufacture and market STI's SuperLink® interference elimination solution for the China market. The joint venture will be called **Hunchun BaoLi Superconductor Technology Co. Ltd.** (HBST) and will be registered in Jilin Province. Products will be manufactured initially in Shenzhen and ultimately in the Commercial Cooperation Zone located in Hunchun City, Jilin Province. The sales and marketing division will be based in Shenzhen. Under the terms of the agreement, STI will provide an exclusive license in the China market of the enabling technology and BAO LI will provide the manufacturing expertise and financing.

■ **Vanguard Microwave Solutions** is a new startup company specializing in the design and manufacture of ultra-wide bandwidth passive components up to 65 GHz. Vanguard was formed by a group of engineers with a combined experience of more than 50 years in designing, manufacturing and testing. The company currently offers ultra-broadband directional couplers, 90° and 180° hybrid couplers and power dividers, and will design custom components. Find Vanguard Microwave on the Web at [www.vanguardmicrowave.com](http://www.vanguardmicrowave.com).

## PERSONNEL



▲ Louis J. Meyer

■ The Radio Club of America (RCA) presented **Louis J. Meyer**, director of technical marketing, radio frequency (RF), at Andrew Corp., with its 2007 Alfred H. Grebe Memorial Award for outstanding achievement in designing quality electronic components and equipment on November 16 during the 98th Anniversary RCA Awards Banquet at the New York Athletic Club, New York City. The Radio Club of

America is the world's oldest radio communications society, founded in 1909 in New York City to promote cooperation among those interested in the advancement and scientific study of radio communications. Meyer is being honored for exemplary contributions to the field of RF communications, which spans industries as varied as missile defense systems to wireless communications. Meyer's 45-year career was spent largely at Decibel Products, a Richardson, TX-based firm specializing in antenna design and manufacturing for the cellular marketplace, which Andrew acquired in 2003. He holds two patents in telecommunications technology, and is currently vice chair of the Telecommunications Industry Association sub-committee TR-8.11, Antenna Systems.



# LET THIS BE YOUR GUIDE

*TriQuint Semiconductor now offers an extensive product selection guide designed around your RF needs!*

Filling your bill of materials just got easier thanks to **TriQuint's new Product Selection Guide**. We took all the superb designs RF engineers have relied on for years, plus some great new ideas, and put them together in one spot.

TriQuint's new guide delivers a powerful selection of the industry's best commercial and military RF devices.

TriQuint created many of the GaAs, SAW & BAW processes inside the world's most popular RF products. Buy with confidence from a product innovator.

*Let us be your guide* to a new world of products built around your RF design needs.



**Visit [www.triquint.com/rf](http://www.triquint.com/rf) and register for TriQuint product & process updates. Also get your copy of our new Product Selection Guide.**

**TriQuint**   
SEMICONDUCTOR

Phone: +1-503-615-9000 | Fax: +1-503-615-8900  
E-mail: [info-sales@tqs.com](mailto:info-sales@tqs.com) | Website: [www.triquint.com](http://www.triquint.com)

**Connecting the Digital World to the Global Network®**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-148> or use RS# 148 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## Time is finally on your side.

**Tektronix Real-Time Spectrum Analyzers.** See frequency and amplitude change over time—witness the perfect solution for transient RF design challenges. Once you see your signal over time, the world of RF troubleshooting becomes incredibly simple. And thanks to frequency domain triggering, real-time seamless capture, and multi-domain views, faults that were practically impossible to replicate can be analyzed with a single capture. It's unlike anything you've ever seen.

You owe it to yourself to see it.  
[www.tektronix.com/rtsa](http://www.tektronix.com/rtsa)

**Tektronix**  
Enabling Innovation

© 2007 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix products are covered by U.S. and foreign patents, issued and pending. TEKTRONIX and the Tektronix logo are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.



▲ Carmen Losanno

■ Ion Beam Milling Inc. announced that it has appointed industry veteran **Carmen Losanno** vice president of sales. Losanno will lend his 45 years of experience to drive Ion Beam Milling's strategic direction, growth, new business development and all worldwide sales efforts. He joins Ion Beam Milling from Advanced Reproductions, where his last position was vice president of sales.



▲ Christopher A. French

■ Rohde & Schwarz today announced the appointment of **Christopher A. French** as vice president and general manager of Rohde & Schwarz Canada. French is responsible for the overall management of Rohde & Schwarz Canada's operations, including sales of test and measurement equipment, broadcast transmitters, and aerospace and defense products.



▲ Joseph G. Bukowski

■ Aeroflex/MicroMetrics, a manufacturer of RF/microwave diodes and passive semiconductor devices for commercial and military communications, announced that **Joseph G. Bukowski** has recently joined its engineering team in its MicroMetrics Semiconductor Division, Londonderry, NH, as a senior applications engineer. Bukowski brings over 30 years of practical RF and microwave circuit design experience and knowledge utilizing silicon and GaAs-based semiconductors. His particular area of expertise is based in broadband and high power control circuit designs involving PIN diode switches, attenuators and limiters. He is the co-author of several technical microwave publications and US product design patents.

■ SUSS MicroTec, a supplier of precision manufacturing and test equipment for the semiconductor and related markets, has appointed **Wilfried Bair** to the position of vice president strategic business development. Initially he will focus on further developing the company's 3D packaging and 3D integration product portfolio. An expert in 3D technology applications, Bair has many years of management and business development experience in the semiconductor industry throughout Europe, the US and Asia.

■ Fairchild Semiconductor, a global supplier of high performance products that optimize system power, recently appointed **Justin Chiang** senior vice president of the newly formed Power Conversion, Industrial & Automotive Product Group. This new organization includes Fairchild's Power Conversion, High Voltage and Automotive product lines and will focus on leveraging the group's extensive expertise in developing advanced power supply





**It's no secret.**

**CTT makes  
low-noise  
amplifiers.**



CTT, known worldwide for its high quality power amplifiers and subassemblies, introduces a new line of low-noise solid-state amplifiers for a wide range of applications – both narrowband and wideband through 20 GHz. This new series of LNAs are based on GaAs pHEMT devices with input and output impedance matching.

These LNAs offer designers a blend of good noise-figure performance and wide dynamic range. The new amplifiers are designed for +12 to +15 VDC operation and are ideal for many portable and battery-powered systems in commercial, defense and homeland security applications.

These new low-cost, compact LNAs are available with or without SMA connectors for economical assembly into existing or new designs.

Need more? CTT is well positioned to offer engineering and production technology solutions – including high-rel manufacturing.

More than twenty years ago CTT, Inc. made a strong commitment with a simple goal: quality, performance, reliability, service and on-time delivery of our products.

Give us a call to find out how our commitment can support your success.

#### **NEW CTT Low-Noise Amplifiers**

- ❖ Low Cost
- ❖ 0.5 GHz to 20 GHz Coverage
- ❖ Over 60 Models to Choose From
- ❖ Narrowband & Wideband
- ❖ Small Compact Size
- ❖ Drop-In Configurations
- ❖ Made in the USA

Model Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Flatness (±dB)	NF (dB)	P1dB (+dBm)
AMN/039-1010	3.1 – 3.9	10	0.5	1.0	8
AMW/170-2510	14.0 – 17.0	10	0.5	2.5	8
AMM/020-1032	0.5 – 2.0	32	1.0	1.0	8
AMX/0220-4510	2.0 – 20.0	10	2.0	4.5	8



USA-based  
thin-film  
microwave  
production  
facility

**CTT INC.**

241 East Java Drive • Sunnyvale • California 94089

Phone: 408-541-0596 • Fax: 408-541-0794 • [www.cttinc.com](http://www.cttinc.com) • E-mail: [sales@cttinc.com](mailto:sales@cttinc.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-33> or use RS# 33 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**Air**

**Ground**

**Sea**

**Under Water**

**We offer a wide range of antenna solutions**

MTI Wireless Edge offers a wide range of broadband, tactical and specialized antennas and antenna systems for communications, COMJAM, ESM, ECM, Sigint (Comint and Elint), as well as special UAV applications, spanning the entire frequency range (2MHz-40GHz). MTI's antennas have been installed on various airborne, ground and naval surface and sub surface platforms worldwide. For the commercial market, MTI offers various flat panel antennas for Fixed Wireless and RFID applications.

**MTI WIRELESS EDGE**

**35 Years of Experience!**

When Innovation Meets Experience [www.mtiwe.com](http://www.mtiwe.com)

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

and power management solutions for this fast growing market segment. Chiang formerly served as Fairchild's vice president of system power within the Analog Products Group. Prior to joining Fairchild he held a variety of technical and senior management positions with Raychem Corp. and Tyco Electronics.

■ Applied Wave Research (AWR), a developer of high-frequency electronic design automation tools, announced that **Rick Bottomley** has joined the company as its chief financial officer (CFO). In his new role, Bottomley will be responsible for the company's global finances, accounting, and fiscal planning activities, as well as helping to evaluate business opportunities and strategies. He joins AWR with over 20 years of experience across all facets of financial management in the high-tech industry.

■ Elcom Technologies Inc., a designer and manufacturer of a wide range of RF solutions for the defense and commercial market, announced the appointment of **Jim Davis** as chief executive officer, reporting to the board of directors. His primary charter is to exploit Elcom's early success derived from its modular RF digital architecture and synthesizer technology. Uri Yaniv will continue his role as CTO and chairman of the board.

■ Ansoft Corp. announced the retirement of **Thomas A.N. Miller**, the company's CFO, effective December 31, 2007. Miller, who is one of the company's founders and has served as CFO since February 2004, will be succeeded by **Shane Emswiler**, Ansoft's vice president of finance. Emswiler is a certified public accountant that joined Ansoft in September 2004 from Ernst & Young, where he was a senior manager in the assurance and advisory practice.

## REP APPOINTMENTS

■ **RECOM**, a power supply specialist for DC/DC and AC/DC converters, has appointed **Allied Electronics** as its new distributor for the North American market. Allied Electronics is a small order, high service level distributor of electronic components with 56 sales branches across the United States and Canada. In addition to the 175 lines of on-board DC/DC, AC/DC converter and switching regulator products offered in the new printed catalog, Allied Electronics will now also have fast access to the extended RECOM portfolio of over 10,000 different products.

■ **ANADIGICS Inc.**, a supplier of wireless and broadband communications solutions, announced that it has selected **Rochester Electronics** to be its authorized distributor of discontinued products. Rochester Electronics works with 30 semiconductor manufacturers to provide a reliable aftermarket source for discontinued products. Rochester will continue filling orders for ANADIGICS customers when products reach end-of-life status and beyond. All ANADIGICS products





**world's smallest**

# 2 WAY & 4 WAY SPLITTERS

5 to 2500 MHz from **\$169** **IN STOCK**  
ea. (qty. 1000)

Mini-Circuits tiny SBTC 2 way-0° and SCA 4 way-0° power splitters are the **world's lowest priced** and smallest size splitters operating within 5 to 2500 MHz band. But that's not all. Patented LTCC technology provides outstanding performance features including low insertion loss down to 0.3 dB typical, excellent 0.2 dB amplitude and 1 degree phase unbalance (typ), and **superior temperature** stability. Pads are solder plated, and connections are assembly welded for high temperature reflow reliability. As demand for smaller gets bigger, blow away the competition with Mini-Circuits space saving, **money saving** SBTC and SCA power splitters.



Model	Frequency (MHz)	Z	Price \$ea. (Qty. 25)
SBTC-2-10+	5-1000	50 Ω	2.49
SBTC-2-20+	200-2000	50 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-25+	1000-2500	50 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-75+	10-1000	75 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-15-75+	500-1500	75 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-5075+	50-1000	50/75 Ω	3.49
SBTC-2-10-7550+	5-1000	50/75 Ω	3.49
SCA-4-10+	5-1000	50 Ω	6.95
SCA-4-10-75+	10-1000	75 Ω	6.95
SCA-4-15-75+	10-1500	75 Ω	7.95
SCA-4-20+	1000-2000	50 Ω	7.95

• SCA-4-20+  
• LTCC construction  
**U.S. Patent No. 6,963,255**

All models are RoHS compliant

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

354 Rev J

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-88> or use RS# 88 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**BOWEI**  
A Professional Microwave Component  
& Crystal Oscillator Manufacturer

**Crystal Oscillator OXCO, TCXO, VCXO**  
Frequency: 1-300MHz

**VCO & PLL Products**  
Frequency: 25MHz-18GHz  
Low SSB phase noise Low cost

**LC Filter, Ceramic Filter, Cavity Filter ect.**  
Frequency: 10MHz-20GHz

**Product lines(DC-40GHz):**  
Amplifier, Attenuator, Switch, Power splitter/combiner, Mixers, Frequency doublers, Comb generator

**BOWEI INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CO., LTD.**  
Tel: +86-311-87091891, 87091887 Fax: +86-311-87091282  
Email: cjian@cn-bowei.com ShiJiaZhuang China

**www.cn-bowei.com**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-23>



RF Filters | Multiplexers | Switch Filters | Limiters | DLVA's

**We've Been Doing it  
for Over 50 Years!**

E-mail: [quote@microphase.com](mailto:quote@microphase.com)

 **MICROPHASE**  
CORPORATION®

See us at the 2008 IEEE MTT-S Booth No. 602

587 Connecticut Avenue Norwalk, CT 06854  
Phone 203-866-8000 Fax: 203-866-6727  
[www.Microphase.com](http://www.Microphase.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-78>

## AROUND THE CIRCUIT

distributed by Rochester Electronics are supplied factory direct.

■ **Richardson Electronics**, a global distributor of RF and wireless electronic parts and components, announced today the extension of its distribution agreement with **Wavecom SA** to include North and South America. The strategic partnership will expand Richardson's distribution of Wavecom's Wireless CPU(r) products and wireless communications solutions.

■ **Kaben Wireless Silicon Inc.**, a designer of wireless semiconductors specializing in frequency synthesizers, advanced filtering and RF and mixed-signal designs, announced that it has joined the Jazz Semiconductor IP Partners program of **Jazz Semiconductor** and has been qualified as a Silicon-proven IP provider. The Application-specific IP Providers program from Jazz is intended to help its foundry customers speed time to market, reduce development risk, lower development costs and improve return on investment by qualifying semiconductor IP providers and design partners that have pre-tested and validated their methodologies for compatibility with Jazz Semiconductor.

■ **EMC Technology** and **Florida RF Labs** has appointed several new manufacturers' representatives. In the US, the partnership has added **Custom & Wireless Sales** to cover Northern California. Internationally, they have added **Hi-Tech RF & Microwave Solutions** to cover the Netherlands, Belgium and Luxembourg; **YE International** to cover Russia and the Baltic States; **LKC Oy** to cover Finland; and **Consulting Conexión Lider** to handle Spain and Portugal. For a full list of contacts and current sales representatives, visit [www.emct.com](http://www.emct.com) or [www.rflabs.com](http://www.rflabs.com).

■ **Sivers IMA AB**, a manufacturer of microwave sources such as ultra-wideband VCOs and FMCW microwave front ends, has added five new organizations as its sales channels. In the US: **Serotech** is its representative in Pennsylvania, Delaware and Southern New York state; **T & E Repco** in Florida; **Grant Technical Sales** in Arizona, New Mexico and El Paso County in Texas; and **Thorson West** in Northern California. **Kaytronics EXIM PVT. Ltd.** with offices in Hyderabad and Bangalore is the company's representative in India.

■ **Atlantic Microwave Ltd.**, a microwave equipment and component manufacturer, is addressing developing markets in the Pacific Rim and Australia regions with the appointment of key sales representatives in Australia and South Korea. In Australia the new representative is **Stanford Technologies Ltd.**, 737 Burwood Road Hawthorn, Victoria 3122 Australia, Tel: +61 (0) 3 8862 6336, Fax: +61 (0) 3 9804 0202, e-mail: [grant@stanford.net.au](mailto:grant@stanford.net.au). In Korea, the new representative is **Phoas Co. Ltd.**, Room 1002, Anyang K-center, 1591-9, Burim-dong, Dongan-gu, Anyang-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea 431-815, Tel: +82 31 384 1094, Fax: +82 31 384 2177, e-mail: [phoas@chol.com](mailto:phoas@chol.com).



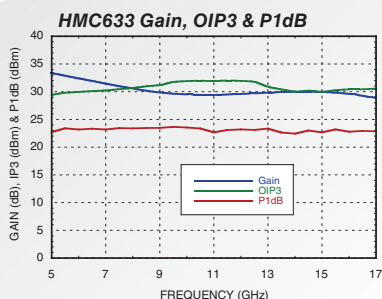
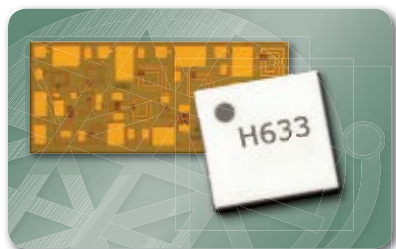
# NEW WIDEBAND DRIVERS



Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

## COVERING MULTIPLE MICROWAVE RADIO BANDS!

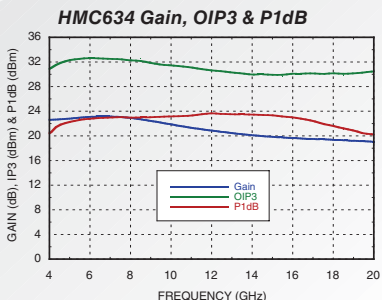
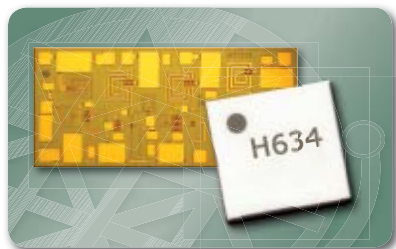
### HMC633 & HMC633LC4 Wideband Driver Amplifiers, 5 to 17 GHz



- ◆ High Gain: 30 dB
- ◆ Output IP3 to +32 dBm
- ◆ P1dB Output Power to +23 dBm
- ◆ +5V @ 130 mA

**No External Matching!**

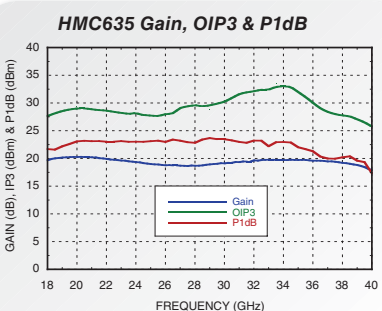
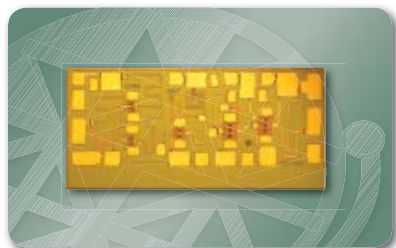
### HMC634 & HMC634LC4 Wideband Driver Amplifiers, 4 to 20 GHz



- ◆ Gain to 23 dB
- ◆ Output IP3 to +32 dBm
- ◆ P1dB Output Power to +24 dBm
- ◆ +5V @ 130 mA

**No External Matching!**

### HMC635 Wideband Driver Amplifier, 18 to 40 GHz



- ◆ Gain to 20 dB
- ◆ Output IP3 to +32 dBm
- ◆ P1dB Output Power to +23 dBm
- ◆ +5V @ 280 mA

**No External Matching!**

See [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com) for Our Complete Amplifier Product Line



**Hittite Microwave Corporation**  
 Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343  
 HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44 870 7664355  
 HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654  
 HMC Nordic AB Ph +46 8 56020120  
 HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638  
 HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph +86-21 6237-6717

[sales@hittite.com](mailto:sales@hittite.com)  
[europa@hittite.com](mailto:europa@hittite.com)  
[germany@hittite.com](mailto:germany@hittite.com)  
[nordic@hittite.com](mailto:nordic@hittite.com)  
[asia@hittite.com](mailto:asia@hittite.com)  
[china@hittite.com](mailto:china@hittite.com)

**Order On-Line**  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-56> or use RS# 56 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

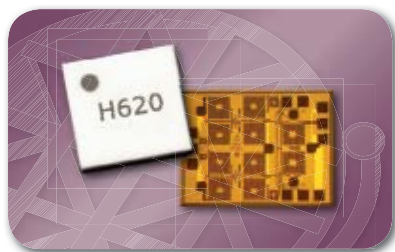
# IMAGE REJECT MIXERS



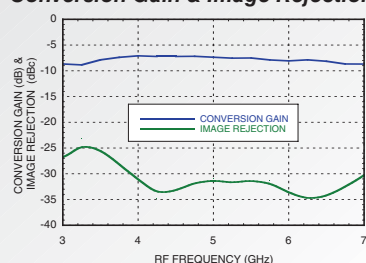
Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

## MMIC SOLUTIONS FOR MICROWAVE RADIOS TO 64 GHz

### HMC620 & HMC620LC4 I/Q Mixer / IRMs, 3 to 7 GHz



Conversion Gain & Image Rejection



- ◆ Configurable As I/Q, SSB & IRM Circuits
- ◆ Input IP3 to +28 dBm
- ◆ Wideband IF, DC - 5 GHz
- ◆ Die, SMT & Module Versions



### A SELECTION OF OUR I/Q & IMAGE REJECT MIXERS

	RF/LO Freq. (GHz)	Function	IF Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Gain (dB)	Image Rejection (dB)	Input IP3 (dBm)	Package	Part Number
	1.7 - 4.5	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 1.5	-8	-	23	LP5	HMC340LP5E
NEW!	3 - 7	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-7.5	33	23	Chip	HMC620
NEW!	3 - 7	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-7.5	32	22	LC4	HMC620LC4
	4 - 8.5	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-7.5	40	23	LC4	HMC525LC4
	5.9 - 12.0	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 1.5	-8	30	18	Chip	HMC256
	6 - 10	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-7	40	23	LC4	HMC520LC4
	6 - 10	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-7.5	40	28	LC4	HMC526LC4
	8.5 - 13.5	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 2	-7.5	34	28	LC4	HMC527LC4
	8.5 - 13.6	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-7.5	38	24	LC4	HMC521LC4
	11 - 16	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-7.5	35	24	LC4	HMC522LC4
	11 - 16	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-8	35	26	LC4	HMC528LC4
	15 - 23	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-8	25	25	LC4	HMC523LC4
NEW!	19 - 33	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 5	-8	25	17	Chip	HMC-MDB172
	22 - 32	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 4.5	-10	20	20	LC3B	HMC524LC3B
	31 - 38	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-10.5	17	21	Chip	HMC555
NEW!	35 - 45	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 5	-8	25	17	Chip	HMC-MDB171
	36 - 41	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3.5	-11	18	23	Chip	HMC556
NEW!	55 - 64	I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3	-9	30	16	Chip	HMC-MDB207
	26 - 33	Sub-Harmonic I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3	-11	22	16	Chip	HMC404
NEW!	54 - 64	Sub-Harmonic I/Q Mixer / IRM	DC - 3	-12.5	30	7	Chip	HMC-MDB218

See [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com) for Our Complete Mixer Product Line!



#### Hittite Microwave Corporation

Corporate Headquarters

HMC Europe, Ltd.

HMC Deutschland GmbH

HMC Nordic AB

HMC Asia Co., Ltd.

HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai

Ph 978-250-3343

Ph +44 870 7664355

Ph +49 8031-97654

Ph +46 8 56020120

Ph +82-2 559-0638

Ph +86-21 6209-6720

[sales@hittite.com](mailto:sales@hittite.com)

[europa@hittite.com](mailto:europa@hittite.com)

[germany@hittite.com](mailto:germany@hittite.com)

[nordic@hittite.com](mailto:nordic@hittite.com)

[asia@hittite.com](mailto:asia@hittite.com)

[china@hittite.com](mailto:china@hittite.com)

Order On-Line  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-57> or use RS# 57 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

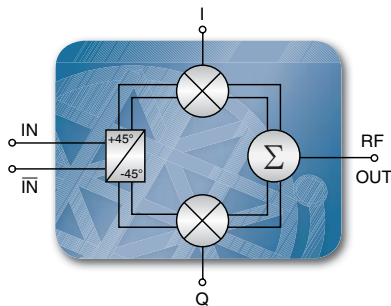


# VECTOR MODULATORS

Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

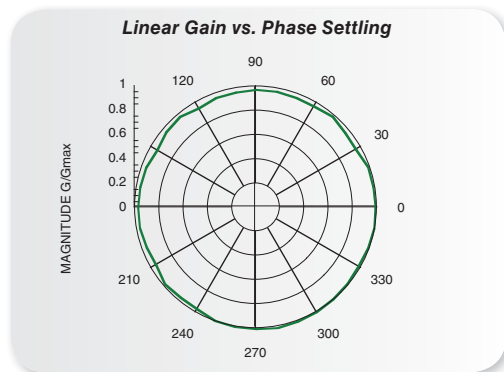
**IDEAL FOR CELLULAR/3G & WiMAX/4G LINEARIZATION CIRCUITS!**

## HMC630LP3E Vector Modulator, 700 to 1000 MHz



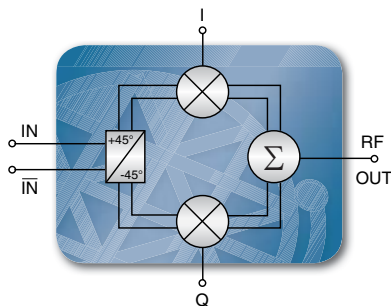
**NEW!**

- ◆ Continuous Phase Control: 360°
- ◆ Continuous Gain Control: 40 dB
- ◆ Output Noise Floor: -162 dBm/Hz
- ◆ High Input IP3: +34 dBm



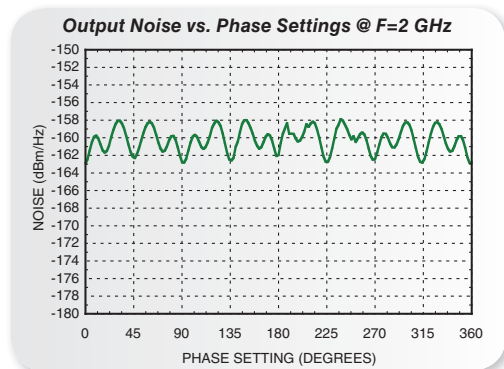
**Consistent Gain vs. Phase Setting**

## HMC631LP3E Vector Modulator, 1800 to 2700 MHz



**NEW!**

- ◆ Continuous Phase Control: 360°
- ◆ Continuous Gain Control: 40 dB
- ◆ Output Noise Floor: -160 dBm/Hz
- ◆ High Input IP3: +35 dBm



**Output Noise as Low as -162 dBm/Hz**

**See [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com) for Our Complete Modulator & Demodulator Product Line**



Hittite Microwave Corporation

Corporate Headquarters

Ph 978-250-3343

[sales@hittite.com](mailto:sales@hittite.com)

HMC Europe, Ltd.

Ph +44 870 7664355

[europa@hittite.com](mailto:europa@hittite.com)

HMC Deutschland GmbH

Ph +49 8031-97654

[germany@hittite.com](mailto:germany@hittite.com)

HMC Nordic AB

Ph +46 8 56020120

[nordic@hittite.com](mailto:nordic@hittite.com)

HMC Asia Co., Ltd.

Ph +82-2 559-0638

[asia@hittite.com](mailto:asia@hittite.com)

HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai

Ph +86-21 6237-6717

[china@hittite.com](mailto:china@hittite.com)

Distributed in the Americas by Future Electronics: 800 Future-1, ext. 2754 [www.futureelectronics.com/rf](http://www.futureelectronics.com/rf)  
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-58> or use RS# 58 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**Order On-Line**  
**[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)**



# ELECTROMAGNETIC SIMULATION OF MOBILE PHONE ANTENNA PERFORMANCE

*The telecommunications sector is making great advances aimed at delivering an even stream of high-tech devices, covering the significant consumer demands in this sector. Electromagnetic (EM) simulation is becoming an increasingly important tool in the design flow, not only at the antenna level but also at the phone and environmental levels. This article compares simulated results with measurements for several steps in the phone design chain.*

Today's handsets have to meet tough technical requirements. Mobile phones have to deal with an ever-increasing number of services, while at the same time the cost of the systems is being reduced. R&D in the mobile phone industry copes with this situation by continuously improving the mobile phone efficiency in order to accommodate service enhancements in the mobile network. Thus, we are moving towards mobile designs that are not only becoming thinner, smaller and more complex with every generation, but also have to perform with the same or even better performance, and in more frequency bands.

In addition to maximizing the antenna-accepted power of the handsets, the effects on the antenna performance from surrounding objects such as the human body have to be

studied and considered. Homogeneous models are used when measuring the effects on antenna performance and represent a conservative estimation of antenna losses and dissipated power. The performance of the antenna and the entire system may be quantified using sets of technical requirements for both passive and active modes.

In passive mode, the antenna performance is often measured by the antenna efficiency, which is subdivided into the radiation efficiency and the return-loss efficiency. In active

---

OMID SOTOUEH  
*Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications*  
*Kista, Sweden*

TILMANN WITTIG  
*CST GmbH*  
*Darmstadt, Germany*



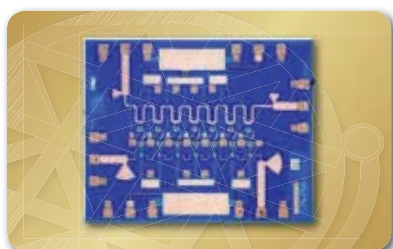
# OPTICAL & MW AMPS



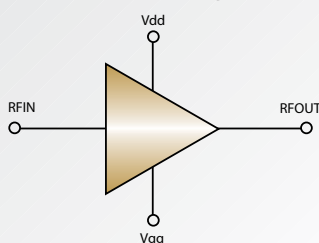
Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

## HITTITE MICROWAVE NOW OFFERS VELOCIUM PRODUCTS!

### HMC-AUH232 Modulator Driver Amplifier, DC - 45 GHz



Functional Diagram

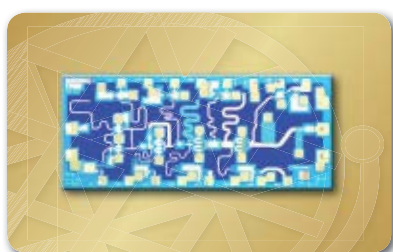


- ◆ Small Signal Gain: 14 dB
- ◆ Output Voltage Swing: 8V pk-pk
- ◆ High Speed Performance:  
46 GHz 3 dB Bandwidth
- ◆ Very Low Jitter: 0.4 ps RMS

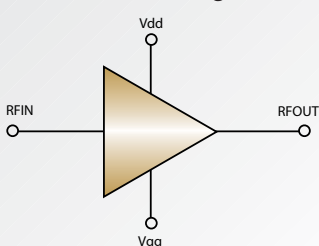
### HITTITE - VELOCIUM OPTICAL DRIVER AMPLIFIERS

	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Gain (dB)	Group Delay Variation (ps)	Output P1dB (dBm)	Output Voltage Level (Vpk-pk)	VELOCIUM Part Number	HITTITE Part Number
NEW!	DC - 35	Wideband Optical Driver	15	±10	21	8	AUH249	HMC-AUH249
NEW!	DC - 45	Wideband Optical Driver	14	±10	16.5	8	AUH232	HMC-AUH232
NEW!	0.5 - 65	Wideband Optical Driver	10	-	-	2.5	AUH312	HMC-AUH312

### HMC-AUH256 Microwave Driver Amplifier, 17.5 to 41 GHz



Functional Diagram



- ◆ Gain to 21 dB
- ◆ P1dB Output Power: +20 dBm
- ◆ Psat Output Power: +23 dBm
- ◆ Output IP3: +27 dBm

### HITTITE - VELOCIUM WIDEBAND DRIVER AMPLIFIERS

	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	Bias Supply	VELOCIUM Part Number	HITTITE Part Number
NEW!	17.5 - 41	Driver	21	20	+5V @ 295mA	AUH256	HMC-AUH256
NEW!	DC - 35	Wideband Driver	15	21	+5V @ 200mA	AUH249	HMC-AUH249
NEW!	DC - 45	Wideband Driver	14	16.5	+5V @ 180mA	AUH232	HMC-AUH232
NEW!	0.5 - 65	Wideband Driver	10	-	+8V @ 60mA	AUH312	HMC-AUH312

Contact Us for Your SMT Amplifier Requirements



#### Hittite Microwave Corporation

Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343  
HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44 870 7664355  
HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654  
HMC Nordic AB Ph +46 8 56020120  
HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638  
HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph +86-21 6237-6717

sales@hittite.com  
europe@hittite.com  
germany@hittite.com  
nordic@hittite.com  
asia@hittite.com  
china@hittite.com

Order On-Line  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-59> or use RS# 59 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# WIDEBAND LNAs

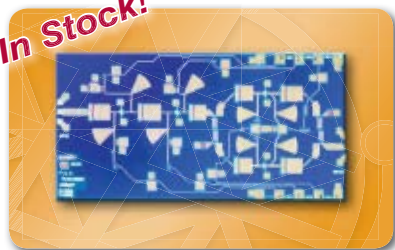


Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

**HITTITE MICROWAVE NOW OFFERS VELOCIMUM PRODUCTS!**

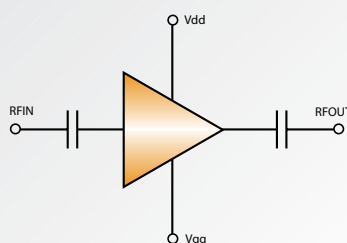
**18 New LNA MMICs for Applications from 1 to 86 GHz!**

**In Stock!**



**HMC-ALH459**  
**71 - 86 GHz**

**Functional Diagram**



- ◆ Frequency Range: 71 - 86 GHz
- ◆ Low Noise Figure: 4.5 dB
- ◆ High Gain: 14 dB
- ◆ Ideal for Short Haul E-Band Radios
- ◆ DC Blocked RF I/Os
- ◆ DC Supply: +2.4V @ 30 mA

## HITTITE - VELOCIMUM LOW NOISE AMPLIFIERS

	Frequency (GHz)	Function	Gain (dB)	NF (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	Bias Supply	VELOCIMUM Part Number	HITTITE Part Number
<b>NEW!</b>	1 - 12	Low Noise	17	1.5	19	+5V @ 55mA	ALH444	HMC-ALH444
<b>NEW!</b>	2 - 22	Low Noise	16	1.7	14	+4V @ 45mA	ALH482	HMC-ALH482
<b>NEW!</b>	5 - 20	Low Noise	13	2.2	16	+5V @ 30mA	ALH435	HMC-ALH435
<b>NEW!</b>	14 - 27	Low Noise	18	2.5	14	+4V @ 90mA	ALH216	HMC-ALH216
<b>NEW!</b>	14 - 27	Low Noise	20	2	14	+4V @ 90mA	ALH476	HMC-ALH476
<b>NEW!</b>	18 - 40	Low Noise	10	3.9	12	+5V @ 45mA	ALH445	HMC-ALH445
<b>NEW!</b>	22 - 26.5	Low Noise	25	3	12	+2.5V @ 52mA	ALH311	HMC-ALH311
<b>NEW!</b>	24 - 32	Low Noise	21	2	7	+5V @ 68mA	ALH364	HMC-ALH364
<b>NEW!</b>	24 - 40	Low Noise	11.5	4	15	+4V @ 60mA	ALH140	HMC-ALH140
<b>NEW!</b>	24 - 40	Low Noise	12	3.5	13	+4V @ 45mA	ALH244	HMC-ALH244
<b>NEW!</b>	24 - 40	Low Noise	22	2	11	+5V @ 66mA	ALH369	HMC-ALH369
<b>NEW!</b>	27 - 33	Low Noise	20	3	12	+2.5V @ 52mA	ALH313	HMC-ALH313
<b>NEW!</b>	35 - 45	Low Noise	16	2	6	+4V @ 87mA	ALH376	HMC-ALH376
<b>NEW!</b>	37 - 42	Low Noise	22	3.5	12	+2.5V @ 52mA	ALH310	HMC-ALH310
<b>NEW!</b>	57 - 65	Low Noise	21	4	12	+2.5V @ 64mA	ALH382	HMC-ALH382
<b>NEW!</b>	71 - 86	Low Noise	14	4.5	7	+2.4V @ 30mA	ALH459	HMC-ALH459
<b>NEW!</b>	71 - 86	Low Noise	14	5	7	+2V @ 50mA	ALH509	HMC-ALH509
<b>NEW!</b>	2 - 20	Wideband LNA	10	3.5	10	+2V @ 55mA	ALH102	HMC-ALH102

**Contact Us for Your SMT LNA Requirements**



### Hittite Microwave Corporation

Corporate Headquarters

HMC Europe, Ltd.

HMC Deutschland GmbH

HMC Nordic AB

HMC Asia Co., Ltd.

HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai

Ph 978-250-3343

Ph +44 870 7664355

Ph +49 8031-97654

Ph +46 8 56020120

Ph +82-2 559-0638

Ph +86-21 6237-6717

sales@hittite.com

europe@hittite.com

germany@hittite.com

nordic@hittite.com

asia@hittite.com

china@hittite.com

**Order On-Line**  
**www.hittite.com**



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-60> or use RS# 60 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# VARIABLE GAIN AMPLIFIERS

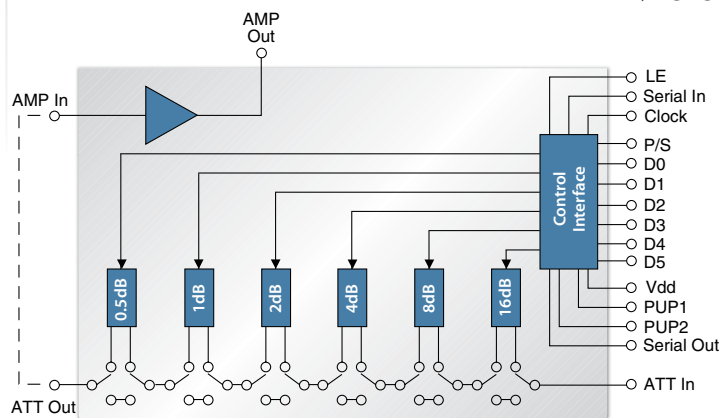
Analog & Mixed-Signal ICs, Modules & Subsystems

**NEW DIGITAL VGAs FEATURE HIGH IP3 AND WIDE BANDWIDTH!**

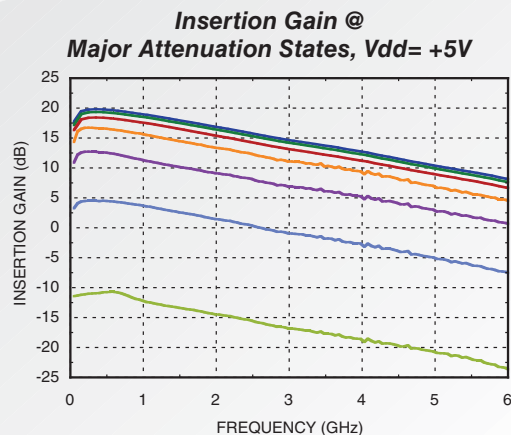
## HMC625LP5E Variable Gain Amplifier, DC - 6 GHz



- ◆ Up to +33 dBm Output IP3 in All States
- ◆ Variable Gain: -13.5 to 18 dB in 0.5 dB Steps
- ◆ Dual Mode CMOS/TTL Control Interface:  
3-Wire Serial & 6-Bit Parallel
- ◆ Serial Output for Cascaded Applications
- ◆ 6 dB Noise Figure @ Max. Gain
- ◆ 5x5 mm QFN SMT Package



**Optimal Integration!**



## IN STOCK VARIABLE GAIN AMPLIFIERS COVERING DC TO 6 GHz

Frequency (GHz)	Function	Gain Control Range (dB)	NF* (dB)	Output IP3* (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	Bias Supply	Package	Part Number
<b>NEW!</b> 0.5 - 2.2	Analog	-20 to 24	5	41	23	+5V @ 265mA	LP5	HMC640LP5E
<b>NEW!</b> 0.05 - 0.75	5-Bit Digital	-8 to 15	4.4	38	19	+5V @ 60 mA	LP4	HMC628LP4E
DC - 1	6-Bit Digital, Serial & Parallel Control	-11.5 to 15	4.3	36	20	+5V @ 90mA	LP5	HMC627LP5E
DC - 1	6-Bit Digital, Parallel Control	8.5 to 40	4	36	20	+5V @ 176mA	LP5	HMC626LP5E
DC - 6	6-Bit Digital, Serial & Parallel Control	-13.5 to 18	6	33	19	+5V @ 88mA	LP5	HMC625LP5E

\* Max Gain State

**Ideal for Cellular/3G, WiMAX/4G, Test & Measurement and Military Applications**



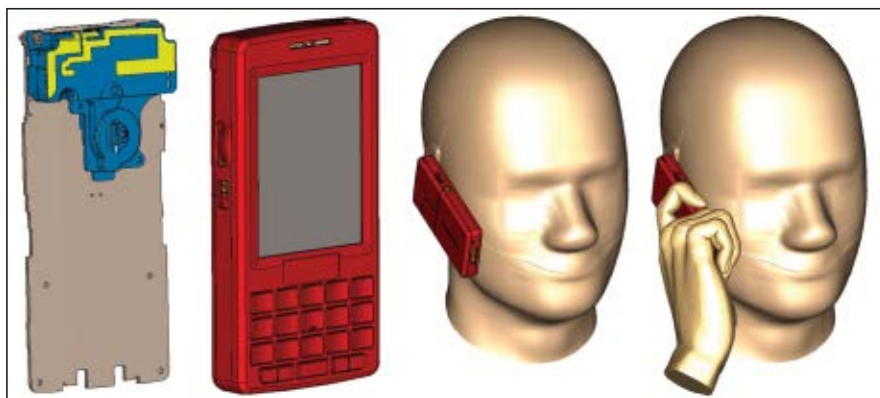
**Hittite Microwave Corporation**  
 Corporate Headquarters Ph 978-250-3343  
 HMC Europe, Ltd. Ph +44 870 7664355  
 HMC Deutschland GmbH Ph +49 8031-97654  
 HMC Nordic AB Ph +46 8 56020120  
 HMC Asia Co., Ltd. Ph +82-2 559-0638  
 HMC Co., Ltd. Shanghai Ph +86-21 6209-6720

sales@hittite.com  
 europe@hittite.com  
 germany@hittite.com  
 nordic@hittite.com  
 asia@hittite.com  
 china@hittite.com

**Order On-Line**  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-61> or use RS# 61 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



▲ Fig. 1 Analysis phases of the mobile phone study.

**TABLE I**  
**CONVERGENCE STUDY**  
**FOR THE ANTENNA LEVEL CASE IN FIGURE 1**

	Run 1	Run 2	Run 3
No. of mesh-cells	221,610	383,160	660,539
Simulation time (s)	450	690	1130
Max. difference	—	0.067	0.014
Radiation efficiency 1 GHz	0.894	0.901	0.906
Radiation efficiency 2 GHz	0.908	0.924	0.923

mode, the entire system efficiency is defined by the total radiated power (TRP) on transmitting (Tx), and the total isotropic sensitivity (TIS) on receiving (Rx). The active performance of the handset is often measured using exact and time-consuming procedures. These have to be conducted several times during the development phase of the device. Furthermore, the product has to be developed to a certain stage before any measurement or reliable prediction of antenna performance is possible.

Numerical simulation of terminal antennas has been actively discussed in literature. There has been considerable development in both hardware

and software recently and it is important to continuously update the field with the latest developments. This article considers the accuracy of calculation of mobile phone models by comparing these calculations with measurements. The models used are taken from the recently released Sony Ericsson M600 mobile phone<sup>1</sup> and measurements were conducted at Sony Ericsson's test facilities. The emphasis is on the accuracy of calculations using the present state-of-the-art.

### SIMULATION TECHNOLOGY

For all simulations, the 3D EM tool CST MICROWAVE STUDIO® (CST MWS),<sup>2</sup> based on the finite integration technique (FIT),<sup>3</sup> was used. This method represents a consistent transformation of the analytical Maxwell equations into a set of matrix equations, the Maxwell Grid Equations (MGE). Thereby, essential physical properties of the analytical equations, such as energy conservation and passivity, are maintained in discrete space.<sup>4</sup> The MGEs can be solved by various techniques, from statics to the optical regime, in the time and frequency domains.

In the microwave range, the frequency domain approach is very flexible in the choice of discretization (tetrahedral or Cartesian meshes may be used), but it requires the solution of a large linear system of equations for each frequency step. The time domain solver, in contrast, if used on a Cartesian mesh, only requires matrix

vector multiplications and therefore scales linearly with the number of mesh cells, both in terms of memory requirements and in simulation time. This offers an advantage for complex simulation models such as mobile phones; however, traditional time domain methods like FDTD can exhibit poor convergence properties.

Within the frame of FIT, advanced meshing techniques such as the Perfect Boundary Approximation (PBA)<sup>®</sup> and Thin Sheet Techniques (TST)<sup>™</sup> can be implemented. Still based on a Cartesian mesh, the geometry is described conformally, but all the advantages of a time-domain approach, like memory efficiency and broadband results, are maintained. To improve the efficiency of certain simulations even further, a stable multi-level sub-gridding scheme can be implemented.

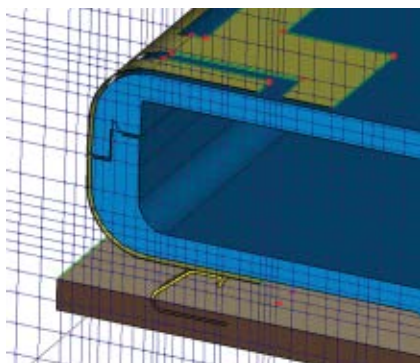
In order to calculate radiation efficiency correctly, it is important to model the skin depth of lossy metal accurately. FIT can be extended to consider the frequency dependency for permeability, permittivity and conductivity in one broadband simulation. Taking dispersion into account is especially important when modeling tissue-simulating materials.

### ANALYZED STRUCTURES

The EM simulations conducted on the M600 mobile phone was done on several system complexity levels. These are shown in **Figure 1**, from left to right with the least complex structures, such as the simple antenna design and PCB, to the complete phone structure containing several hundred components and finally the entire system using the head of the Standard Anthropomorphic Model (SAM),<sup>5,6</sup> a homogeneous hand model and the full phone.

In real mobile phones, many objects in the vicinity of the antenna element have to be considered because of their effect on the performance of the system. Therefore, great care must be taken when selecting and setting the correct simulation parameters for the relevant objects.

The analysis of antenna performance in the vicinity of bodies often comprises assumptions and simplifications. In general, homogeneous bodies are utilized in order to measure the most conservative behavior



▲ Fig. 2 The converged mesh for the antenna simulation.



# "LEADERSHIP"

## *in* **HIGH POWER** *Design!!*



Celebrating our 37th Year Anniversary...UTE Microwave... a pioneer in isolator and circulator design, continues to offer our customers "Ferrite Solutions" for Military and Commercial markets.

UTE Microwave has the experience to meet your low and HIGH POWER requirements (many off-the-shelf).

In Communications, Radar, TV, PCS, Satcom, Medical and Scientific Markets, UTE Microwave offers a broad line of products for your specific applications.

Contact us for your low loss, wide band requirements at:



"The Ferrite Solutions Company"

3500 Sunset Ave., Asbury Park, NJ 07712  
Tel: 732-922-1009 Fax: 732-922-1848  
E-mail: [info@utemicrowave.com](mailto:info@utemicrowave.com)

### **Our ferrite 'POWER-LINE'**

**includes:** Broadband Units • Common Band Devices • High Isolation Units • Multiport Devices • Drop-In Devices • Wireless/PCN Devices • High-Power Industrial/Medical Iso Adaptors • Waveguide Junctions High-Power TV Units • VHF and UHF Devices

### **Features:**

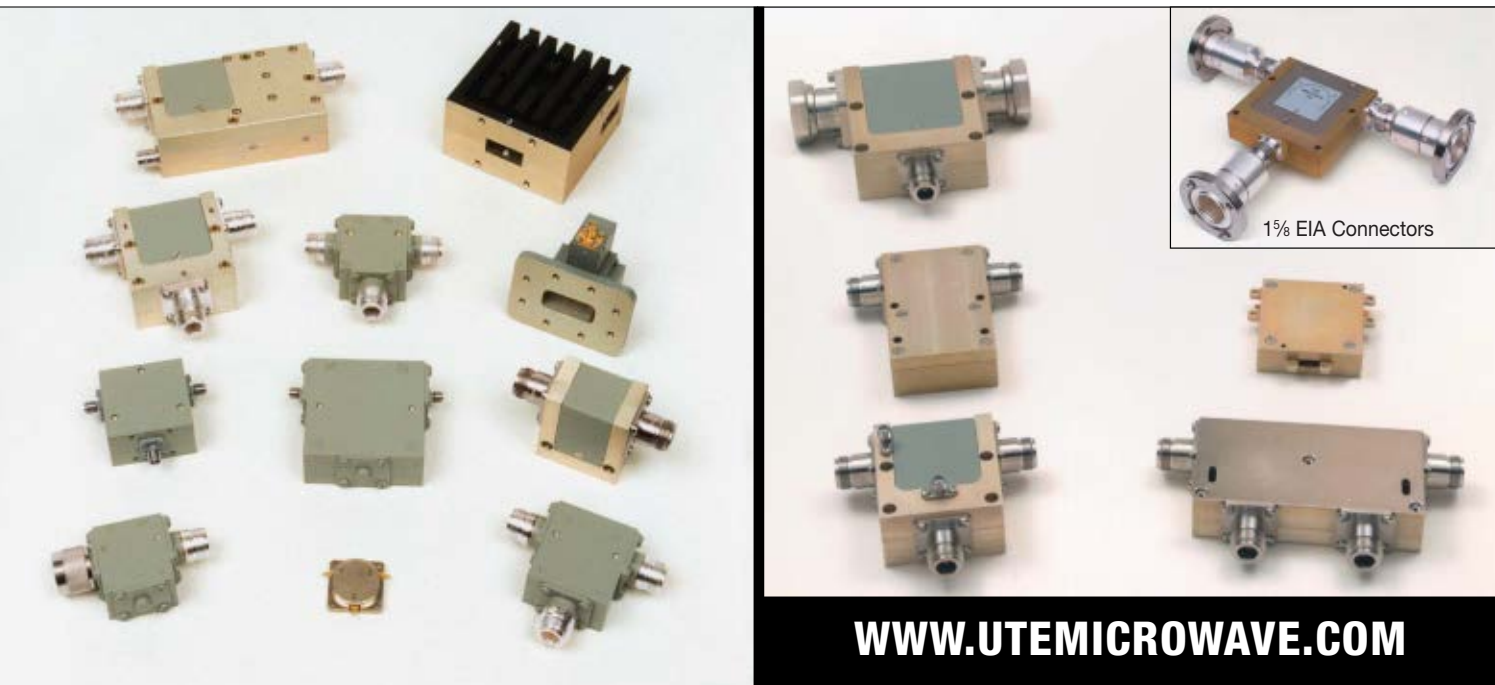
- 100 MHz to 20 GHz
- Power levels to 5 KW CW, 75 KW Pk.
- Low Intermod Units
- Low Loss Options
- Extended Octave Bandwidths
- Power Monitors and DC Blocks
- Iso Filter-Monitor Assemblies

### **HIGH POWER CIRCULATORS** **Frequency Ranges from 100 MHz**

A broad line of low loss, High Power coaxial and stripline mounting circulators are available. Typical coax units handle 3 KW, CW, 10 KW peak at 120 MHz and 500 Watts CW, 2 KW peak in the 400-800 MHz TV bands, while 250 Watt stripline drop-in units are also available. In the .800-3.5 GHz spectrum, 0.15 dB loss stripline drop-in units operate at 200 Watts CW, 2 KW peak power levels.

Contact us for more information on our extensive product line and current catalog. We accept Visa, MC, Amex

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-150> or use RS# 150 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



1% EIA Connectors

**WWW.UTEMICROWAVE.COM**

# Broadcasting Digital TV app. Wideband Power Amp.



▶ P/G OP27 Type  
mm: 44.4 X 19.8 X 13.5  
inch: 1.75 X .78 X .531

## Supported Technology

DVB-H (Europe)  
T-DMB (Korea)  
ISDB-T (Japan)  
MediaFLO (US)  
CMMB (China)

Model	Modulated Avg. Pw	ISDBT Single CH (44.1MHz)	V/A
RFIC10H424	0.15W	50dBc	24/0.7
RFW7735H20-28	0.5W	50dBc	28/1.7
RFW8835H40-28	1.5W	50dBc	28/3

# RFHIC

www.rfhic.com

Tel) 82-31-250-5011

Fax) 82-31-250-5088

E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of high frequency components  
for wired & wireless telecommunication  
RFHIC is in compliance  
with EU's Standard RoHS regulations

of the system. Because of this, homogeneous head and hand models are used for simulations as well. Throughout this work, the antenna effects were quantified by calculating input impedance and antenna efficiency.

## SIMULATION AT ANTENNA LEVEL

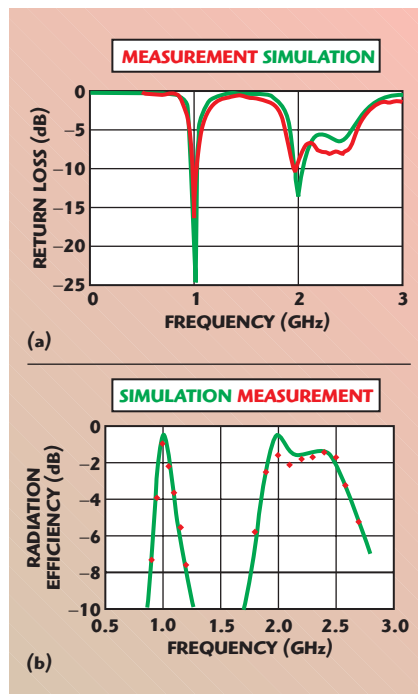
At the antenna level, the design and optimization of the antenna itself is the prime goal. Results of interest are typically the return loss, radiation efficiency and radiation pattern of the antenna at various frequencies. Even though the transient solver is used for

the simulations, frequency quantities like near and far fields can be evaluated easily at numerous frequencies during one transient run due to field monitors based on discrete Fourier transforms (DFT). Realistic loss values were chosen for both the metallic and dielectric objects.

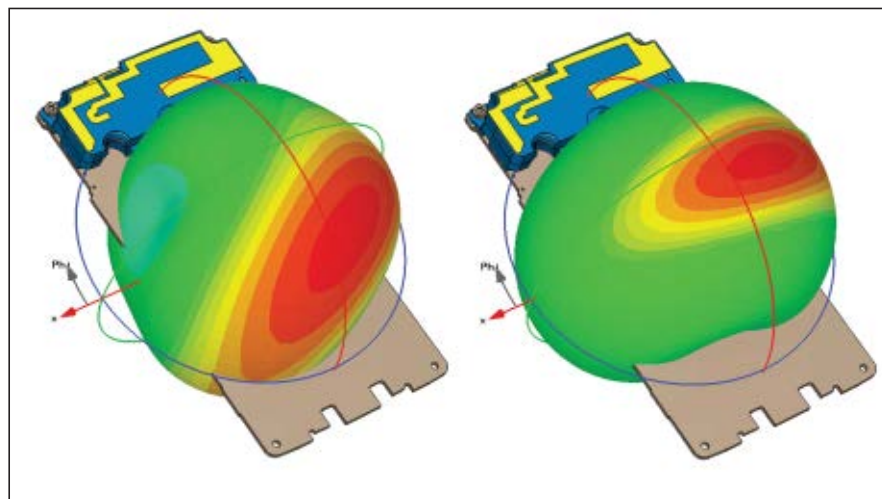
A convergence study indicates that the model converges to an accurate solution. Starting with a relatively coarse mesh of 221,000 mesh cells, and refining it using an energy-based criterion, the final solution is achieved in only three steps. The criterion for stopping the study is that the maximum difference of an S-parameter between two runs is less than 0.02 over the complete band (0 to 3 GHz). Additionally, the convergence of the radiation efficiency at the two bands was evaluated.

The total convergence took 38 minutes. For further simulations and structure optimizations, the third run can be skipped, as the mesh setup in the second run with around 383,000 mesh cells delivers well converged results. This means that all further simulations in the optimization process will have a run time of only 12 minutes. Details including individual simulation times can be taken from *Table 1*.

The converged mesh is shown in *Figure 2*. The bent planar parts of the PIFA antenna, the antenna carrier and the PCB can be seen clearly. As the bendings are not aligned with the Cartesian mesh, this would cause significant problems in simple staircase methods; however, due to the thin sheet technique, mesh cells can



▲ Fig. 3 Simulation vs. measurement at the antenna level; (a) return loss and (b) antenna efficiency.



▲ Fig. 4 The radiation pattern of an antenna for two GSM bands.





**NEW**

# CERAMIC HERMETICALLY-SEALED RF SWITCHES

**HIGH ISOLATION... 0.3 MHz to 6 GHz** from **\$4<sup>95</sup>** ea. (Qty. 10-49)

On land, sea, and in the air, demanding critical applications call for a switch that is a cut above the rest. Mini-Circuits rugged CSWA2-63DR+ ceramic RF/microwave SPDT switch is that switch. From 0.5 to 6 GHz this switch operates in the absorptive mode (good output VSWR in off state). From 0.3 MHz to 500 MHz in the non absorptive mode (Output ports reflective in off state). The CSWA2-63DR+ at only 4 x 4 x 1.2 mm handles tight spaces; provide protection against high moisture environments, and offers outstanding performance. For tough RF/microwave switch requirements in commercial, industrial, or military applications, think Mini-Circuits' new ceramic switch. Visit our website to view comprehensive performance data, performance curves, data sheets, pcb layout, and environmental specifications. And, you can even order direct from our web store and have it in your hands as early as tomorrow!

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**CSWA2-63DR+ In Stock**

- **Very High Isolation:** 63 dB @ 1 GHz to 44 dB @ 6 GHz
- **Low Insertion Loss:** 1.2 dB
- **High IP3:** +45 dBm
- **Integral CMOS Driver**
- **Supply current of only 18 micro amps**
- **23 ns typical rise/fall time**

4 mm Square Package



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

434 Rev A

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-89> or use RS# 89 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# GaN High Power

## 120W GaN High Power

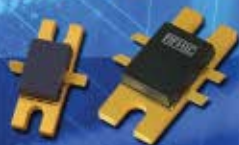
### Pallet Amplifier

- ▶ UMTS, W-CDMA, WiMAX
- 45dBm Output Power



## GaN High Power TR

	Gain (dB)	P1dB (dBm)	OIP3 (dBm)
RT233	14.0	33	43
RT240	13.0	40	50
RT243	12.0	43	52



## GaN Power Amplifier

- ▶ 4W, 20W 40~1000 MHz
- ▶ 20W, 40W 20~500 MHz, 400~1000 MHz
- ▶ 39dBm OFDM, EVM 2%, 3.4~3.6GHz, 2.5~2.7 GHz
- ▶ 45dBm W-CDMA, UMTS



**RFHIC**  
www.rfhic.com

Tel) 82-31-250-5011  
Fax) 82-31-250-5088  
E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of high frequency components  
for wired & wireless telecommunication  
RFHIC is in compliance  
with EU's Standard RoHS regulations



▲ Fig. 5 Full phone model containing phone plastics (red and blue) and metallic parts (copper and gold).

be intersected by metallic sheets. Together with the PBA technique, the shown grid, although it might look relatively coarse, delivers fully converged results.

The converged simulation results of the antenna compared with measurements are shown in **Figure 3**. The results are in agreement for both the return loss and the radiation

efficiency. Finally, the radiation pattern is shown in **Figure 4** for two GSM frequencies. Since the plastic housing is not considered for this study, the resonances are slightly shifted to ~1 and ~2 GHz.

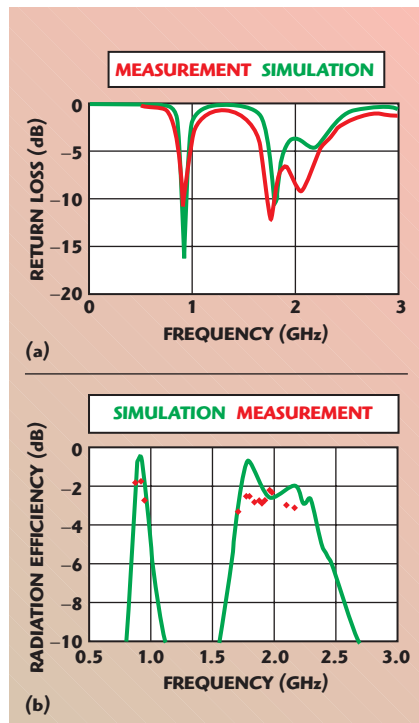
### SIMULATION AT PHONE LEVEL

After the antenna design is complete, the next step is to include it in the complete phone. This enables the evaluation of the coupling effects of neighboring objects such as the battery, camera, flash capacitors, etc., as well as the influence of dielectric materials such as the housing and display screen.

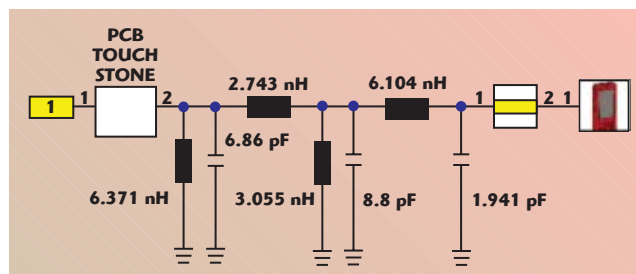
The phone is subdivided into roughly 60 components, each consisting of hundreds or even thousands of individual facets (see **Figure 5**—the back cover and battery lid are hidden for the picture). The components used for the simulation are chosen based on their influence on electromagnetic fields (which is controlled by both dimensions and location), in order to give an accurate simplification of the phone geometry for the investigated frequencies.

The structure was imported into CST MWS using the STEP interface. No additional healing was necessary before conducting the simulations, which is an important pre-requisite for efficient industrial design and workflow. The simulation of the full mobile phone consisted of 594,000 mesh cells (again after a convergence study as described in the previous section). The total simulation for the converged model took 19 minutes.

The simulation of the return loss and radiation efficiency of the full phone is compared with measurements in **Figure 6**. As the complete phone is now considered, the frequencies are shifted down to the well-known mobile phone bands. The results again agree well with respect to resonance frequen-



▲ Fig. 6 Comparison of simulation and measurement for the full phone simulation; (a) return loss and (b) antenna efficiency.



▲ Fig. 7 Network simulation including matching network and the 3D results of the antenna.





# Z~Communications, Inc.



## ***The #1 Source in High Performance VCOs***

Part No.	Low Frequency (MHz)	High Frequency (MHz)	Voltage Tuning (Vdc)	PN @ 10kHz (1 Hz BW, typ.) (dBc/Hz)	Power Output (dBm)	Supply Voltage (Vdc)
V044ME01-LF	42	46	0.5-4.5	-117	0±3	5
V150ME03-LF	100	200	0-12.5	-115	8±3	12
V336ME02-LF	320	320	0-5	-117	2.5±2.5	5
V560MC03-LF	400	800	0-12	-105	6±6	5
V585ME20-LF	925	1650	3-21	-103	7±2.5	11.5
CLV1000A-LF	998	1001	0.5-2.5	-115	-2.25±2.25	3
CRO1210A-LF	1210	1210	0-5	-118	3±3	5
CRO1760B-LF	1758	1762	0.5-4.5	-123	8±2	8
CRO2300A-LF	2285	2315	0.5-4.5	-117	3±3	5
CRO2500A-LF	2497	2503	0.5-4.5	-117	2.5±2.5	5
CRO2735B-LF	2510	2950	0.5-18	-104	7±3	8
CRO3069A-LF	3064	3074	0.5-4.5	-116	2.5±2.5	5
CRO4400A-LF	4380	4420	0.5-4.5	-104	3±3	4.75

- Over 700 off-the-shelf VCO models ranging from 40 MHz to 8 GHz
- High performance, low phase noise and linear tuning VCOs
- Narrow band to octave bandwidth parts



## **EXCELLENCE IN PERFORMANCE, DELIVERY AND VALUE**

9939 Via Pasar, San Diego, CA 92126 | Tel: (858) 621-2700 | Fax: (858) 621-2722 | [sales@zcomm.com](mailto:sales@zcomm.com)

**[www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com)**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-157> or use RS# 157 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# FTTH, GSM UMTS WiMAX Solution

## VGA Digital Attenuator Linear Amplifier Hybrid

- ▶ Gain 15 ~ 30 dB
- ▶ OIP3 38 ~ 43 dBm
- ▶ P1dB 21 ~ 23 dBm
- ▶ Attenuation 31.5 dB in 0.5 dB steps



## GaN PA Hybrid Amplifier

- ▶ OFDM 30 dBm, EVM 2%
- ▶ Gain 21 dB, BW 200 MHz
- ▶ Low Cost



## LNA Hybrid

- ▶ NF 0.7 ~ 1 dB
- ▶ Gain 12 ~ 18 dB



## GaAs MMIC

### E-pHEMT, HBT, MESFET, pHEMT

- ▶ NF 1.0 ~ 5.5 dB
- ▶ OIP3 27 ~ 41 dBm
- ▶ Gain 10 ~ 20 dB
- ▶ P1dB 18 ~ 30 dBm



## Up/Down Converter, Mixer & PLL Synthesizer

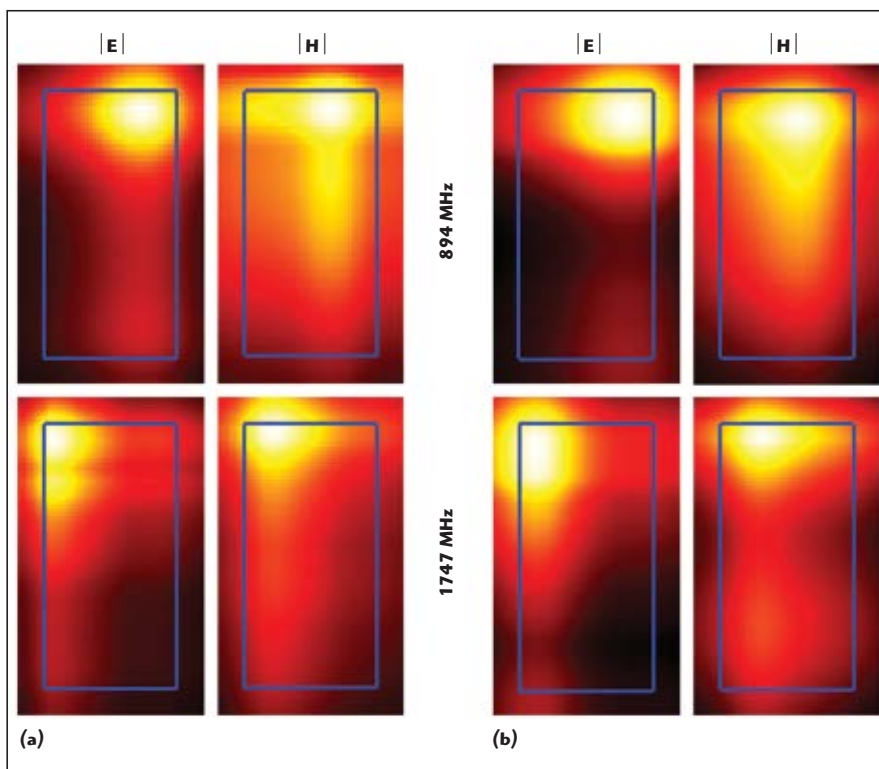
- ▶ Wideband BW 200 MHz
- ▶ Low Phase Noise
- ▶ Gain 2 ~ 10 dB, OIP3 20 ~ 26 dB



**RFHIC**  
www.rfhic.com

Tel) 82-31-250-5011  
Fax) 82-31-250-5088  
E-mail) rfsales@rfhic.com

Manufacturer of high frequency components  
for wired & wireless telecommunication  
RFHIC is in compliance  
with EU's Standard RoHS regulations



▲ Fig. 8 Electric and magnetic near fields on the back of the phone; (a) simulation and (b) measurement.

cies, bandwidths and radiation efficiency, but some differences occur in the return loss for the upper frequencies.

These can be explained by the uncertainty regarding the antenna's exact feeding point during measurement and measurement de-embedding. Additionally, the properties of the various materials used in the phone model may be inexact.

Alongside radiation efficiency and return loss, global quantities such as the TRP and the TIS are relevant for the simulation of the complete phone. These values require the consideration not only of the antenna characteristics but also the amplifier, the signal transmission inside the printed circuit board and the matching network. **Figure 7** shows the simplified setup of such a circuit in CST DESIGN STUDIO™ (CST DS) including an idealized source, touchstone file describing the PCB transmission, matching network and a microstripline to feed the antenna. The simulation delivers system S-parameters, system near and far fields, and from these, the TRP value. The TRP value of this idealized setup gives 23.27 dBm at 1.8 GHz and amplifier power of 0.25 W.

The near field is also of significance for the complete phone, as interaction with other electromagnetic devices such as hearing aids (hearing aid compatibility, HAC) might occur. Near-field information can be predicted accurately by means of simulation. **Figure 8** compares the normalized E and H near fields at a distance of 10 mm from the back of the phone in a free space configuration. The blue outline represents the position of the phone. (Measurements were performed by Ericsson Research, Stockholm, Sweden.)

## SIMULATION AT BODY LEVEL

A final test for the mobile phone is to evaluate it in the presence of a human body, with particular emphasis on the head and hand. In accordance with IEC and IEEE standards,<sup>5,6</sup> the Standard Anthropomorphic Model is used as the head model. The frequency dependent dielectric properties of the tissue simulating liquid are also defined by this standard and can be modeled as a dispersive material in the simulation tool. **Figure 9** shows the required values tabulated and realized in the simulation tool.

The simulation of this phone, with head and hand models, required 4.24



**There's a reason why we call them "advanced" circuit materials.**

We build on years of experience to create custom materials that provide optimum solutions for your designs; materials that are highly efficient and extremely reliable. Some more advancements? Tightly controlled DK for panel to panel uniformity; low loss for excellent performance in high frequency applications; superior flexibility in claddings, thicknesses, designs, and applications. For more information, visit [www.rogerscorporation.com/acm/info9](http://www.rogerscorporation.com/acm/info9).



Advanced Circuit Materials

**The world runs better with Rogers.**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-124> or use RS# 124 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

USA - AZ, tel. +1 480-961-1382 • EUROPE - Belgium, tel. +32 9 235 3611 • ASIA - Taiwan, tel. +886 2 8660 8056

million mesh cells and had a simulation run time of 1.58 hours on a PC (dual core dual CPU, 2 GHz, 8 GB RAM). The number of mesh cells can be reduced using the sub-gridding scheme. When applied, a very fine mesh is created inside the phone, a coarser one in the head and a very basic one in the vacuum (see **Figure 10**). Using sub-gridding reduces the number of mesh cells to only 922,000 and the simulation time to 44 minutes.

If the simulation is started without sub-gridding on a hardware acceleration card, the simulation time can be reduced even further to only 27 minutes. Excluding the meshing time, the solver speed-up using sub-gridding is 3.6. With the accelerator card, a speed-up factor of 5.8 can be achieved compared to a non-accelerated workstation.

Such a simulation can give important insight into how the SAM phan-

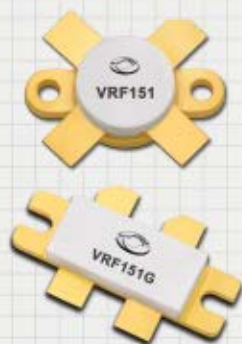
tom or the homogeneous body models affect the performance of the mobile phone. The radiation pattern is obviously affected, but the radiation efficiency is also influenced by the head and hand. **Figure 11** shows the radiation pattern of the phone; a significant difference is visible in comparison to the plain antenna far fields from Figure 4.

As previously mentioned, the radiation efficiency is influenced by the body models. **Table 2** shows the antenna efficiency calculations for only the phone, the phone placed at the right cheek of SAM and the phone held at SAM's right cheek with a hand model present.

Finally, full-SAM simulations are very useful to predict dissipated power. This quantity—as a measured value—is another important design is-

## Super Rugged Industry Standard RF MOSFETs

**36% Higher Maximum Breakdown Voltage!**



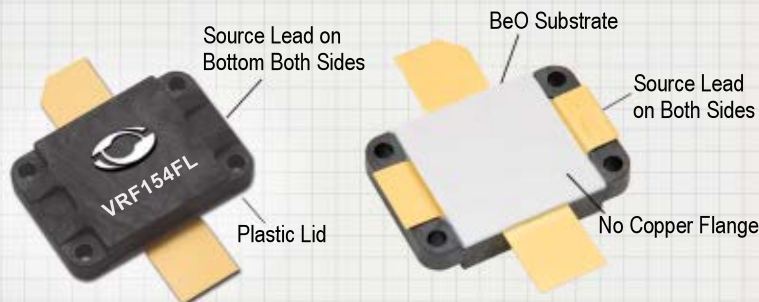
**Same Fit and Function as Industry Standard**

Part Numbers:

VRF148A VRF151 VRF2933  
VRF150 VRF151G

## Lower Cost Flangeless Package

Part Numbers: VRF154FL, VRF157FL



Phone: 541-382-8028

[www.microsemi.com](http://www.microsemi.com)

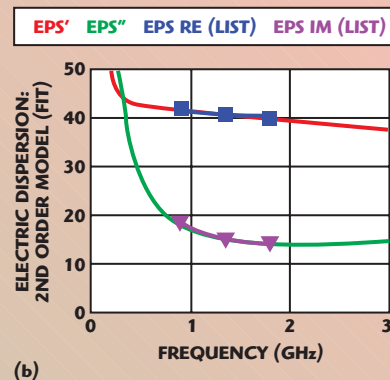
Trademarks property Microsemi Inc.

© 2007 Microsemi Inc.



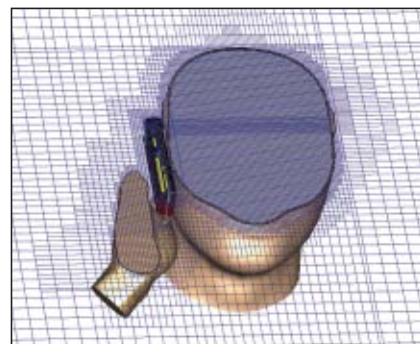
FREQUENCY (MHz)	$\epsilon_r$	$\sigma$ (S/m)
835	41.5	0.90
900	41.5	0.97
1800-2000	40.0	1.40

(a)



(b)

▲ Fig. 9 Tabulated values for the tissue properties by IEEE 1528 (a) and the broadband material fit used by CST MWS (b).



▲ Fig. 10 Sub-grid setup for a mobile phone simulation in the presence of head and hand.



# High Performance Radar Components



Micronetics has been manufacturing an extensive line of RF/ microwave components and subassemblies suited for military and commercial radar applications for over 30 years.

## phased array early warning radar

- ◆ voltage variable attenuators for signal leveling
- ◆ limiters for receiver protectors

## fire control radar

- ◆ noise sources for built-in-test
- ◆ low loss, fast switching for BIT circuit enabling

## weather radar

- ◆ high power transmit/receive switches
- ◆ noise sources for built-in calibration

## instrumentation radar

- ◆ high power, high speed, transmit/receive switches
- ◆ phase shifters

# MICRONETICS

[www.micronetics.com](http://www.micronetics.com)

26 Hampshire Drive, Hudson NH 03051

Tel: 603-883-2900 Fax: 603-882-8987

email: [controlsales@micronetics.com](mailto:controlsales@micronetics.com)

ISO 9001 Certified

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-77> or use RS# 77 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



X-Band  
switching  
assemblies



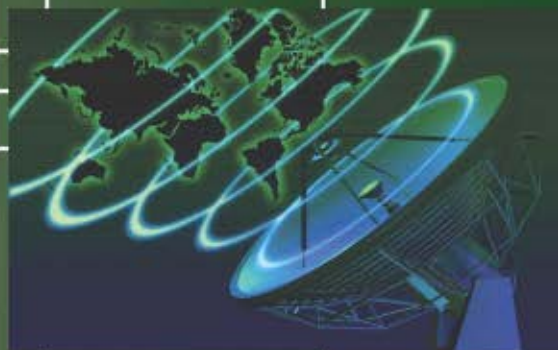
High ENR  
broadband  
noise sources  
1 - 18 GHz



High power  
X, Ku band  
300W switches



High power  
X-band 1000W  
power limiters



## divisions of Micronetics:

**ENON**

**Micro-Con**

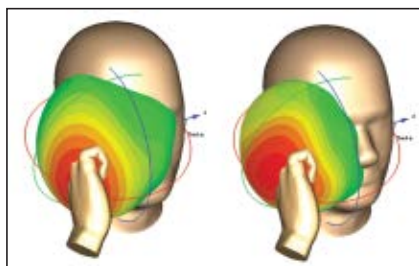
**Stealth Microwave**

**MICA**

**MVS**

**VECTRONICS**

amplifiers  
attenuators  
build-to-print services  
carrier/noise generators  
combiners  
dividers  
ferrites  
high power limiters  
high power switches  
mixers  
multifunction modules  
noise sources  
oscillators (vco, cro, pll)  
phase shifters  
power meters  
switches  
switch filter banks  
test equipment



▲ Fig. 11 The modified radiation pattern for the two GSM bands in the presence of head and hand.

**TABLE II**  
**ANTENNA EFFICIENCY CALCULATIONS**

Frequency	897.4 MHz	1747.6 MHz
Phone	100%	100%
Phone head	23% (-6.3 dB)	48% (-3.2 dB)
Phone head hand	6% (-12.2 dB)	7% (-11.5 dB)

sue and a requirement for certification. However, a simulation allows the designer to control this power at a much earlier design stage.

## CONCLUSION

This article has shown what is currently possible in the world of advanced 3D EM simulation. Throughout all steps of a mobile phone's terminal antenna development—from antenna design, through full phone optimization up to investigating the influence of, and impact on a body model—simulation and measurement have been compared and shown to be in very good agreement. In addition to measurable data, numerical simulation grants insight into previously unseen electromagnetic detail.

Within one simulation run, all-important quantities such as return loss, radiation efficiency, near and far fields, and loss monitors (all at various frequencies) can be obtained. Advanced mesh technology significantly reduces the simulation time, bringing it down to a few minutes for an antenna simulation. Even complex automatic optimization runs become feasible. The increasing efficiency and reliability of simulation, which reduces design cost risk, is recognized as indispensable in the industry. ■

## References

1. www.sonyericsson.com.
2. www.cst.com.
3. T. Weiland, "A Discretization Method for the Solution of Maxwell's Equations for Six-Component Fields," *Electronics and Communication*, (AEÜ), Vol. 31, 1977, p. 116.
4. T. Weiland, "Time Domain Electromagnetic Field Computation with Finite Difference Methods," *Int. J. Num. Modeling*, Vol. 9, 1996, pp. 295-319.
5. IEEE Standard 1528-2003, www.ieee.org.
6. IEC Standard 62209-1, www.iec.ch.

**Omid Sotoudeh** was awarded his MSc degree in satellite engineering from the Swedish Institute of Space Physics in 2001 and his PhD degree in electrical engineering from Chalmers University of Technology, Gothenburg, in 2005. He then joined Sony Ericsson Mobile Communications AB in Stockholm, where he has worked on research into antennas and propagation, especially in the field of numerical modeling.

**Tilman Wittig** received his Dipl.-Ing degree in electrical engineering in 1998 and his PhD degree in the field of numerical simulation of electromagnetic fields in 2003, both from the University of Technology, Darmstadt, Germany. He joined CST's technical team in Germany in 2004, where he currently works as a senior application engineer for EM field simulations.

# High Power Amplifiers

## Better Quality & Lower Price

### High Power Amplifier (more than 10W)

Product No.	Freq. (GHz)	Gain (dB)	P <sub>1dB</sub> (dBm)	P <sub>out</sub> (dBm)
TA031-035-43-43	3.1-3.5	43	43.0	
TA040-060-40-40	4.0-6.0	40	40.0	
TA099-107-40-40	9.9-10.7	40	40.0	



### High and Medium Power Amplifiers

Product No.	Freq. (GHz)	Gain (dB)	G.O.F. (+/-dB)	N.F. (dB)	P <sub>1dB</sub> (dBm)	IP3 (dBm)	VSWR (In/Out)
-------------	-------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	------------------------	-----------	---------------

#### Broad Band Power Amplifiers 2-6 GHz

TA020-060-11-10	2-6	12	0.4	2.3	10	20	2:1
TA020-060-12-21	2-6	13	0.4	4.5	21	31	2:1
TA020-060-12-23	2-6	13	0.4	5.4	23	33	2:1
TA020-060-20-27	2-6	22	0.6	5.4	27	37	2:1
TA020-060-22-13	2-6	24	0.6	2.3	13	23	2:1
TA020-060-24-21	2-6	26	0.6	3.6	21	31	2:1
TA020-060-24-23	2-6	26	0.6	4.5	23	33	2:1
TA020-060-30-27	2-6	33	0.8	5.4	27	37	2:1
TA020-060-30-30	2-6	33	0.6	4.5	30	40	2:1
TA020-060-30-33	2-6	33	0.6	4.5	33	43	2:1
TA020-060-30-35	2-6	33	0.8	4.5	35	45	2:1
TA020-060-35-13	2-6	39	0.8	2.3	13	23	2:1
TA020-060-35-21	2-6	39	0.8	3.6	21	31	2:1
TA020-060-35-23	2-6	39	0.8	4.5	23	33	2:1
TA020-060-40-33	2-6	44	0.8	4.5	33	43	2:1
TA020-060-40-35	2-6	44	1.0	4.5	35	45	2:1

#### Broad Band Power Amplifiers 6-12 GHz

TA060-120-10-21	6-12	11	0.4	4.1	21	31	2:1
TA060-120-11-10	6-12	12	0.4	2.3	10	20	2:1
TA060-120-15-27	6-12	17	0.6	5.0	27	37	2:1
TA060-120-20-21	6-12	22	0.6	3.6	21	31	2:1
TA060-120-22-15	6-12	24	0.6	2.3	15	25	2:1
TA060-120-25-27	6-12	28	0.8	5.0	27	37	2:1
TA060-120-30-21	6-12	33	0.8	3.6	21	31	2:1
TA060-120-35-15	6-12	39	0.8	2.3	15	25	2:1
TA060-120-35-27	6-12	39	1.0	5.0	27	37	2:1
TA060-120-35-30	6-12	39	1.0	4.5	30	40	2:1
TA060-120-35-33	6-12	39	1.2	5.4	33	43	2:1
TA060-120-45-30	6-12	50	1.2	4.5	30	40	2:1

#### Broad Band Power Amplifiers 6-18 GHz

TA060-180-10-10	6-18	11	0.4	2.7	10	20	2:1
TA060-180-10-15	6-18	11	0.4	3.6	15	25	2:1
TA060-180-15-20	6-18	17	0.6	4.5	20	30	2:1
TA060-180-20-10	6-18	22	0.6	2.7	10	20	2:1
TA060-180-20-15	6-18	22	0.6	3.6	15	25	2:1
TA060-180-25-20	6-18	28	0.8	4.5	20	30	2:1
TA060-180-25-24	6-18	28	0.8	5.4	24	34	2:1
TA060-180-28-27	6-18	31	1.2	5.4	27	37	2:1
TA060-180-30-15	6-18	33	0.8	2.7	15	25	2:1
TA060-180-30-20	6-18	33	0.8	3.6	20	30	2:1
TA060-180-35-20	6-18	39	1.0	4.5	20	30	2:1
TA060-180-35-24	6-18	39	1.0	5.4	24	34	2:1
TA060-180-38-27	6-18	42	1.4	5.4	27	37	2:1

Please visit our web-site:  
[www.transcominc.com.tw](http://www.transcominc.com.tw)  
for more product information.



**TRANSCOM**

90 Dasong 7th Road, Tainan Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsin-She Shiang, Tainan County, Taiwan 74145  
TEL: 886-6-5050086 FAX: 886-6-5051602 E-Mail: Sales@transcominc.com.tw

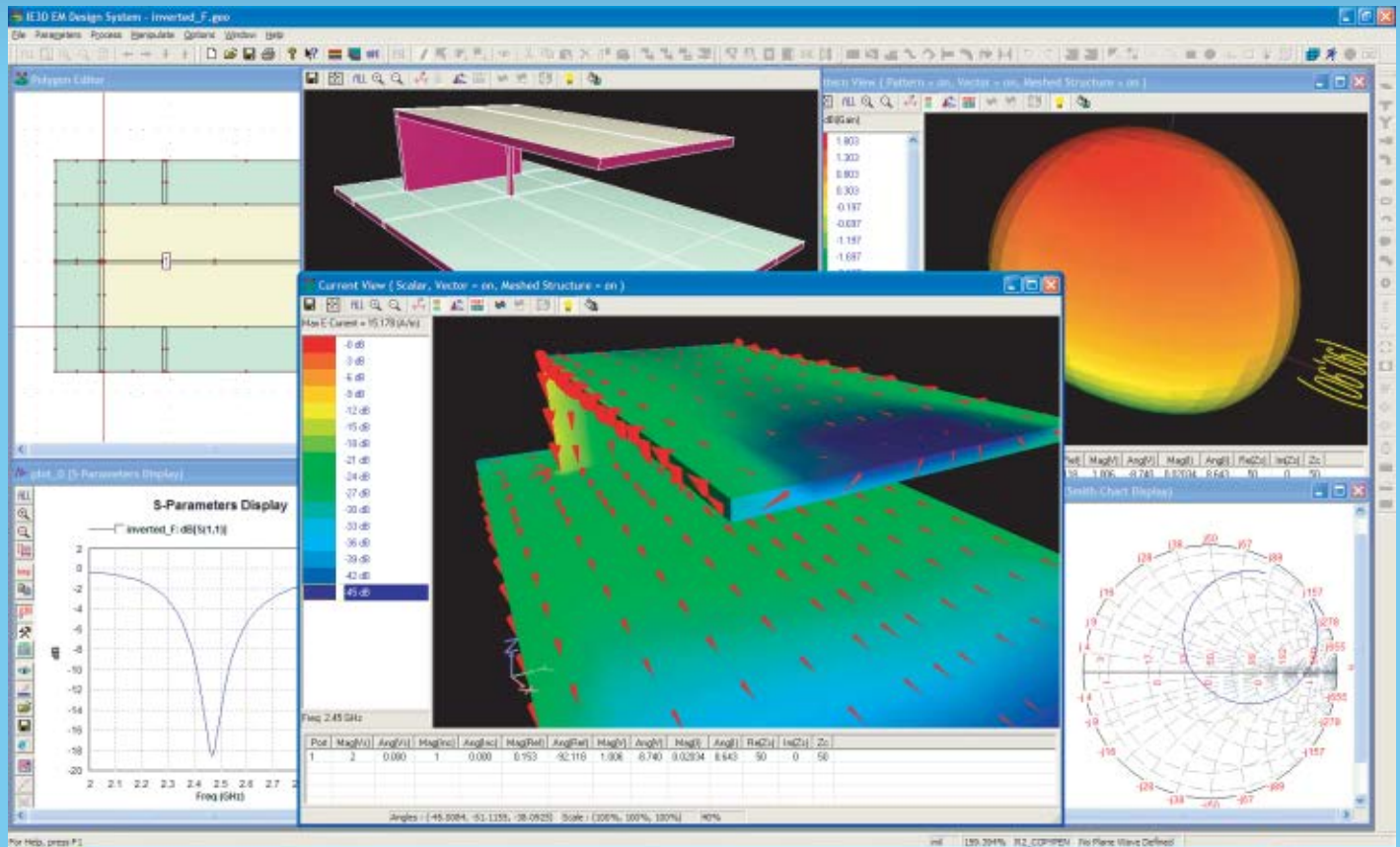






# High-Performance EM Simulation and Optimization and Electronic Design Automation

## IE3D Full-Wave EM Design System V14



IE3D V14 gets a new look with integrated layout editing, real-time EM tuning and optimization, s-parameters, current distribution, near field and radiation pattern visualization and post-processing.

### Features:

- Accurate simulation from 1 Hz to 10 THz.
- Efficient full-wave EM design for microwave circuits, MMIC, RFIC, LTCC circuits, antennas, RFID, IC and PCB interconnects and signal integrity.
- Excellent for both planar and true 3D structures with precise thickness model.
- Automatic full-3D EM model creation from industrial standard layouts for streamlined and batch full-wave EM simulations.
- Integrated into Cadence Virtuoso, Cadence Allegro and AWR Microwave Office.
- Equation and Boolean based parameterized geometry modeling.
- Real-time full-wave EM tuning and optimization for both planar and 3D structures.
- Multi-CPU support and network distributed EM simulation and optimization.

**ZELAND SOFTWARE, INC.**

Fremont, California, USA, Tel: 510-623-7162 Fax: 510-623-7135, [info@zeland.com](mailto:info@zeland.com), [www.zeland.com](http://www.zeland.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-158> or use RS# 158 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# DESIGN ENABLEMENT FOR RF AND MICROWAVE IC DESIGN: PART II

*Editor's note: This two-part series from Jazz Semiconductor presents recent developments in design-support methodology from a pure-play wafer foundry specializing in RFCMOS and advanced CMOS technologies, including BiCMOS, SiGe BiCMOS and high voltage CMOS. In this second part of the series, the authors present CMOS manufacturing technology as it is being adapted for the challenges associated with producing high-yielding ICs with sensitive RF blocks. The models and methodologies of the design-enablement tool introduced in Part I are combined with statistical corner models and design-for-manufacture (DFM-driven) methodologies to address the extremes of process variations.*

Variations in semiconductor manufacturing technology are unavoidable; therefore, the IC must be designed for yield even at the extremes of process variation. The goal of statistical and corner models is accurate simulation of the process-induced variation of circuit performances, such as gain-bandwidth products, distortion levels and phase noise. Process control monitoring (PCM), performed on every wafer produced by a fab, measures the process variation of device-level electrical performances ( $I_{dsat}$ , beta), referred to here as **e**. The statistical infrastructure called backward propagation of variance (BPV)<sup>1</sup> produces statistical models that guarantee precise simulation of the variation of **e** and achieve the goal through the physical nature of the compact models. Therefore, a direct BPV requirement is scalable, physical compact models that accurately simulate the physical sensitivities of **e** to variations in process and geometry model parameters, termed **p**.

**Figure 1** shows the mathematical representation of BPV in action for the PSP model. The variances of **e** are input directly from the PCM. The PSP sensitivity matrix is calculated directly within the circuit simulator. The system determines the variances of **p** ( $\sigma^2_{\delta p}$ ), which guarantees alignment of the simulated and measured variances of **e**. The  $1-\sigma$  values of **p** are then input to the Monte Carlo statistical simulation tool within the design environment or scaled to produce corner models. The results are accurate in most cases to < 0.5 percent. This technique is employed across all device types, utilizing all the available PCM. In addition to accurate simulation of individual **e**, physical correlations among

---

JUAN CORDOVEZ, JAMES VICTORY,  
SAMIR CHAUDHRY, VOLKER BLASCHKE,  
ZHIXIN YAN, ROBERT MILKOVITS,  
IVAN BAN AND MARCO RACANELLI  
*Jazz Semiconductor*  
*Newport Beach, CA*



# IMAGINE YOUR WORKDAY 35x FASTER



**ASK US HOW WE CAN TRANSFORM YOUR SIMULATION TIMES**

Our products redefine the possibilities of invention & data analysis. From complex data processing to large-scale simulations, Acceleware super-charges your technical applications to run up to 35X faster.

[www.acceleware.com](http://www.acceleware.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-1> or use RS# 1 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**acceleware**  
PROCESSING SUPERPOWER

$$\sigma_{\delta ci}^2 = \sum_k \left( \frac{\partial ei}{\partial pk} \right)^2 \sigma_{\delta pk}^2$$

	VARIANCES OF PCM (e)	MODEL SENSITIVITIES	VARIANCES OF PROCESS MODEL PARAMETERS (p)
LONG CHANNEL V <sub>th</sub>	$\sigma_{\delta V_{th}}^2 - \left( T_{ox} \frac{\partial V_{th}}{\partial T_{ox}} \right)^2 \frac{\sigma_{\delta T_{ox}}^2}{T_{ox}}$	$\begin{pmatrix} \left( \frac{\partial V_{th}}{\partial V_{fb}} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial V_{th}}{\partial \mu_0} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial V_{th}}{\partial DV_{th}} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial V_{th}}{\partial \Delta L} \right)^2 \end{pmatrix}$	$\begin{pmatrix} \sigma_{\delta V_{fb}}^2 \\ \sigma_{\delta \mu_0}^2 \\ \sigma_{\delta DV_{th}}^2 \\ \sigma_{\delta \Delta L}^2 \end{pmatrix}$
LONG CHANNEL I <sub>D</sub>	$\sigma_{\delta I_{Dl}}^2 - \left( T_{ox} \frac{\partial I_{Dl}}{\partial T_{ox}} \right)^2 \frac{\sigma_{\delta T_{ox}}^2}{T_{ox}}$	$\begin{pmatrix} \left( \frac{\partial I_{Dl}}{\partial V_{fb}} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial I_{Dl}}{\partial \mu_0} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial I_{Dl}}{\partial DV_{th}} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial I_{Dl}}{\partial \Delta L} \right)^2 \end{pmatrix}$	FLATBAND VOLTAGE
SHORT CHANNEL V <sub>th</sub>	$\sigma_{\delta V_{th}}^2 - \left( T_{ox} \frac{\partial V_{th}}{\partial T_{ox}} \right)^2 \frac{\sigma_{\delta T_{ox}}^2}{T_{ox}}$	$\begin{pmatrix} \left( \frac{\partial V_{th}}{\partial V_{fb}} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial V_{th}}{\partial \mu_0} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial V_{th}}{\partial DV_{th}} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial V_{th}}{\partial \Delta L} \right)^2 \end{pmatrix}$	MOBILITY
SHORT CHANNEL I <sub>D</sub>	$\sigma_{\delta I_{Ds}}^2 - \left( T_{ox} \frac{\partial I_{Ds}}{\partial T_{ox}} \right)^2 \frac{\sigma_{\delta T_{ox}}^2}{T_{ox}}$	$\begin{pmatrix} \left( \frac{\partial I_{Ds}}{\partial V_{fb}} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial I_{Ds}}{\partial \mu_0} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial I_{Ds}}{\partial DV_{th}} \right)^2 & \left( \frac{\partial I_{Ds}}{\partial \Delta L} \right)^2 \end{pmatrix}$	SHORT CHANNEL THRESHOLD
			EFFECTIVE CHANNEL LENGTH

Fig. 1 BPV example with PSP Model.

multiple e are accurately captured. The BPV infrastructure is the basis for a suite of tools embedded in the Jazz analog design environment including X-Sigma models and the Process Control Modeling Tool (PCMT).

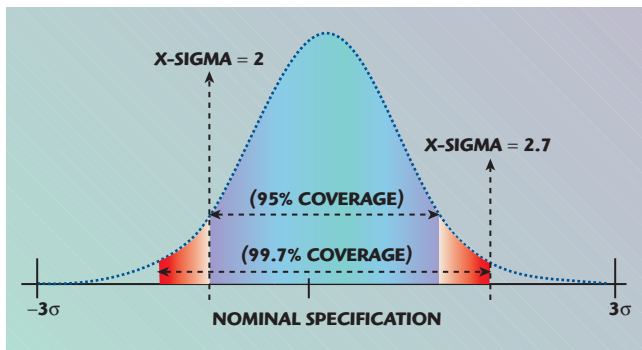


Fig. 2 X-Sigma flexible corner example.

## X-SIGMA

As a greater amount of RF integrated circuits connect with consumer applications, the influence of “cycle time to functional silicon” on market penetration and ultimate product success is on par with—and in some cases exceeds—overall cost or performance. In many cases, front-end design consumes the bulk of the design cycle. While completing a design that meets specification for nominal process cases can be quick, the larger portion of budgeted cycle time is spent improving design robustness so target specifications are met across process variation. To allow for efficient process variation exploration, the proposed design flow offers designers a tool to help them understand how effectively the IC meets design targets across such variations. As motivation, take the example of a designer’s goal to meet specification targets across  $\pm 3\sigma$  process corners.  $\pm 3\sigma$  represents 99.7 percent of statistically expected process variation, which is close to ideal yield.

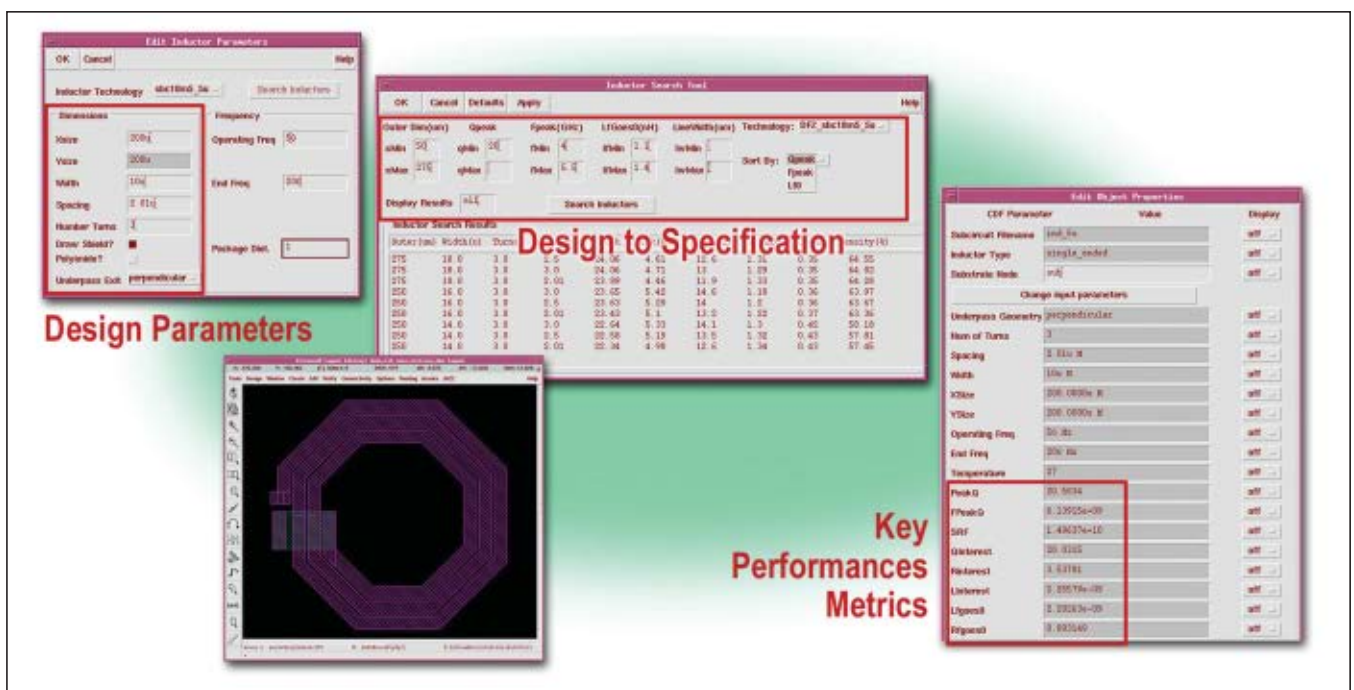


Fig. 3 JIT inductor design example.





# Focus on Alignment

Let Emerson's **Johnson**® line of **SMP** Blind Mate connectors be your answer for greater flexibility in radial and axial misalignment, while maintaining High Performance with your modular RF & microwave interconnect systems.

Johnson's line of **SMP** Blind Mate connectors are manufactured to MIL-Spec interface standards with consistent quality and performance levels you can depend on in your designs and applications.

The **SMP** series of Blind Mate connectors are compatible with current **SMP/GPO**\* connectors and are supported by a line of assembly tools to assure reliable performance levels.

Whether standard or custom design & application, engineers are standing by to assist with your design. Contact **Emerson Network Power Connectivity Solutions** for your new brochure of **SMP** Connectors, Adaptors and Tools.

\*GPO is a registered trade-mark of Corning Gilbert



**Johnson**  
Connectivity Solutions

For product information:  
[www.EmersonNetworkPower.com/Connectivity](http://www.EmersonNetworkPower.com/Connectivity)  
or call 800-247-8256



**EMERSON**  
Network Power

**EMERSON. CONSIDER IT SOLVED.™**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-43> or use RS# 43 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# "Passives" by AtlanTecRF



Adapters  
Attenuators  
Cable Assemblies  
Circulators  
Coaxial Cable  
Connectors  
Couplers  
Filters - Low Pass  
Filters - High Pass  
Isolators  
Mixers  
Power Dividers  
Switches  
Terminations

Bookmark your  
favorites @  
AtlanTecRF.com



As an example, it may require three design team weeks to achieve 95 percent (or  $\pm 2\sigma$ ) spec coverage, but an additional eight weeks to reach  $\pm 3\sigma$  coverage. In consideration of time to market, the design team may want to trade off design cycle for a small percentage of corner compliance. Typical foundries provide hard coded  $\pm 3\sigma$  corner models, restricting information concerning the design's location within the  $3\sigma$  process variation space. The Jazz X-Sigma corner platform provides process sigmas as variable inputs that can be swept in an analog manner across the process variation spectrum. The added flexibility provides direct insight into circuit sensitivities across the process variation space previously hidden by the fixed corner settings. Through X-Sigma, the example design team may determine what coverage—and hence, expected parametric yield—a design will enjoy at any point in the design cycle. **Figure 2** illustrates a sample X-Sigma corner-selection process for a given specification distribution.

## PHYSICAL DESIGN ENABLEMENT

The increase in carrier frequencies in microwave applications has made possible the cost-effective integration of active and passive microwave elements into a single substrate. In previous generations, the cost associated with introducing microwave compliant layouts into ICs was unreasonable because the performances (for example, inductance and impedance) resulted in prohibitive geometries. To illustrate, a quarter-wave transformer built on a microstrip for a 900 MHz spread spectrum application will be 70 times longer than its parallel for a 64 GHz band application such as collision avoidance. In modern technologies, it is now possible to integrate these high-value functionalities in a cost-effective manner. For active circuitry, the improvement in process technologies through scaling has also paved the way for ICs to reach performance previously only possible through higher-cost discrete systems. In order to manage the risk of introducing layout topologies with inherent microwave deficiencies, the physical design libraries include parameterized layout cells (pcells) with embedded process technology knowledge and best practices. Moreover, the physical views are

## TECHNICAL FEATURE

robustly tied into the simulation environment in the same manner as the device models, enabling design performance optimization.

## RF MOSFET

The role of the CMOS transistor as an RF capable device continues to expand across the industry. In order to obtain the required performance metrics, their physical implementation must be tailored to achieve maximum RF performance. Two key device parasitics to be minimized are gate and substrate resistance. Gate resistance is a critical component of device noise performance and its subsequent mapping to phase noise, linearity, etc. Minimizing these negative effects is possible through proper gate connectivity layout configurations. The design platform should include RF pcells allowing multiple FET gate configurations, driving down the total noise generating resistance intrinsic to the gate.<sup>9</sup> At RF frequencies, the core device interacts with the lossy silicon substrate, directly reducing the output impedance. This interaction is heavily dependent on how the bulk ties are distributed around the device. In RF CMOS layout, bulk contacts closely wrapped around the device produce the smallest deviation from ideal behavior. The pcell should therefore also contain multiple substrate tie options, including a ring that significantly reduces the "rollup" in drain-source conductance  $g_{ds}$  at high frequencies. It is important to offer a parameterized cell that can draw these optimized contacts, but just as importantly drive the models that accurately capture the element configuration.

## NPN

Bipolar devices, including high-performance silicon germanium NPNs, are common in high-performance RF applications due to their superior gain, noise, isolation and power metrics. Bipolar layout style strongly influences device performance; for this reason an RF focused parameterized NPN cell that yields high emitter area and low parasitic resistance and capacitance is requisite. As the cornerstone of the optimized NPN pcell, the emitter length should be offered as a fully scalable parameter. This feature, available in the Jazz

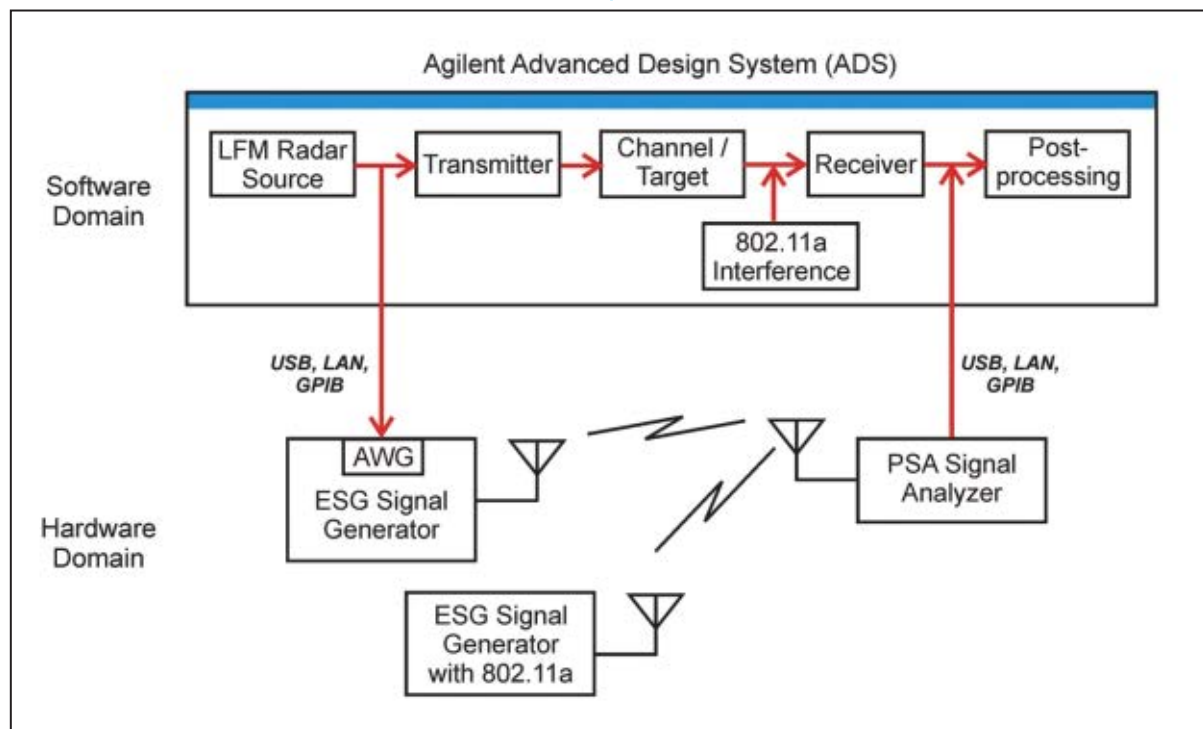


## ADS Connected Solutions

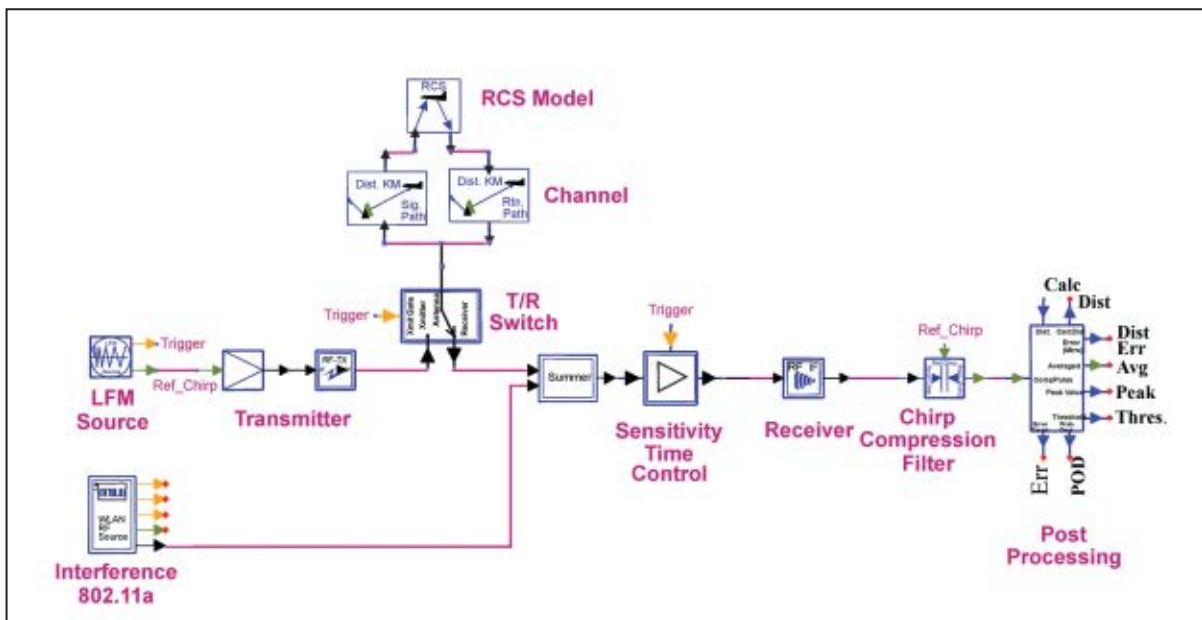
*The process for developing advanced Radar and EW systems often begins with component design and system simulation using software tools, which is followed by prototyping the design and evaluation using test instrumentation. In the past, there has been minimal connection between the software simulations and hardware prototype evaluation because the tools required to bridge the gap between simulation and physical test did not exist. It is now possible to integrate Agilent test instrumentation, such as signal generators and analyzers, directly into the Agilent Advanced Design System (ADS) simulation environment, which results in innovative design and verification capabilities as virtual and real world signals are shared between the two domains. As an example, this paper will show the benefits of combining a simulated ADS radar model with physical test equipment to create what is referred to as a “connected solution”.*

Connected solutions can provide several benefits. A connected solution lets designers quickly perform simulations to evaluate component and system performance and then turn the simulated signals into real RF signals for hardware testing. Conversely, designers can take the measured output from a system or Device Under Test (DUT) and bring that signal into ADS for additional analysis. With connected solutions, a hardware component, finished before the rest of the system, can be evaluated in the context of the entire system. Figure 1 shows a simplified block diagram of one possible configuration for using the ADS software tool connected to an Agilent ESG vector signal generator and Agilent PSA spectrum analyzer. There are a variety of Agilent signal generators and analyzers that will work in a connected solution. In this figure, the ADS source model

drives the simulator’s transmitter, channel and receiver, and it is also used as the input to the Arbitrary Waveform Generator (AWG) in the ESG signal generator. The signal generator becomes the real world equivalent of the source used in the simulation. This “live” signal can then be transmitted or applied to the system hardware under test. Using an Agilent PSA, the measured waveform can be downloaded into ADS and processed using the detection algorithms inside the software, which facilitates comparisons between simulated and physical system performance. The connected solution is an excellent tool for designing, simulating and experimenting with a variety of radar and EW configurations including environments with co-channel and adjacent interference, multipath fading and denial of service scenarios.



**Figure 1** Simplified block diagram of an Agilent connected solution

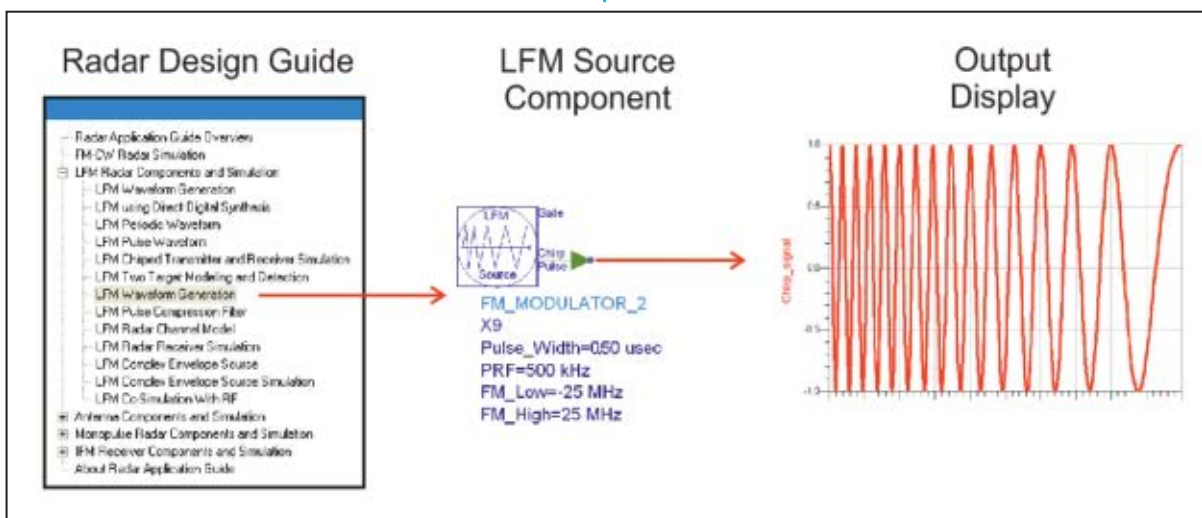


**Figure 2** ADS radar system model including 802.11a interference

## Radar System Model

The ADS software tool provides a method for creating a hierarchical model of the radar system using predefined and customizable blocks. Each block may represent a unique component, such as the Linear Frequency Modulated (LFM) signal source, or a complete subsystem such as an RF upconverter. The software model can be configured to include all the impairments of a physically implemented system such as phase noise and amplifier compression. Many commercially available simulation tools perform system analysis using a baseband equivalent model for the modulated RF signal in order to increase simulation speed. Most of these baseband equivalent simulations do not include circuit impairment effects, such as non-linearities, which result in reduced model accuracy. For the highest level of accuracy and simulation speed, the software simulation tool should use a combination of frequency and time domain simulations, simulated at RF frequencies, such as the harmonic balance and circuit envelope simulators found in Agilent's ADS software.

Figure 2 shows the ADS model for a complete C-band radar system with a single target and a single interferer. This model will be used to study the system performance when an interfering 802.11a WLAN signal is introduced into the wireless channel. The radar transmitter includes an LFM source that is upconverted, amplified and transmitted into the channel. The channel model includes antenna gain, path loss, delay and multipath. The target is modeled having a specific Radar Cross Section (RCS) and velocity. The radar receiver includes a transmit/receive switch, variable gain amplifier and downconverter. Signal detection is performed at baseband using chirp compression. Post detection processing will be implemented to determine the target range, velocity, detection threshold, Probability of Detection (POD) and Probability of False Alarm (PFA). All of the blocks and subsystems are available as part of the ADS simulation tool.



**Figure 3** LFM source model and output waveform



## LFM Signal Generation

Agilent ADS has a variety of useful built-in signal sources for simulating radar and EW systems including a model for a LFM signal using Pulse Compression. Pulse Compression enables a radar to achieve the high range resolution of a short pulse without the need for a high peak transmit power through the use of a modulated long pulse. The LFM model generates a complex pulse with configurable parameters such as pulse width, repetition frequency, chirp frequency range, and rise and fall times. The ADS component for the LFM source is shown in figure 3. This source is configured with a pulse duration of 0.5  $\mu\text{s}$ , a PRF of 500 kHz and an instantaneous frequency change of  $\pm 25$  MHz from the nominal carrier frequency. The simulated output from the LFM generator is also shown in this figure.

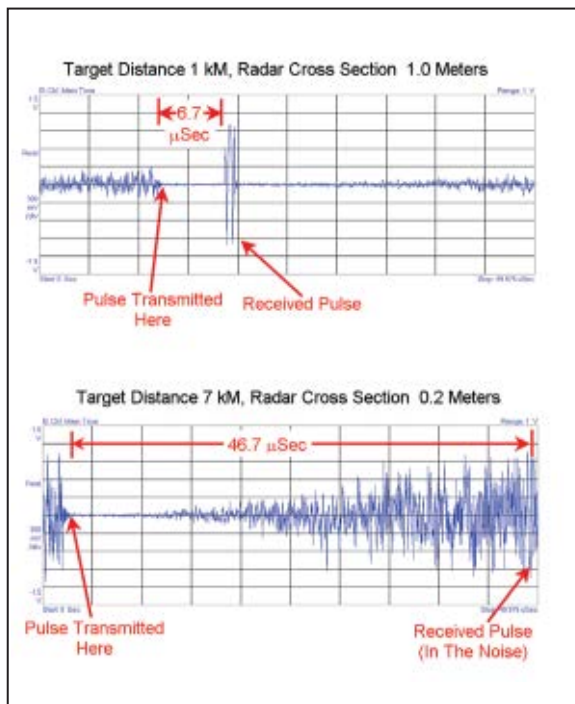
The LFM source is part of the Radar Applications DesignGuide within ADS. DesignGuides are collections of preconfigured simulation models that can be modified as needed [1]. Figure 3 shows a list of available LFM radar models including the LFM waveform generator used in this simulation. ADS also provides numerous other DesignGuides including a WLAN source that will be used later in this paper as a source of interference to the radar system model. Another important feature of ADS is that signal sources are not limited to those in the DesignGuide but can be created using other ADS components, using measured data from a signal analyzer, imported data from Matlab<sup>®</sup> or driven from a file possibly created by a DSP or systems engineer.

## Receiver and Post Detection

Once the LFM signal is generated and transmitted toward the target, the receiver must measure and detect the presence of reflected energy from that target. The target's reflectivity is determined by its RCS and modeled using an ADS schematic component as shown in figure 2. The target return enters the receiver through a T/R switch followed by a variable gain block called the sensitivity time control. The T/R switch is used to isolate the high power transmitter from the receiver front-end. The sensitivity time control provides additional isolation when the transmitter is active and provides gain when the transmitter is off. The receive gain increases with a log function of the time, thus for a given target RCS, the signal level at the receiver front-end will remain fairly constant as distance to the target increases.

The received IF waveforms as a function of time at two different target distances are shown in figure 4. The received signal at a target distance of 1.0 km from the radar system is shown on the top. In this plot, the chirped pulse is received after the two-way trip through the channel. In this case, the pulse is received 6.7  $\mu\text{s}$  after the pulse is transmitted. The transmitted pulse is not observed on this plot due to the high isolation between the transmitter and receiver provided by the T/R switch and sensitivity control. The lower plot shows the received signal at a target distance of 7.0 km. In this case, the two-way trip takes 46.7  $\mu\text{s}$ . Note that both simulations show an increase in the noise level over time as the sensitivity control increases the receive gain as the log of the time.

After down-conversion, the IF signal passes through the chirp compression filter that performs a convolution with a reference chirp. A peak in the filter's output corresponds to the target distance measured in time. Any noise that passes through the compression filter is greatly reduced as it is uncorrelated to the reference chirp. After chirp compression, the correlated signal is further processed using a post-detection processing block as shown in figure 2 above. This block performs several calculations including the POD and missed detection count. Additional measurements such as Constant False Alarm Rate (CFAR) can also be added to the model as required. In an actual radar system the post-detection algorithms will be presented with a variety of signal impairments including interference, phase noise, compression and other real-world non-linear effects. For the simulations using the waveforms in figure 4, the probability of detection was calculated at 100% at target distance of 1.0 km with a 1.0 Meter Radar Cross Section (RCS) and around 85% at 7.0 km with a 0.2 Meter RCS. In the next section of this paper, degradation in system performance will be observed with the introduction of a WLAN interfering signal.



**Figure 4** Received IF waveforms for target range of 1.0 km and 7.0 km

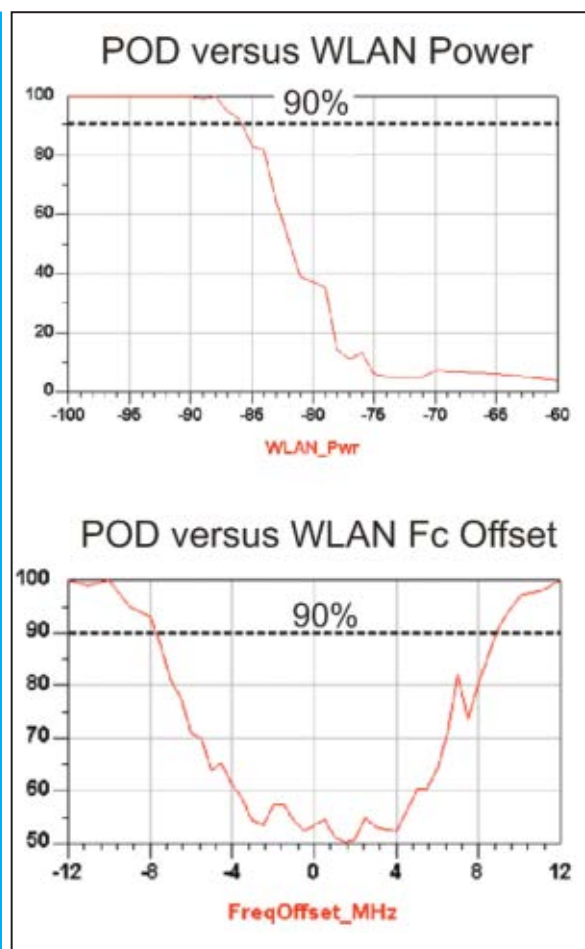
## Radar Interference

In this section, the performance of a radar system's ability to detect weak target returns in the presence of a commercial WLAN radio will be observed. In practice, the radar and WLAN signals could potentially occupy the same frequency bands at the same time, resulting in interference and degraded performance for both systems. For this example, an IEEE 802.11a WLAN will be operating within the frequency range of the C-band radar system [2]. The radar chirp

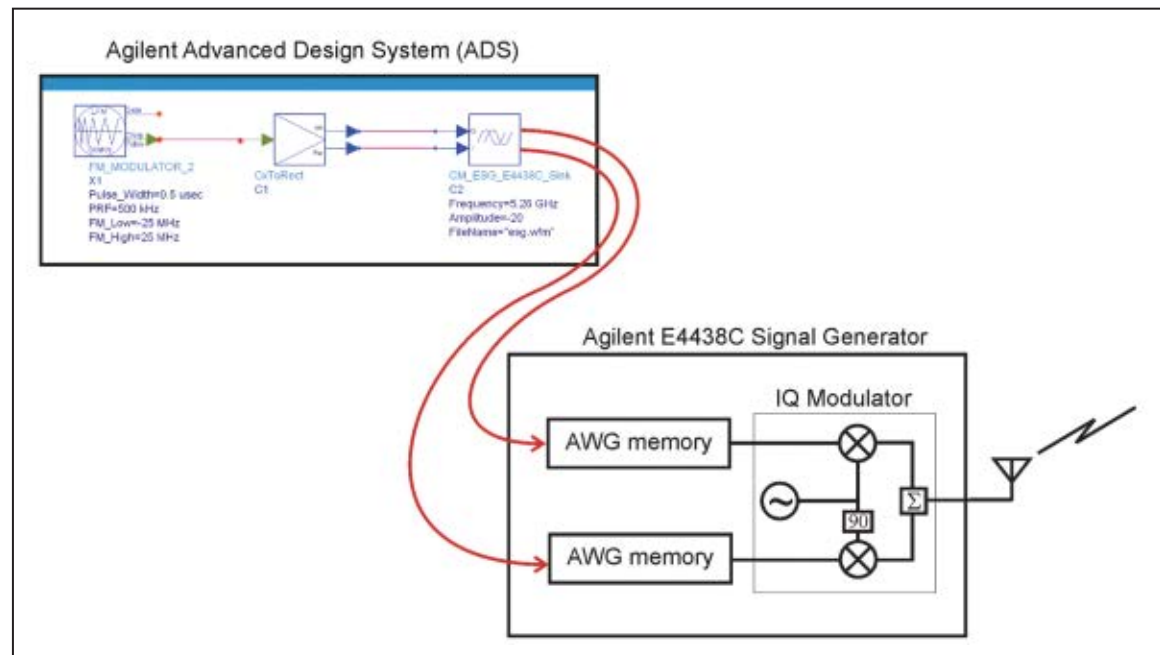
is configured with a pulse width of  $0.5\ \mu\text{s}$  and a PRF of 25 kHz. The WLAN packet length, as specified by the IEEE 802.11a standard, can be hundreds of microseconds depending on the packet type and modulation. Under these conditions there will be times when the radar signal and WLAN signal will collide. When these “hits” occur, the radar’s signal detection capability is greatly reduced. Figure 5 shows the Probability of Detection (POD) for the radar system as a function of WLAN power. For a specified POD of 90% or greater, the received WLAN signal must be below -87 dBm. For this example, the WLAN center frequency is the same as the nominal carrier frequency of the chirp. It is also possible to simulate the results when the WLAN center frequency is offset from the radar’s center frequency. Figure 5 also shows the POD when the WLAN center frequency is adjusted over the range of  $\pm 12$  MHz. For this case, the WLAN output power is set to -82 dBm. When the two signals are lined up in frequency, which represents a worst-case condition, the POD is at 50%. As the WLAN center frequency moves away from the radar’s nominal frequency, the POD rapidly improves to 100% at a 12 MHz offset.

### “Connected” Signal Generation

Connecting the ADS software to an Agilent signal generator as a connected solution turns a simulated signal into a real world RF signal. As previously mentioned, ADS signals can be shared as complex inputs to a vector signal generator containing a two-channel AWG such as that found in the Agilent E4438C, E8267D and N5182A [3]. In this case, ADS connects to the signal generator via the USB, LAN or GPIB to download complex

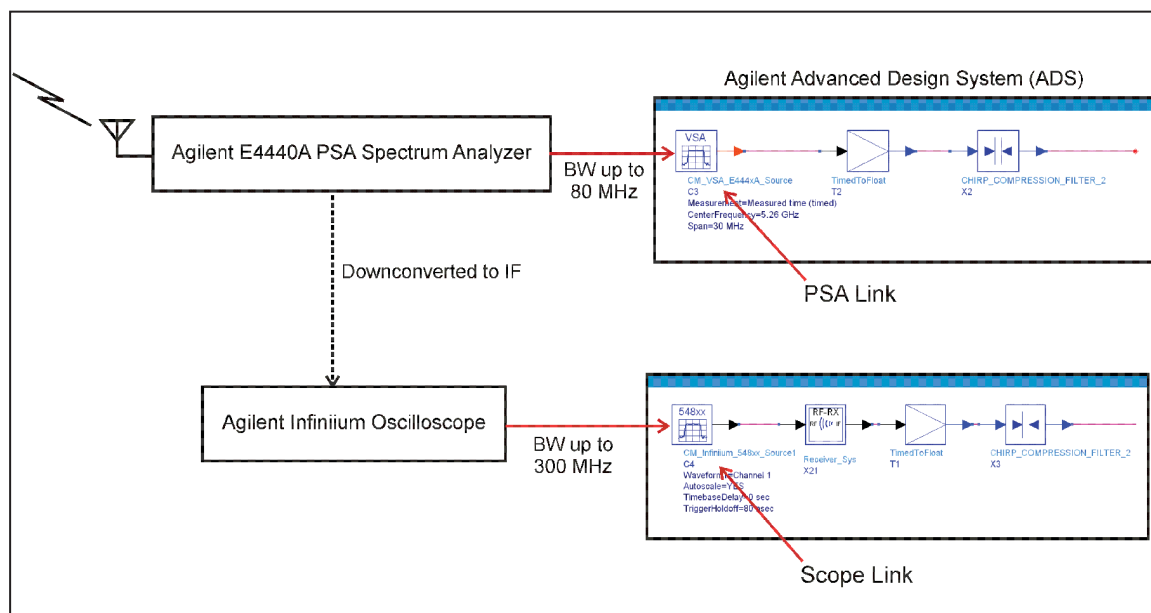


**Figure 5** Probability of detection curves with WLAN interference



**Figure 6** ADS to Agilent E4438C ESG signal generator connected solution





**Figure 7** ADS to Agilent E4440A PSA spectrum analyzer connected solution

(IQ) samples of the chirp waveform into the AWG memory for playback through the signal generator. Figure 6 shows the ADS source connected to an instrument control for the Agilent E4438C signal generator. The complex LFM source is converted to I and Q data paths that are downloaded in the AWG memory in the signal generator. The signal generator uses the AWG for input to the internal IQ modulator. The modulated signal can then be applied to a DUT or transmitted into the surrounding environment with an antenna attached to the generator as shown in figure 1. Using ADS to directly control the test instrumentation greatly facilitates the process of loading waveforms into the signal generator's AWG memory. Agilent's vector signal generator family can provide predefined and custom waveform generation with carrier frequencies up to 44 GHz and modulation bandwidths of 1 GHz. The same process can be used for generating the WLAN interference, or, as will be shown in a later section, using the built-in 802.11a signal generation capability available in the Agilent E4438C signal generator.

### "Connected" Signal Analysis

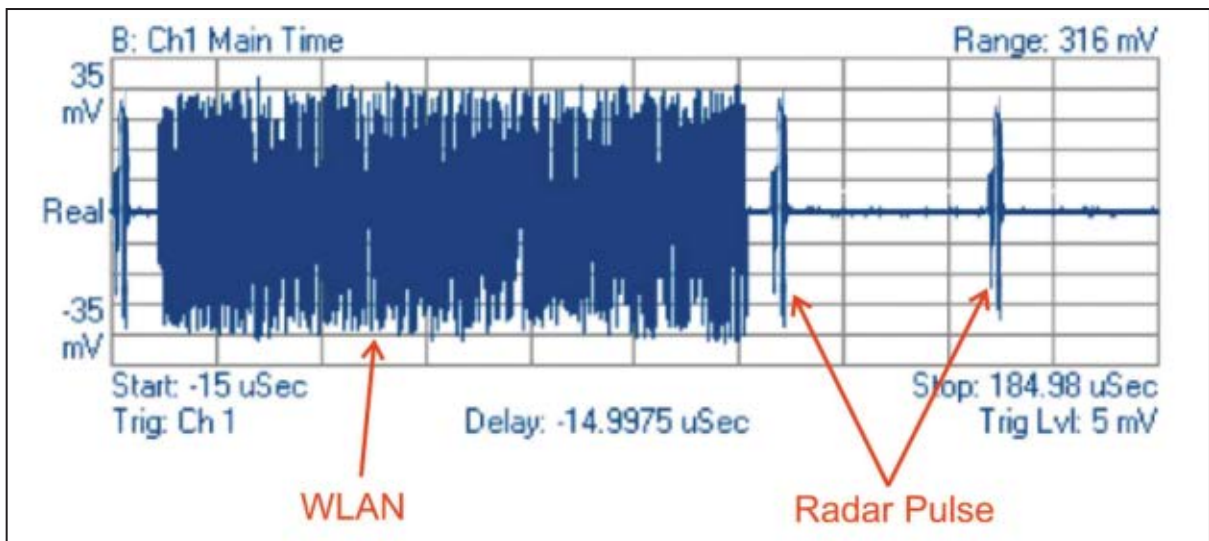
Once the radar pulse is applied to the DUT or transmitted over-the-air, a correlation analysis of the received chirp signal may be performed once the RF signal is captured using a signal analyzer. The connected solution shown in the upper portion of figure 7 uses an Agilent E4440A PSA series spectrum analyzer to capture the radar signal. ADS supports an instrument link to the PSA that allows direct download of the measured signal into the software. The waveform can be downloaded as frequency or time domain samples. The sampled waveform can then be processed by ADS using the same chirp compression filter. The PSA series analyzer provides signal analysis with an RF carrier frequency up to 50 GHz and bandwidths up to 80 MHz. The Agilent 89600 series VSA may also be used to capture the radar signal with RF carriers up to 6 GHz and bandwidths to 36 MHz. If wider bandwidths are

required, the PSA series spectrum analyzer can be connected to an Agilent oscilloscope to achieve measurement bandwidths of 300 MHz. In this configuration, as shown in figure 7, the PSA operates as a downconverter and an Agilent Infiniium oscilloscope captures the IF waveform for download into ADS. This signal is further downconverted to baseband using ADS and then correlated with the reference chirp for post processing. As in the case for signal generation, this ADS connected solution accelerates data capture and analysis of complex waveforms between the real and virtual domains.

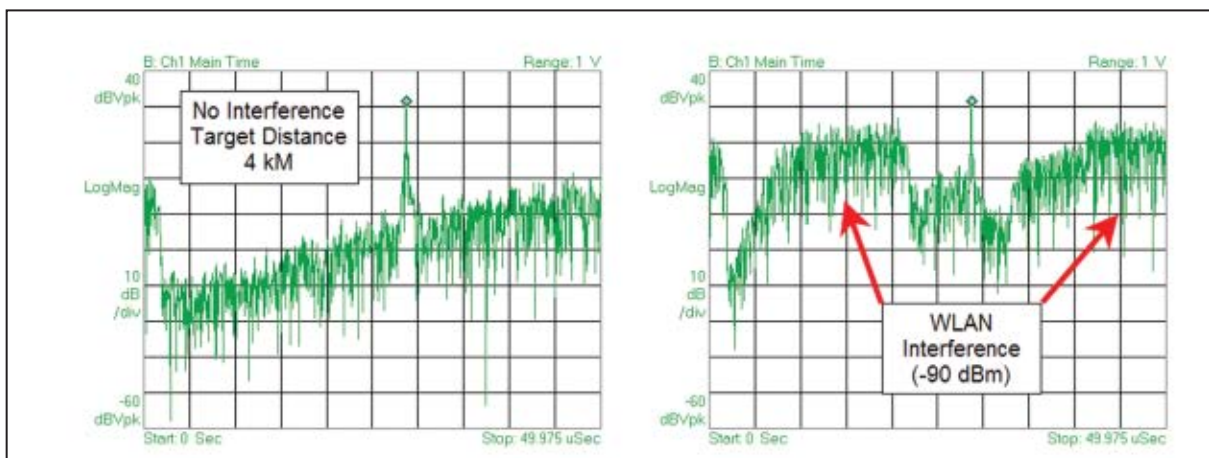
### "Connected" Radar System with Interference

As a measurement example for a complete over-the-air radar system with interference, an Agilent ESG signal generator is connected to ADS for generation of the LFM signal. A second ESG is configured as an 802.11a interfering signal. The WLAN interference could also be created using a commercially available WLAN card, but using a signal generator with built-in WLAN personality provides greater control over the interferer's output power and center frequency. The Agilent PSA series analyzer captures the chirp and interfering signals for processing in the ADS environment. Figure 8 shows the measured signal containing both the radar chirp and the WLAN signal. In this figure, the peak amplitude for both waveforms is approximately the same but the WLAN signal overlaps several of the periodic radar pulses. During this overlap, the radar detection capability may be reduced. The equipment and software configuration for this example was previously shown in the simplified block diagram in figure 1.

Once the signal is captured using the Agilent PSA, the waveforms are connected to the ADS software for additional processing. Figure 9 shows the correlated output from the ADS chirp compression filter for measurements with and without the 802.11a interference. For the measurement without interference



**Figure 8** Measured IF waveform including chirp and WLAN signals



**Figure 9** ADS chirp compression filter output using measured data with and without WLAN interference

(shown on the left in figure 9), the correlation peak is approximately 20 dB above the filter's output noise. For the measurement with interference (on the right), the correlated peak output is only 6 dB higher than the maximum peak of the interference. Under this test condition, the radar sensitivity and range is greatly reduced with the introduction of 802.11a interference.

## Conclusion

Agilent's connected solutions provide an excellent technique to bridge the gap between software modeling and hardware test. Connected solutions allow signals, algorithms, and data to be shared between the two domains thus enabling new design and verification capabilities. Additional information concerning connected solutions can be found at the Agilent website [4]. For further assistance, Agilent field representatives are trained to assist in selecting the right connected solution for those demanding aerospace and defense applications.

## References:

- [1] [http://eesof.tm.agilent.com/products/e5600a\\_radar\\_app\\_guide.html](http://eesof.tm.agilent.com/products/e5600a_radar_app_guide.html)
- [2] "Co-interference between military radars and 802.11a WLAN networks", Leiss, David, AUTOTESTCON 2003. IEEE Systems Readiness Technology Conference. Proceedings, 22-25 Sept. 2003 Page(s):290 - 293.
- [3] Agilent Application Note, Number 1394, "Connected Simulation and Test Solutions Using the Advanced Design System", Literature number 5988-6044EN, August 2002.
- [4] [http://eesof.tm.agilent.com/products/connected\\_solutions\\_main.html](http://eesof.tm.agilent.com/products/connected_solutions_main.html)

## Useful Resources from Agilent

To order your free copies of Agilent's new Radar Poster and Application Note please visit:

**[www.agilent.com/find/radarprogram](http://www.agilent.com/find/radarprogram)**

For more information on Agilent's Aerospace/Defense design and test solutions please visit:

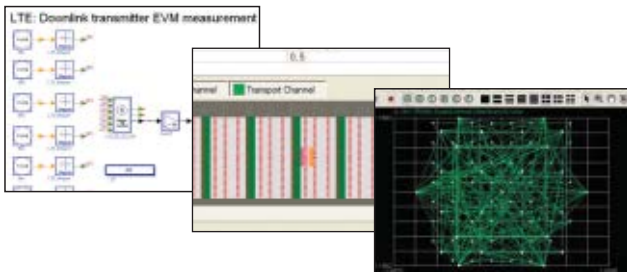
**[www.agilent.com/find/ad](http://www.agilent.com/find/ad)**

5989-7743EN January 2008



# You take LTE forward

Agilent clears the way



#### **Agilent LTE Solutions:**

- Design LTE systems and circuits with Agilent's ADS LTE Wireless Library
- Create standards-based LTE signals with Signal Studio software
- Evaluate real LTE signals with demonstration signal analysis software

**Download Agilent's new 20-page  
technical overview of 3GPP LTE**

u.s. 1-800-829-4444

canada 1-877-894-4414

[www.agilent.com/find/3gpplte](http://www.agilent.com/find/3gpplte)

Move forward to what's possible in LTE. Agilent clears the way with the first LTE design library and PC-based LTE simulation software and was first to demonstrate real analysis of LTE uplink and downlink signals.

You're the LTE trailblazer. We bring you unique LTE simulation, signal generation, and analysis tools. And Agilent's connected solutions give you the flexibility to combine design and test—speeding your progress with early access to evolving LTE signals.

Learn about 3GPP LTE in Agilent's new 20-page technical overview at [www.agilent.com/find/3gpplte](http://www.agilent.com/find/3gpplte). It's LTE testing at the edge of possibility.



**Agilent Technologies**

Design Enablement, allows for the definition of arbitrary emitter areas, facilitating design for gain, noise, or matching. The NPN pcells allow designers to explore different base and collector topologies for further performance optimization. Some examples of available scaling features include:

- Base configuration: choose between single or dual base contacts to trade off parasitic capacitance/footprint for base resistance
- Collector configuration: choose between single or dual collector con-

tacts to trade off collector resistance for parasitic capacitance/footprint. RF enhanced cell uses low resistance double collector contacts for multi-emitter devices

- Emitter width configuration: choose between emitter widths to trade off between base resistances,  $f_T$  for parasitic capacitance, current consumption and matching

## INDUCTOR

In electromagnetic elements, layout defines first-order device perfor-

mance. The aforementioned JIT inductor toolbox provides scalable inductor and balun parameterized cells built upon electrical and process rules, metal current density limitations and process technology insight. To assist designers in selecting the appropriate passive on-chip component, an inductor library should provide designers with access to quality factor, inductance and frequency metrics prior to layout or simulations, as is the case with the JIT kit. This front-end design feature is combined with a fast-coil-optimization tool that helps designers quickly explore device geometry and electrical performance space. **Figure 3** shows a sample inductor design flow using JIT.

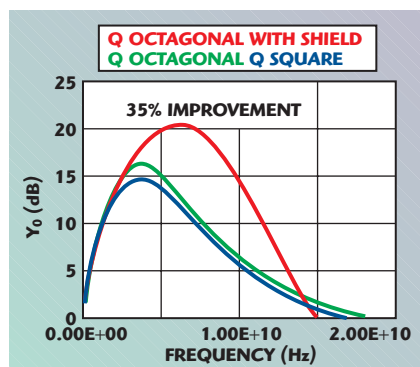
In all cases, these validated cells maximize performance without introducing costly modules, such as RDL layers or post processing. **Figure 4** shows the Q performance comparison of square, octagonal and shielded octagonal geometries. **Figure 5** illustrates the improved inductor isolation of a device over ground shield vs. a device over standard substrate.

Additional design flow features must include critical design rule requirements to safeguard modeled EM performance. For instance, cell integration prohibits running a symmetric inductor center tab through the core of the inductor as it would increase AC resistance and degrade Q. Another design rule may restrict the addition of dummy metal fill around the device, which would adversely affect performance. A smart library like JIT can enforce these restrictions or lift them for nanometer scale technologies where metal fill is required within inductors to meet manufacturing requirements.

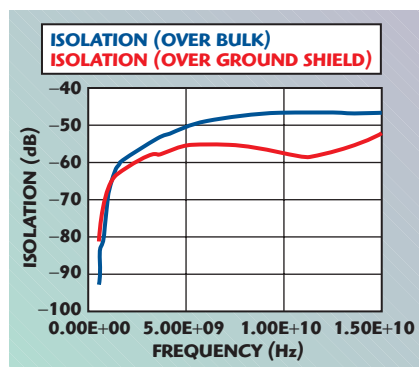
## DFM LOOP CLOSURE TOOLS

### Statistical Loop Closure (SLC)

Successful RF analog design hinges on synergy between models and fab. Statistical-process-control tools such as  $C_p$  and  $C_{pk}$  measure precision and quality of the PCM data. Many PCM parameters vary independently, leading to straightforward mapping and verification of models, fab disposition limits and actual PCM data through  $C_p/C_{pk}$  targets. However, as previously described, many PCM parameters are derived from shared device and



▲ Fig. 4 Q for different inductor geometries.



▲ Fig. 5 Inductor substrate coupling isolation analysis: shielded vs. unshielded.

**Elcom's Ultra-Broadband  
Ultra Fast Switching Synthesizer**

**Outstanding Performance Features:**

- Wide bandwidth: .3 up to 40 GHz
- Small step size: 1 Hz
- Fast switching: < 250 nsec for a 1 Hz step size
- Very low phase noise: -150 dBc/Hz Typ. @ 50 MHz offset at 10 GHz (lower phase noise option available)
- Full band phase coherency option is available
- Low spurious
- 19 inch rack standard

Call us today to discuss a wide variety of standard and custom interface options . . . . . **201 767-8030**

**ELCOM TECHNOLOGIES**  
11 Volvo Drive  
Rockleigh, NJ 07647  
[www.elcom-tech.com](http://www.elcom-tech.com)

**Elcom Technologies**



# contact

## Microwave and Millimeterwave Products and Solutions... 18 to 140 GHz.



**WiseWave**

Now an integral part of  
Ducommun Technologies,  
WiseWave features eight

full categories of standard and custom microwave  
and millimeterwave products, including amplifiers,  
antennas, control devices, ferrite devices, frequency  
converters, oscillators, passive components and  
integrated assemblies up to 140 GHz.

Contact us.



 **Ducommun**  
Technologies

Tel (310)-513-7200 • Fax (310)-513-7298  
[www.dt-usa.com](http://www.dt-usa.com) • [info@dt-usa.com](mailto:info@dt-usa.com)



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-39> or use RS# 39 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## MICROWAVE COMPONENTS AND SUBSYSTEMS

Manufacturer of state-of-the-art thin-film technology in very small packages, yet rugged construction.



## ONE STOP SHOP

### MILITARY ELECTRONICS

Freq range of 10 MHz to 40 GHz  
Components and Subsystems for radar applications:

- Pulse Modulators
- Detectors/Limiters
- Detector Log Amplifiers
- Threshold Detectors

<http://www.advmic.com/me.html>

### AMPLIFIERS

- Frequency range of 0.1 to 40 GHz
- LNA or Power Amplifiers

<http://www.advmic.com/amplifiers.html>

We also offer a variety of custom-made amplifiers.

### MIXERS

- Double-balanced Mixers
- Triple-balanced Mixers
- I/Q Modulators, IR Mixers

<http://www.advmic.com/mixers.html>

RF/LO frequency range of 2.0 to 40 GHz  
IF frequency range of DC to 10 GHz.

### CONVERTERS

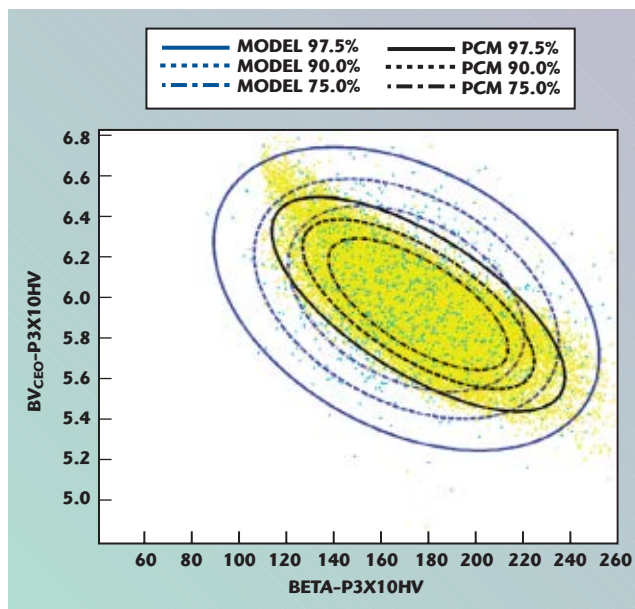
- Up/Down Converters
- Complete Repeaters

<http://www.advmic.com/converters.html>

A variety of frequency ranges  
Very reasonable price.

We have all the building blocks to build microwave custom integrated assemblies w/o NRE (in most cases).

285 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale CA 94086  
Phone: 408-739-4214 [sales@advmic.com](mailto:sales@advmic.com)



▲ Fig. 6 Loop closure playback of a SiGe NPN beta vs. breakdown voltage ( $BV_{ceo}$ ).

process elements leading to strong statistical PCM correlation. Producing a cohesive and accurate model-to-fab statistical platform is very challenging, and once achieved, needs continual verification. Statistical Loop Closure (SLC) is a DFM-driven methodology that provides a continuous-improvement quality assurance mechanism.

**Figure 6** shows a sample output. The scatter plot compares statistical simulation outputs for two PCM parameters vs. the measured PCM equivalents. In this example, a SiGe NPN beta and breakdown voltage are compared. Confidence ellipses are added to illustrate statistical containment probability. The goal of statistical loop closure is to ensure the model and measured parameter correlations and containment ellipses forecast equivalent statistical performance. Beta and breakdown correlate owing to mutual dependence on base and collector doping. The exam-

ple shows fab measurements running within specification limits and accurately correlated to the statistical model. The Jazz SLC environment is automated to compile monthly reports that include correlation metrics and to send alerts if unexpected drifts are detected.

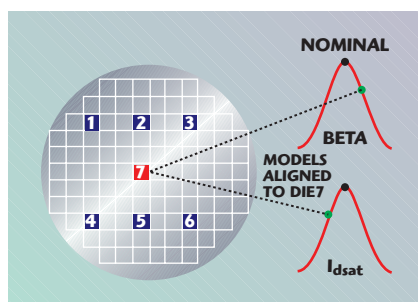
### PCMT

Closing the gap between simulation results and measured bench data is often the hardest step of a successful design cycle. Designers waste time and resources

searching for the root cause of the measured deviations, increasing development costs and time to market. A robust analytical method to evaluate specific semiconductor samples is highly desirable. The Jazz PCMT produces models precisely aligned to the PCM data of a specific silicon sample through a modified statistical BPV engine previously described. PCMT enables insightful correlation of actual silicon IC measurements to circuit simulations, resulting in design optimization and cycle time reduction. PCMT is integrated into the designer wafer in process (WIP) web portal and produces model files easily integrated into the design environment. An example of how PCMT will adapt electrical parameters is shown in **Figure 7** for NPN Beta and CMOS  $I_{dsat}$ .

### CONCLUSION

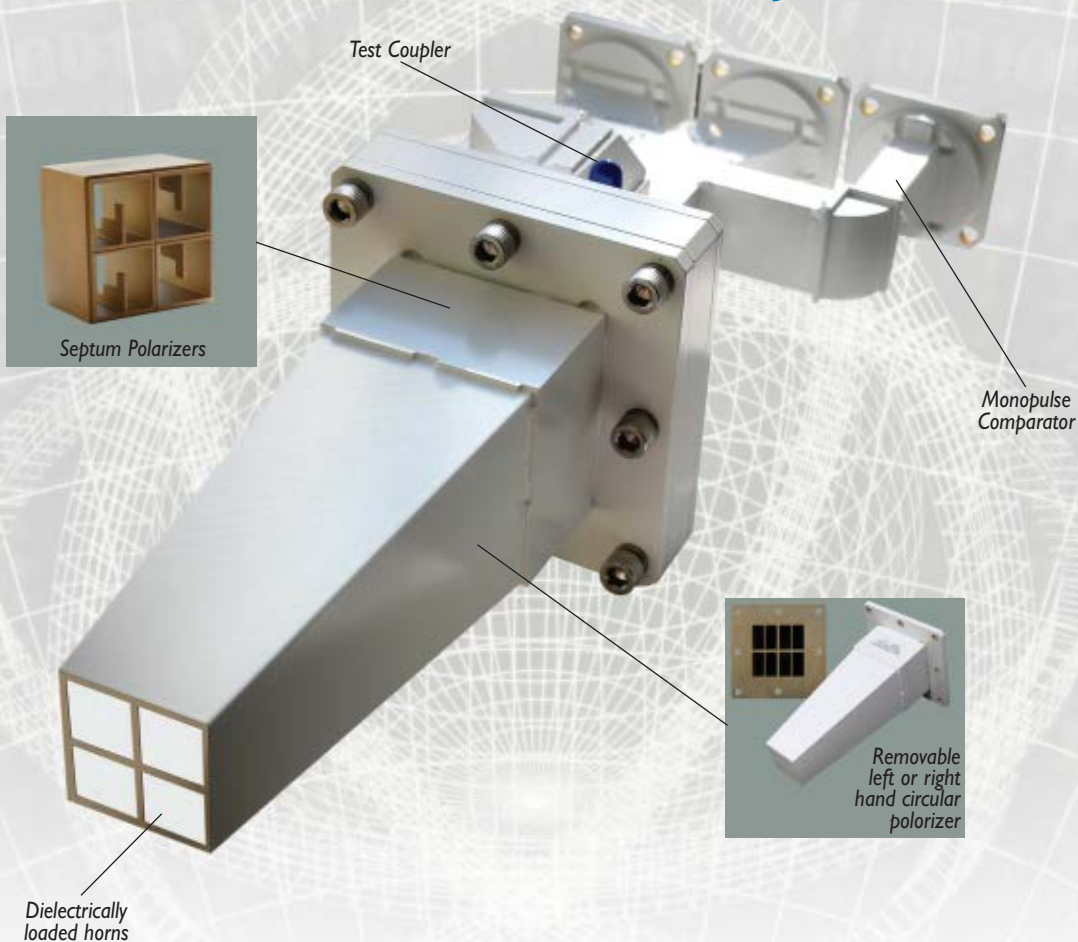
As the role of microwave circuits as a primary building block of communications systems has expanded into new industries and applications such as AIMS, the lines separating microwave and consumer commodity products have vanished. New breeds of microwave products leverage semiconductor technologies that decisively allow for integration of high-value functionality in a cost-effective manner. As these analog-only circuits evolve into integrated AIMS solutions, a design flow that delivers robust models and



▲ Fig. 7 PCMT example.



# Circularly Polarized Feed Assembly



Custom monopulse circularly polarized feed assembly  
Frequency: 8.2 – 8.5 GHz

## Our custom is precision.

Custom work is what we do best. That's why design engineers trust MDL for sophisticated assemblies like this monopulse circularly polarized feed assembly. Our engineers are versed in the very latest SolidWorks, Ansoft HFSS, and proprietary MDL software to help you realize your assembly designs precisely and quickly.

### Learn more.

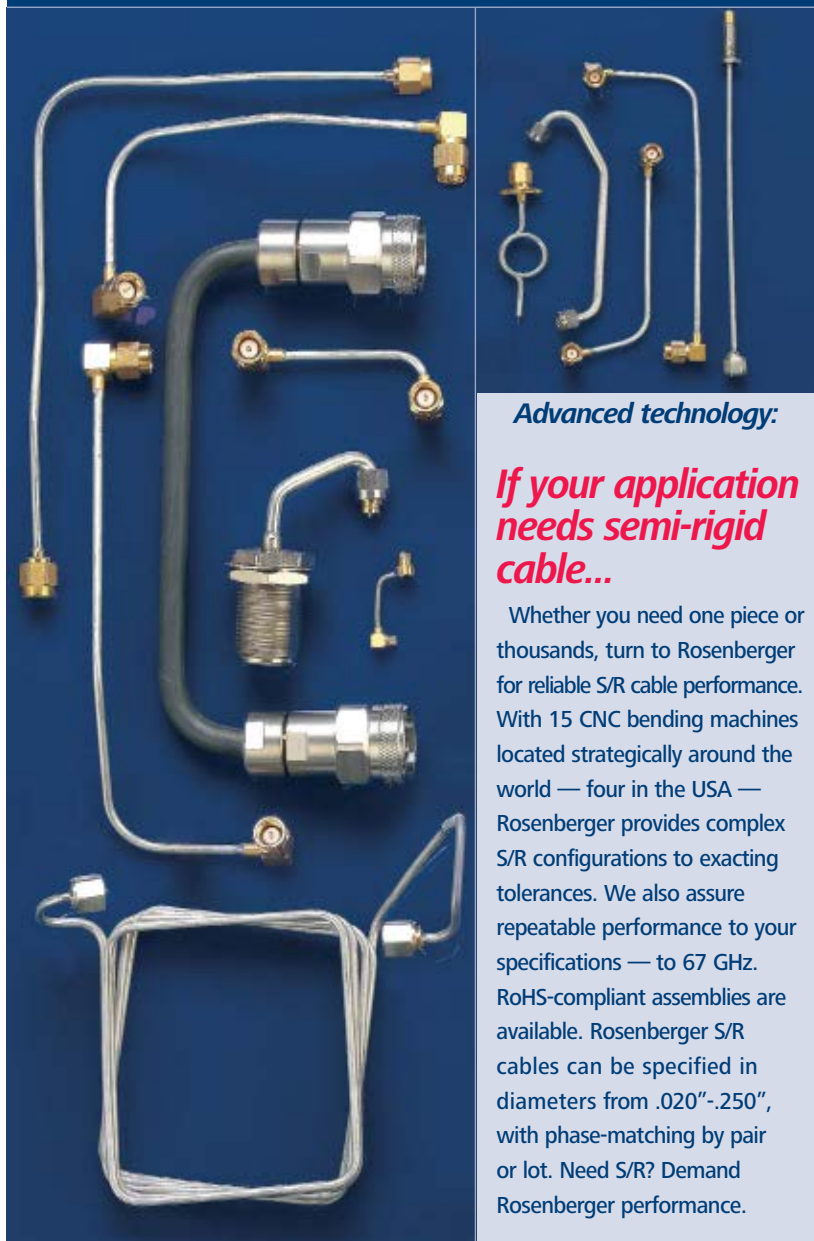
Quality from CAD to crate is what has made us the industry's largest manufacturer of high quality cast components and wave guide packages. Call an MDL specialist today at 800-383-8057 or visit us at [mdllab.com](http://mdllab.com).

WAVEGUIDE CAST BENDS & TWISTS  
ROTARY JOINTS  
MICROWAVE FILTERS  
ROTARY SWITCHES  
WAVEGUIDE TO COAX ADAPTERS  
WAVEGUIDE PRESSURE WINDOWS  
COMMERCIAL WAVEGUIDE ASSEMBLIES



Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-80> or use RS# 80 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Microwave Development Laboratories, 135 Crescent Road, Needham Heights, MA 02494  
V: 781-292-6680/6684 F: 781-453-8629 E-mail: [mdlsales@mdllab.com](mailto:mdlsales@mdllab.com) [www.mdllab.com](http://www.mdllab.com)



**Advanced technology:**

## ***If your application needs semi-rigid cable...***

Whether you need one piece or thousands, turn to Rosenberger for reliable S/R cable performance. With 15 CNC bending machines located strategically around the world — four in the USA — Rosenberger provides complex S/R configurations to exacting tolerances. We also assure repeatable performance to your specifications — to 67 GHz. RoHS-compliant assemblies are available. Rosenberger S/R cables can be specified in diameters from .020"-.250", with phase-matching by pair or lot. Need S/R? Demand Rosenberger performance.

***...demand Rosenberger performance.***

North America: Rosenberger of North America, LLC, (USA) 717-290-8000  
 Europe: Rosenberger Hochfrequenztechnik GmbH & Co. KG  
 (Germany) Tel: + 49/86 84/18-0  
 Asia: Rosenberger Asia Pacific Tel: (China) + 86/10/80 78 1995  
 South America: Rosenberger Sudamerica Ltda. (Chile) + 56/2/2 75 29 08  
 Email: [info@rosenbergerna.com](mailto:info@rosenbergerna.com) WEB: [www.rosenbergerna.com](http://www.rosenbergerna.com)

tools intimately tied to the manufacturing process is requisite in the pursuit of performance, manufacturability and optimal time to market. As an example of such a flow, the Jazz RF Analog Design Enablement has been presented as a state-of-the-art methodology that promotes the design of first-time-right optimized microwave modules. Examples of modeling methods, physical design and loop closure tools have been showcased as illustrations of design enablement. In addition to the presented examples, Jazz Semiconductor offers interconnect and substrate parasitic extraction, metal dummy modeling, analog DFM design rules and prefabrication yield estimation. The unique design enablement environment fosters the innovation of highly differentiated microwave technology. ■

### References

1. C.C. McAndrew, "Statistical Modeling for Circuit Simulation," *2003 Quality Electronic Design Proceedings*, March 24–26, 2003, pp. 357–362.
2. G. Gildenblat, X. Li, W. Wu, H. Wang, A. Jha, R. Van Langevelde, G.D.J. Smit, A.J. Scholten and D.B.M. Klaassen, "PSP: An Advanced Surface-potential-based MOSFET Model for Circuit," *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices*, Vol. 53, Issue 9, September 2006, pp. 1979–1993.
3. N. Scheinberg and A. Pinkhasov, "A Computer Simulation Model for Simulating Distortion in FET Resistors," *IEEE Transactions on Computer-Aided Design of Integrated Circuits and Systems*, Vol. 19, Issue 9, 2000, pp. 981–989.
4. Y. Han, L.E. Larson and D.Y.C. Lie, "A Low Voltage 12 GHz VCO in 0.13μm CMOS for OFDM Applications," *Silicon Monolithic Integrated Circuits in RF Systems Conference Proceedings*, January 2006, pp. 379–382.
5. C. Changhua, Y. Ding and K.K. O, "A 50 GHz Phase-locked Loop in 130-nm CMOS," *IEEE 2006 CICC Proceedings*, 2006, pp. 21–24.
6. M. Simon, P. Laaser, V. Filimon, H. Geltinger, D. Friedrich, Y. Raman and R. Weigel, "An 802.11a/b/g RF Transceiver in an SoC," *IEEE 2007 ISSCC Proceedings*, 2007, pp. 562–622.
7. Z. Zhu, Q. Zhou, W. Wu, G. Gildenblat, Z. Yan, J. Cordovez, C. McAndrew, F. Anderson, J.C.J. Paasschens, R. van Langevelde, P. Kolev, R. Cherne and C. Yao, "PSP-based Scalable MOS Varactor Model," *IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conference 2007*, September 16–19, 2007, pp. 495–502.
8. B. Razavi, *RF Microelectronics*, Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998, p. 221.
9. V. Blaschke and J. Victory, "A Scalable Model Methodology for Octagonal Differential and Single-ended Inductors," *IEEE Custom Integrated Circuits Conference 2006*, September 10–13, 2006, pp. 717–720.
10. G.A.M. Hurkx, P. Agarwal, R. Dekker, E. van der Heijden and H. Veenstra, "RF Figures-of-merit for Process Optimization," *IEEE Transactions on Electron Devices*, Vol. 51, Issue 12, December 2004, pp. 2121–2128.





# 300 MHz-12 GHz LTCC MIXERS

**\$3<sup>95</sup>**  
from **IN STOCK**  
ea. (Qty. 1000)

**For Commercial, Military, and Industrial Use,** Mini-Circuits proudly presents the MCA1 series of Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic (LTCC) frequency mixers. Highly reliable, only 0.080" in height, and "tough as nails", these patented mixers have all circuitry hermetically imbedded inside the ceramic making them temperature stable and impervious to most environmental conditions. The process also gives you high performance repeatability and very low cost. There's a variety of broadband models and LO power levels to choose from, so you can use these mixers in a multitude of designs and applications. And MCA1 mixers are ideal for the COTS program! Just check all the specs on our web site. Then, choose the model that best fits your needs. Our team is ready to handle your requirements with quick off-the-shelf shipments, custom designs, and fast turn-around/high volume production.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**



For RoHS compliant requirements,  
ADD + SUFFIX TO BASE MODEL No. Example: MCA1-85L+

Model	LO Level (dBm)	Freq. Range (MHz)	Conv. Loss (dB)	LO-RF Isol. (dB)	Price \$ ea. (Qty. 10)
MCA1-85L	4	2800-8500	6.0	35	9.45
MCA1-12GL	4	3800-12000	6.5	38	11.95
MCA1-24	7	300-2400	6.1	40	5.95
MCA1-42	7	1000-4200	6.1	35	6.95
MCA1-60	7	1600-6000	6.2	30	7.95
MCA1-85	7	2800-8500	5.6	38	8.95
MCA1-12G	7	3800-12000	6.2	38	10.95
MCA1-24LH	10	300-2400	6.5	40	6.45
MCA1-42LH	10	1000-4200	6.0	38	7.45
MCA1-60LH	10	1700-6000	6.3	30	8.45
MCA1-80LH	10	2800-8000	5.9	35	9.95
MCA1-24MH	13	300-2400	6.1	40	6.95
MCA1-42MH	13	1000-4200	6.2	35	7.95
MCA1-60MH	13	1600-6000	6.4	27	8.95
MCA1-80MH	13	2800-8000	5.7	27	10.95
MCA1-80H	17	2800-8000	6.3	34	11.95

Dimensions: (L) 0.30" x (W) 0.250" x (H) 0.080"  
U.S. Patent # 7,027,795

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



**The Design Engineers Search Engine** Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

385 Rev J

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-90> or use RS# 90 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# GALLIUM NITRIDE MICROWAVE TRANSISTOR TECHNOLOGY FOR RADAR APPLICATIONS

*This article reviews the relative merits of silicon (Si), gallium arsenide (GaAs), silicon carbide (SiC) and gallium nitride (GaN) materials and describes how the attributes of each impact the operation of microwave transistors for the generation of high-RF output power, on the order of hundreds to thousands of watts, as necessary for radar systems. It is shown that the superior physical attributes of GaN lead to microwave transistors that are extremely well suited for high power applications. The superior properties of GaN combined with modern high-efficiency biasing techniques make GaN technology a prime candidate for use in transmitters for radar systems.*

**M**any microwave radar transmitters require active devices that can produce RF output power in the order of kilowatts to even megawatts. Routinely, microwave traveling-wave tube devices are utilized for this application. However, the currently used traveling-wave tubes are inefficient, large, expensive and have suspect reliability. While semiconductor-based amplifiers in principle can offer a more effective solution, semiconductor transistors have up until recently been limited in the DC voltage that can be applied to the device by the inherent critical breakdown field that the material can sustain. Since limited DC voltage can be applied, high-RF power operation requires large DC and RF current, which in turn requires large-area devices.<sup>1</sup> High-current operation is inefficient due to series losses and the fact that large-area devices have inherently high capacitance and very low impedance, which limit operating frequency and bandwidth.<sup>1</sup>

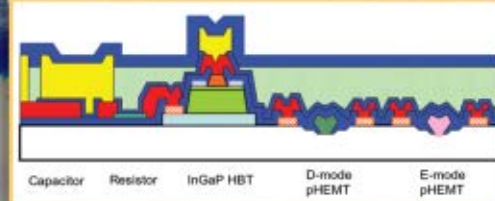
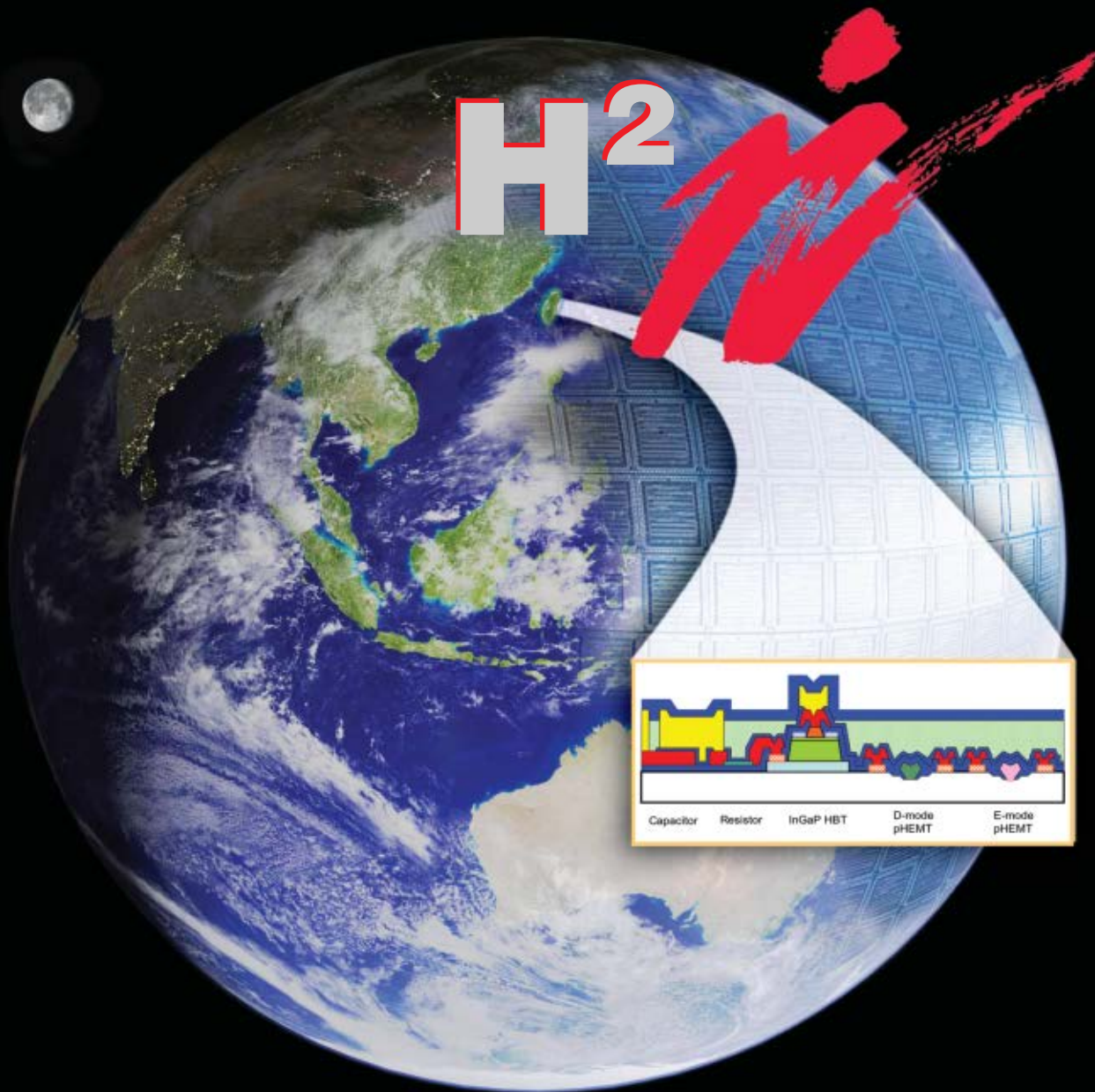
GaN technology now offers a solution to this dilemma.

Solid-state amplifiers are already replacing traveling-wave-tube amplifiers (TWTAs) for a variety of microwave power applications. However, the low operating voltages of Si and GaAs devices lead to a large device periphery, resulting in high device and circuit complexity and reducing production yield and reliability. Wide bandgap technologies like GaN can achieve a power density five times higher than that of conventional GaAs-based metal-semiconductor field effect transistors (MESFET) and heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBT). This will ultimately result in reduced circuit complexity, improved gain and efficiency and higher reliability. In particular, radar systems will benefit from the development of this technology.

---

AETHERCOMM®  
San Marcos, CA





## Innovative GaAs integration technology

**HBT + pHEMT @ WIN = H<sup>2</sup>W**

	Parameters	Spec
<b>HBT</b>	Beta	75
	Ft	30 GHz
	Fmax	110 GHz
	Vceo	21 V
	Gm	550 mS/mm
<b>E-PHEMT</b>	IDSS	0.02 uA/mm
	VP	0.35 V
	Fmin	0.5 dB @3GHz
	Ft	30 GHz
	Fmax	90 GHz
<b>D-PHEMT</b>	Gm	330 mS/mm
	IDSS	230 mA/mm
	VP	-1.0 V
	Ron	1.7 Ohms-mm
	Ft	30 GHz
	Fmax	80 GHz

It's a **whole new world** for designers with breakthrough integration technology from WIN Semiconductors.

Combining GaAs HBT and E/D-Mode PHEMT technologies on a single wafer enables innovative product solutions.

**[www.winfoundry.com](http://www.winfoundry.com)**



**WIN**  
SEMICONDUCTORS  
CORP.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-156> or use RS# 156 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

TABLE I

Si, GaAs, SiC AND GaN MATERIAL PROPERTIES

Properties	Si	GaAs	4H-SiC	GaN
Bandgap (eV)	1.11	1.43	3.26	3.42
Relative dielectric constant	11.8	12.8	9.7	9.0
Breakdown field (V/cm)	2.5e5	3.5e5	35e5	35e5
Saturated velocity (cm/sec)	1.0e7	1.0e7	2.0e7	1.5e7
Electron mobility (cm <sup>2</sup> /V-sec)	1350	6000	800	1000
Hole mobility (cm <sup>2</sup> /V-sec)	450	330	120	300
Thermal conductivity (W/cm-K)	1.5	0.46	4.9	1.7

## GaN IS THE FUTURE

The development of wide bandgap semiconductor materials, such as GaN and GaN-based alloys, offers the ability to fabricate RF active devices, specifically AlGaIn/GaN power high electron mobility transistors (HEMT), with significantly improved output power performance.<sup>1</sup> The improved RF output power is made possible due to the much improved material properties: high electric breakdown field, high saturated electron drift velocity, and when epitaxially grown on semi-insulating SiC substrates, improved thermal conductivity. The data in **Table I**<sup>2</sup> allows a comparison of the most important performance metrics of Si, GaAs, SiC and GaN. The larger thermal conductivity of SiC and GaN enables lower temperature rise due to self-heating. The five to six times higher breakdown field of SiC and GaN is what gives those materials the advan-

Even though the mobility of the carriers is significantly better for GaAs devices, the higher peak and saturation velocity for GaN HEMTs compensates for its relatively lower mobility, enabling high-frequency performance. These advantages for GaN, with the high linearity and low noise of the HEMT architecture, open the application of these devices for high-power radar amplifiers.

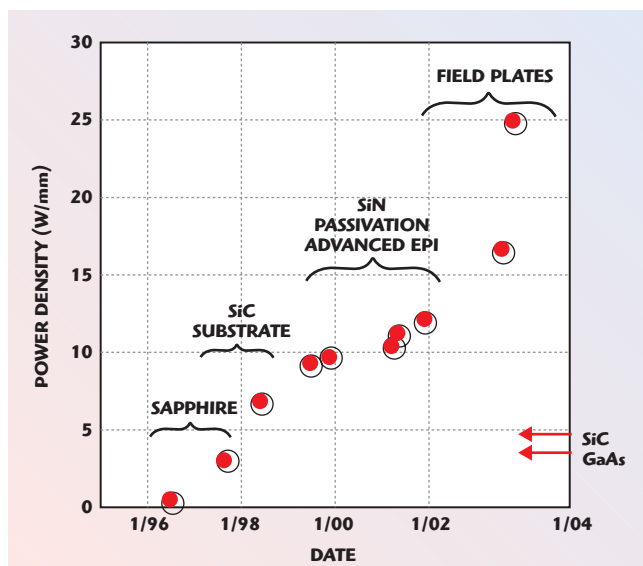
An additional advantage of GaN HEMTs stems from the large conduction band energy offset between the GaN channel and the AlGaIn barrier layer. This allows a significant increase in the channel carrier density in GaN-based HEMTs with respect to other materials (up to  $10^{13}$ cm<sup>-2</sup> and above). This, along with higher voltage handling, increases power density. Power density is a very important metric for high-power devices because a higher power density yields a smaller die size and more easily realized input and output matches. The rapid progress in saturated CW RF power densities versus time for GaN FETs at X-band is shown in **Figure 1**.

The high operating voltages and high power densities that are possible with the wide-bandgap RF devices offer a number of advantages for power amplifier design, manufacture and assembly in comparison to Si LD-MOS and GaAs

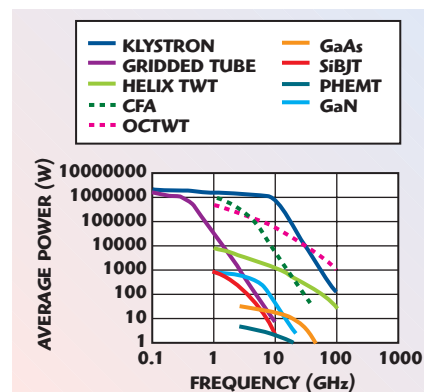
MESFET technologies. GaN HEMT technology offers high power per unit channel width that translates into smaller, less expensive devices for the same output power, which are not only easier to fabricate but also increase the impedance of the devices. This enables lower complexity and lower cost impedance matching in amplifiers. The high voltage operation possible with GaN helps in eliminating the need for voltage converters, further reducing system cost.

## THE PATH IS CLEAR

The present day state-of-the-art output power vs. frequency for microwave solid-state devices and microwave tubes is shown in **Figure 2**.<sup>1</sup> Historically, tube amplifiers, such as grid-controlled tubes, magnetrons, klystrons, TWTs and crossed field amplifiers (CFA), have been used as power amplifiers for radar transmitters. These amplifiers generate high power, but usually operate with a low duty cycle. The klystron amplifier offers higher power than the magnetron at microwave frequencies, and also allows the use of more complex waveforms. The TWT is similar to the klystron, but with wider bandwidth. CFAs are characterized by wide bandwidth, modest gain and compactness. Solid-state power amplifiers (SSPA) support long pulses and high-duty-cycle waveforms. Individual SSPA elements can be combined to produce sufficient amplification, despite the fact that individual SSPA elements have low power amplification. Silicon bipolar transistors, gallium arsenide MESFETs and GaAs PHEMTs are some of the solid-state elements used in SSPAs. GaN HEMTs, however, can be combined



▲ Fig. 1 Power density for GaN FETs at X-band as a function of year (best values for GaAs and SiC FETs are also shown).



▲ Fig. 2 Present day state-of-the-art microwave tubes and solid-state devices.



# Are you lost?



## Let DLI help you find your way with our acclaimed GPS filters!



DLI offers a range of filters that will improve the performance of your positioning and guidance systems.



- Incredibly small and lightweight
- Temperature stable from outer space to the desert
- Exceptional phase and amplitude tracking from unit-to-unit
- Value-added and easy to use, no tuning required, surface mountable



DLI is the premier source for microwave, RF, and millimeter-wave components that enable smaller and lighter systems with stable performance in any climate.

[www.dilabs.com](http://www.dilabs.com)



## Dielectric Laboratories

2777 Route 20 East Cazenovia, New York, USA 13035-9433 (315) 655-8710

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-36> or use RS# 36 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



to create a SSPA with a significant improvement in mean output power, resulting in an improvement of the radar detection range.

As shown, solid-state transistors produce RF power levels less than about 100 watts at S-band frequencies and below, and their output continuously decreases with increasing frequency.<sup>1</sup> The RF output power capability of GaAs FETs approaches 50 watts at S-band and at Ka-band is

limited to approximately one watt.<sup>1</sup> The GaAs FETs are limited in RF output power capability primarily due to the low drain bias breakdown voltage.<sup>1</sup> Semiconductor devices fabricated from wide-bandgap material, such as GaN, offer significantly improved RF performance.

Over time, various figures of merit (FOM) for evaluating semiconductor devices for high power and high frequency potential have emerged. These

FOMs for high performance RF semiconductors attempt to combine the most relevant material properties into a number that provides an estimation of the comparative strengths of the associated materials. The Johnson FOM ( $JFOM = E_{CR} v_{sat} / \pi$ ) takes into account the breakdown electric field  $E_{CR}$  and the saturated electron velocity  $v_{sat}$  and corresponds approximately to the product of device cut-off frequency  $f_t$  times the corresponding breakdown voltage. As can be observed from **Figure 3**,<sup>3</sup> the Johnson FOM for GaN is larger by at least  $\times 15$  than that for GaAs.

Aethercomm believes that if the trends in GaN advancement are maintained at their current rate, the predicted performance of GaN HEMTs in the year 2010 will be as depicted in **Figure 4**. As shown, GaN will soon overtake all of its competitors in every category.

### EFFICIENCY IS THE KEY

Modern radar systems for military applications place new requirements on RF power amplifiers due to the desire to reduce system size, weight and cost. A major shift in amplifier specifications focuses more on amplifier efficiency to reduce DC power requirements and improve system reliability through lower component power dissipation. Furthermore,

Comprehensive Electromagnetic Solutions

**Feko**

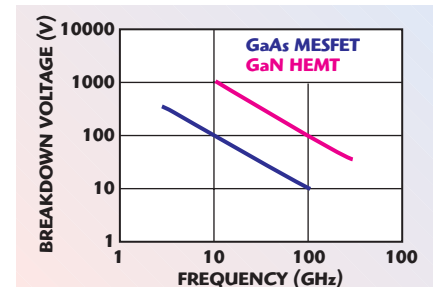
Where ideas are brought to life!

- MLFMM
- FEM/MoM
- UTD
- PO
- GO

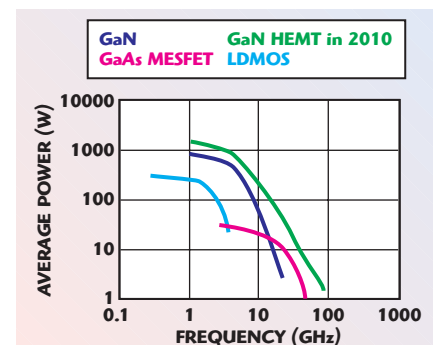
**3D EM SIMULATION SOFTWARE**  
for real life problems, with FREE 45 days evaluation

Antenna Placement   Antenna Design   Dielectric Bodies   EMC   Microstrip Antennas   Stripline & Circuits

[www.feko.info](http://www.feko.info)



▲ Fig. 3 Johnson's figure of merit.



▲ Fig. 4 Evolution of GaN FET performance.



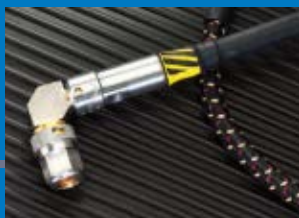
# Mission Critical PERFORMANCE

EW System Interconnects from **TIMES MICROWAVE SYSTEMS**



## Multi-Port Interconnects

- 38999 size 8, 12; M8; P8; MMP Contacts
- Blind-Mating, ARINC, Rack & Panel, Custom Shells
- Easy Insertion/Removal, Field Replaceable Contacts
- Rugged, Sealed, Extreme Environment Qualified



## Integrated Device Assemblies

- Flat, Equalized, Filtered, Attenuated, Amplified
- Platform-Independent System Design
- Dramatically Boosts System Performance
- Broadband Performance

## Vehicle Mounted/Deployed Antenna Feeder Cables

- Excellent Long-Term Electrical Performance
- Resists Harsh Treatment and Environments
- NBC Compliant Ruggedization Options
- Suited to COMM, COMMINT, IED, More



## PhaseTrack™ for Critical Phase Applications

- Superior Electrical Phase Stability (vs LD PTFE)
- <1.5 ppm/°C
- TF4 Dielectric Technology (no PTFE "Knee")
- Ruggedization Options Available

## Military Low Smoke Cables

- Ideal for Shipboard, Vehicle, Manned Area Use
- Low Loss, Light Weight, Superior RF Shielding
- Fire Retardant (non-halogen), Flexible
- MIL-DTL-17H Qualified



## Blind Mate Antenna Solutions

- Convert Antennas to Blind Mate
- Improve Reliability, Maintainability and Serviceability
- Simplify Mission Equipment Role Changes
- Reduce Loss, Eliminate Cable Loop



## SiO2 (Silicon Dioxide) Cable Assemblies

- Exceptional Phase Stability
- Temperature: -273°C to +600°C
- Hermetically Sealed to 10E-9
- Resistance to Harsh/Extreme Environments



## MilTech™ Microwave Transmission Lines

- Flexible, Hermetically Sealed Cables
- Low Loss to 20 dB/100 ft. at 18 GHz
- Replaceable Standard and Self-Locking Connectors
- Aircraft Qualified Worldwide

**TIMES** MICROWAVE SYSTEMS



World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492 • Tel: 203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 Fax: 203-949-8423  
International Sales: 4 School Brae, Dysart, Kirkcaldy, Fife, Scotland KY1 2XB UK • Tel: +44(0)1592655428 Fax: +44(0)1592653162  
China Sales: 16F, United Plaza, 1468 West Nanjing Road, Shanghai, China 200040 • Tel: 86-21-32224506 Fax: 86-21-62898980

[www.timesmicrowave.com](http://www.timesmicrowave.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-145> or use RS# 145 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

wide-bandgap, broadband, high-efficiency microwave devices will enable enhanced system capability.

The low parasitic capacitance and high breakdown voltage of GaN HEMTs makes them ideal for realizing the class-E and class-F high efficiency amplifier modes. Both modes have theoretical efficiencies of 100 percent. Recently, several GaN transistor vendors have implemented class-E amplifiers in hybrid form. Typical results are ten

watts output power at L-band with efficiencies from 80 to 90 percent.

Aethercomm recently delivered a class-F high efficiency amplifier module operating at L-band to a major defense contractor. The desired output power was to exceed 50 W with an efficiency of 60 percent for the entire amplifier. Due to the tight delivery schedule, it was necessary to use off-the-shelf packaged transistors rather than developing a custom hybrid solution.

The power amplifier final stage was implemented using a balanced pair of packaged GaN HEMTs operating in class-F. Matching networks supplying the harmonic terminations necessary for class-F operation were designed by starting with an idealized model of the transistor. The parasitic capacitance and inductance of the transistor package was then added and the matching networks were modified appropriately to maintain the required harmonic terminations at the transistor die. The amplifier was then simulated using a nonlinear model of the transistor and the matching networks were modified to optimize efficiency and power.

A single-ended prototype of the class-F output stage was constructed. Drain efficiency of 75 percent, output power of 40 W and gain of 16 dB were obtained with only minor bench tuning. The results tracked the simulation closely. Low power GaN devices suitable for the driver stage were not available. The three-stage driver was designed using GaAs MESFETs, which were operated in class-A. Initially, it was believed that the driver stages would have to be operated in a high efficiency mode in order to achieve the required PAE; however, analysis indicated that with proper sizing of the transistors, class-A operation was permissible. The driver had 40 dB gain and 10 W power consumption.

The final configuration of the power amplifier exhibited a peak PAE of 63 percent at an output power of 75 W. At P2dB, the amplifier had an output power of 65 W and 61 percent PAE. **Table 2** gives the characteristics of the power amplifier under different drive levels. Since the class-F final stage is biased at threshold, with no quiescent current, the amplifier has gain expansion at low drive levels. The amplifier gain peaks then compresses as the maximum output power is approached. Table 2 demonstrates the efficiency of this design.

Aethercomm has also tested a 200 W GaN HEMT device on SiC substrate designed to maximize power-added efficiency while maintaining a high output power for an operating frequency of 1215 to 1390 MHz and has observed efficiencies greater than 56 percent while maintaining output power levels in excess of 205 W at P3dB.

# ONE JSF.



## 27 Evans Capacitors,

so far...



The F-35 Joint Strike Fighter—with Evans Hybrid® Capacitors designed in for mission success.

Evans Hybrid Capacitors are extremely energy-dense safeguards against power interruptions. They are unmatched for pulsed power.

On the JSF or on other aircraft, Evans Hybrid® Capacitors can be found in laser targeting, communications modules, controls, cockpit displays, phased array radars, and fire control systems.

Evans capacitors — for power when you need it.

# EVANS

**The Evans Capacitor Company**

72 Boyd Avenue • East Providence, RI 02914 USA

401.435.3555 • Fax 401.435.3558

chasd@evanscap.com

Tech specs and pricing at [www.evanscap.com](http://www.evanscap.com)



# 10MHz to 65GHz COMPONENTS



Directional Couplers



QPSK Modulators



90°/180° Hybrids



Power Dividers



Antenna Beamformers



50 Intervale Road, Boonton, NJ 07005 U.S.A. : Tel. 973-394-1719 : Fax. 973-394-1710

[www.etiworld.com](http://www.etiworld.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-46> or use RS# 46 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

TABLE II

## L-BAND CLASS-F HIGH-EFFICIENCY AMPLIFIER

RF Output Power (dBm)	Gain (dB)	DC Power (W)	PAE (%)	RF Output Power (dBm)	Gain (dB)	DC Power (W)	PAE (%)
38.3	53.3	34.7	19.5	47.8	52.8	103.9	58.0
40.7	53.7	44.3	26.5	48.2	52.2	110.1	60.0
42.9	53.9	56.6	34.5	48.5	51.5	114.6	61.8
44.9	53.9	71.6	43.2	48.7	50.7	117.8	62.9
46.6	53.6	88.5	51.7	48.8	49.8	120.0	63.2

ceramics innovation  
 **MARUWA**  
 RF & Microwave Components

# Wire-Bondable Ceramic Capacitors



## Features

- Wire bondable
- Custom designs
- Capable of high temperature operation-up to 125°C
- Extremely thin, suitable for high density mounting
- Ideal for by-passing applications
- Excellent microwave characteristics

## Typical Applications

- IC
- Measurement equipments
- Optical device for telecommunication

**MARUWA America Corp.**

E-mail: [sales@maruwa-america.com](mailto:sales@maruwa-america.com)  
<http://www.maruwa-g.com/e/index.html>

**New York Office**

23-11 31st Avenue, 4D Astoria, NY 11106  
 TEL: (516) 477 0783 FAX: (718) 728 2493

**California Office**

360N, Sepulveda Blvd., STE#2060 El Segundo, CA 90245  
 TEL: (310) 322 4700 FAX: (310) 322 8300

Many SSPAs intended for radar applications are designed with semiconductor RF devices configured for class-C operation. This form of bias yields very efficient operation for a single transistor stage; however, the class-C transistor has such low gain, typically 6 dB, that the efficiency advantage is lost due to the fact that many additional stages of gain are required to achieve the desired output power.

## CONCLUSION

Future radar systems such as the active phased-array radar (APAR) will require increasingly smaller, more highly efficient SSPAs. The desire for extremely fast scanning rates, much higher range, the ability to track and engage a tremendous number of targets, low probability of intercept, and the ability to function as a radio/jammer will require an innovative and cost-effective transistor technology. Recent developments in the GaN HEMT have made it possible to realize highly efficient amplifiers at microwave frequencies. GaN HEMT devices provide a very high ratio of peak current to output capacitance, as well as an extremely high breakdown voltage and power density capability. This unique combination of characteristics allows designers freedom to achieve higher overall amplifier performance compared to competing devices. ■

## References

1. R.J. Trew, "Wide Bandgap Transistor Amplifiers for Improved Performance Microwave Power and Radar Applications," *15th International Conference on Microwaves, Radar and Wireless Communications, 2004 MIKON 2004*, Vol. 1, May 17–19, 2004, pp. 18–23.
2. C.E. Weitzel, "RF Power Devices for Wireless Communications," *IEEE MTT-S Digest*, Vol. 1, June 2–7, 2002, pp. 285–288.
3. T. Kikkawa, K. Imanishi, M. Kanamura and K. Joshin, "Recent Progress of Highly Reliable GaN-HEMT for Mass Production," *CS MANTECH Conference*, April 24–27, 2006, pp. 171–174.





**Military • Commercial  
Wireless • Space**



## **Where Performance Counts**

Specializing in custom design and manufacturing of  
RF and Microwave filters and filter based products to 50 GHz.

Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.  
Tel: 410.749.3800 Fax: 410.749.4852  
sales@ewtfilters.com

Bandpass • Bandreject • Highpass • Lowpass  
Transmit • Receive • Duplexers • Multiplexers

**www.ewtfilters.com**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-40> or use RS# 40 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# VCOs

10 to 5150 MHz <sup>\$11<sup>95</sup></sup>  
from ea. (qty. 5)

Want a miniature surface mount, shielded plug-in, or rugged connectorized voltage controlled oscillator with the right stuff for your project? Contact Mini-Circuits! From custom designs to standard catalog models **always in stock**, we'll supply extra robust, 100% tested VCO solutions you need at a price you can afford. Choose from narrow, to broad, to octave bandwidths. Select from models with low phase noise, linear tuning, load insensitivity, dual output, wide modulation bandwidths, or 5 V models optimized for PLL ICs and synthesizers. And pick from an innovative array of miniature surface mount packages as small as 0.25" square, all featuring our exclusive glue-down process on each circuit component to give you ultimate reliability during reflow soldering. You can quickly find the model you need using our online catalog or "The YONI2 Search Engine" at the Mini-Circuits web site. With YONI2, you just enter your specs...click...and immediately start evaluating suggested VCO solutions using the actual measured performance data displayed. But perhaps you need a custom design. Not a problem! Contact us for our fast response, low prices, and quick turnaround. For your commercial, industrial, and military applications, choose Mini-Circuits VCOs!

*Mini-Circuits ...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*



**RoHS COMPLIANT**  
RoHS models available, consult factory.





**Agilent Technologies**

For high reliability, all Mini-Circuits  
VCOs are tested with the  
Agilent E5052A Signal Source Analyzer.  
[www.agilent.com/find/ssa](http://www.agilent.com/find/ssa)



Detailed Performance Data & Specs For Mini-Circuits VCOs  
Available Online at: [www.minicircuits.com/oscillat.html](http://www.minicircuits.com/oscillat.html)

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
[minicircuits.com](http://minicircuits.com)

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

402 Rev D

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-91> or use RS# 91 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# A DUAL-MODE SENSOR SOLUTION FOR SAFE HELICOPTER LANDING AND FLIGHT ASSISTANCE

*Helicopters are in danger of suffering damage, collision or crashes when taking off and landing in brown-out/white-out conditions. This article provides an overview of how new developments in radar and laser technology and particularly sensor fusion can enhance the safety of helicopter missions*

During take off and landing flight phases, helicopters can encounter serious brown-out or white-out problems in dusty, sandy or snowy areas as the downwash of the rotor blades creates dust clouds that can completely engulf the helicopter. This is graphically illustrated in **Figure 1**. During landing in particular, the loss of visual references means that wires, poles and other obstacles represent a potential hazard for helicopters.

The substantial risk of flying in such brown-out/white-out conditions can result in the loss of orientation and positional awareness, which can lead to the following consequences:

- A hard landing, possibly exceeding the limits of the landing gear
- A collision with obstacles during in-cloud drifting or go-around
- A so-called vertigo situation (spatial disorientation)

- Accidental rolling of the helicopter in the air or on the ground due to the unevenness of the landing surface
- Non-identification of approaching/moving objects

## CURRENT MEASURES

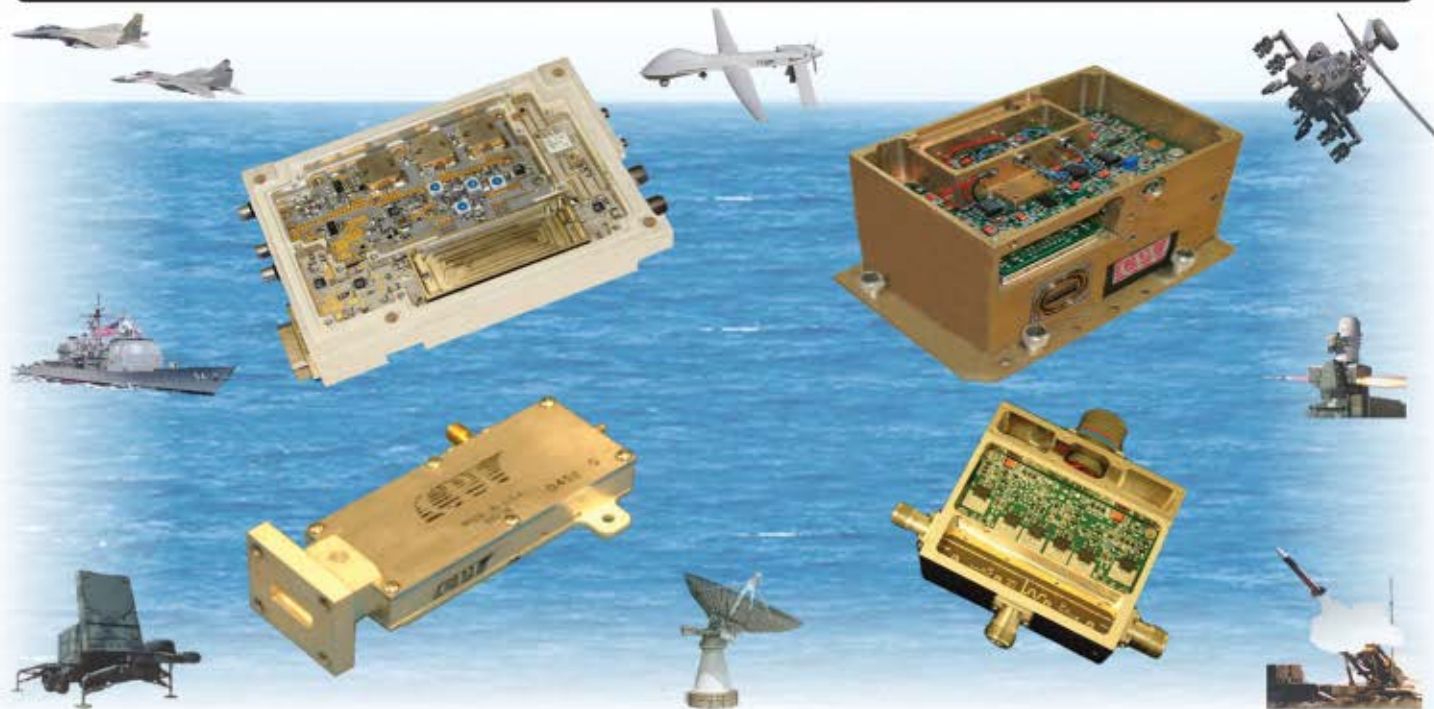
No optimal technical solution for brown-out/white-out conditions is available today, but those involved in the avionics industries worldwide are working to develop an aid to overcome this problem. With no technological solution currently available, however, the only current measure to reduce the risk is pilot training, which is limited in its effectiveness.

---

YAN CHRISTIAN VENOT AND  
PETER KIELHORN  
*EADS Defence & Security  
Ulm, Germany*



# Integrated Microwave Assemblies



**Advanced Technology - Extensive Experience - Superior Performance**



*Communications & Power Industries*

Communications & Power Industries' Beverly Microwave Division (BMD) offers product technology that includes Integrated Microwave Assemblies and Control Components. BMD's broad experience and extensive capabilities in the areas of high power microwave component design for military and non-military radar, satellite, communications, and EW systems makes it uniquely suited to design and manufacture a wide range of components and multi-function assemblies in small, lightweight packages. Coupling that with our experience in other transmission lines and technologies gives us a technical capability that is unparalleled in the microwave industry.

- \* Multi-function components
- \* RF front ends
- \* Switches & attenuators
- \* High level assemblies & modules
- \* Design capability up to 40 GHz
- \* Power handling to 1 MW+ peak
- \* Integral driver & associated electronics
- \* The industry's most extensive high power test facility

**Communications & Power Industries  
Beverly Microwave Division**

150 Sohler Road  
Beverly, MA 01915  
Phone: (978) 922-6000  
Fax: (978) 922-2736

[marketing@bmd.cpii.com](mailto:marketing@bmd.cpii.com)  
[www.cpii.com/bmd](http://www.cpii.com/bmd)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-31> or use RS# 31 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





▲ Fig. 1 Dust clouds completely engulfing a landing helicopter.

**Finding a better way...**  
To meet your technology needs.

 The advertisement features a close-up of a multi-layered printed circuit board (PCB) with various electronic components. A magnifying glass is positioned over a specific area of the board, revealing a detailed 3D model of a radar or sensor system. The model includes a central antenna structure, a radar dome, and various support components. The background of the advertisement is a dark blue grid pattern.
 

**TACONIC**

Manufacturer of High-Performance  
Laminates for RF/Microwave Applications

[www.taconic-add.com](http://www.taconic-add.com)  
1-800-833-1805

## POSSIBLE TECHNOLOGIES

Work is currently being carried out to develop technology that can solve the problem. The optimal solution will be sensor technology that can provide a “see-through” visibility that has the capability to detect all kinds of obstacles, from large objects down to dangerous thin wires. As it is mostly military helicopters that are affected by brown-out/white-out conditions, however, it is essential that any solution does not increase the helicopter’s probability of detection/identification.

Recent technology evaluations have led to the perception that the optimum solution requires the combination of several (at least two) sensor technologies. This article will outline the use of several sensor technologies—radar and laser radar (ladar)—as well as database-driven capabilities, namely 2.5D/3D map and ground collision avoidance systems, whose complementary combination will provide the necessary solution.

## THE SENSORS

Starting with radar, the maximum performance of a radar sensor system is achieved by combining the hard-





# FOR 60 YEARS CUSTOMER SATISFACTION HAS BEEN OUR GUARANTEE

## 3 Simple Reasons Why You Should Choose Dow-Key

### 1 PRODUCT INNOVATION

- 5 Million Cycle Products
- DC To 40 GHz Coaxial Switches
- 2.6 To 70 GHz Waveguide Switches
- PXI Broadband Modules
- High Power, PCB Mounted, Miniature Switches
- Switching Networks (Solid State, MEMS & Coaxial)
- Design Flexibility for Custom Solutions
- Space Qualified High Power Switches



### 2 SHORT DELIVERY LEAD TIME

- Kanban System Offers Stock to 2 Week Delivery on Selected SPDT, DPDT And SP6T Switches

### 3 CUSTOMER FOCUS

- Superior Customer Support
- Customer Recognition as "Switch Supplier of Choice" for 5 Consecutive Years
- Star Supplier Award Recipient



(805) 650-0260  
[askdktmj2@dowkey.com](mailto:askdktmj2@dowkey.com)  
[www.dowkey.com](http://www.dowkey.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-38> or use RS# 38 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**Dow-Key® Microwave**  
CORPORATION

A DOVER COMPANY



ware modules with powerful radar algorithms, and resolution in azimuth is enhanced by applying synthetic-aperture radar (SAR) and inverse-SAR (ISAR) techniques. Also, range-Doppler processing facilitates the discrimination between moving and stationary targets, which is a basic feature needed in safety applications.

Secondly, lidar is analogous to millimeter-wave radar in its imaging capabilities, but uses laser beams to scan an area. Reflected laser light is processed to create a virtual picture of the area. Using pulsed-laser technology, ladars perform 3D scanning of the environment in front of the helicopter. The resultant geo-referenced 3D data is

analyzed by sophisticated algorithms to identify helicopter endangering obstacles and terrain and provide reliable warnings.

### THE SOLUTION

By fusing the sensors described, the ultimate aim is to extend the helicopter's operational envelope to 24 hours a day, seven days a week, in whatever the weather can throw at it.

This basically means flying in zero visibility to the naked eye, close to zero light conditions and in all weather conditions.

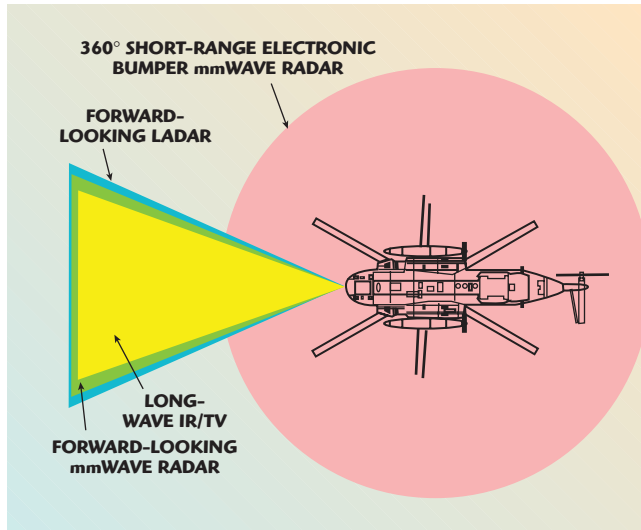
To achieve such a 24/7, all-weather situational awareness suite requires three integral steps. In Step 1, the landing aid combines a lidar 3D see and remember capability, which provides a high-resolution visualization of the landing zone, with a millimeter-wave radar system that detects approaching/moving objects in a 360° area around the helicopter (also known as the electronic bumper capability).

This solution provides obstacle collision/terrain approximation warning during helicopter flight and a visual landing aid/symbology with moving/approaching object indication for landing in a degraded visual environment.

The lidar's 3D see and remember visualization is based on the raw data gathered during the landing approach. As long as the landing area is unobscured on approach, the raw lidar data will be used for area visualization with active obstacle/terrain collision warning, which is also stored in the unit's memory. When the pilot's view of the landing area starts to become obscured due to brown-out or white-out conditions, the pilot can command the memory freeze and remember function of the lidar with the electronic bumper function of the millimeter-wave radar.

The resulting degraded visualization is composed of the 3D landing area display correlated to the position and movement of the helicopter, the hover symbology in a so-called "followers view," representing current height, drift, drift speed and the artificial horizon, as well as the warning display of the 360° electronic bumper.

The main features of this method are detection, localization and collision avoidance of stationary objects in the dedicated landing area, moving object identification (MOI) to ensure that no additional objects enter the landing area and analysis of the landing spot (for example, inclination and vegetation). By correlating radar data from various channels, a very precise drift measurement is available for dedicated operations and the electronic bumper avoids collisions with



▲ Fig. 2 The sensor coverage around a helicopter.

**Finding a better way...**  
To supply your needs globally.

Facilities in Asia,  
North America  
and Europe

**TACONIC**  
www.taconic-add.com  
1-800-833-1805

Manufacturer of High-Performance  
Laminates for RF/Microwave Applications



# NEW HIGH EFFICIENCY POWER AMPLIFIERS FROM AETHERCOMM

Over 20,000 Gallium Nitride  
Power Amplifiers Delivered!



Frequency Band	Output Power Average	Efficiencies Achieved via Class D, E, F, J & S
20 - 520 MHz	100 - 200 Watts	50 - 60%
20 - 1000 MHz	100+ Watts	50%
VHF/UHF Narrow Band	100+ Watts	60 - 80%*
L Band	100 - 200 Watts	50 - 67%*
S Band	50 - 100 Watts	50 - 65%*
Higher Frequencies C Band and X Band	20 - 50+ Watts	40 - 60%*

\* Note: Bandwidth dependent.

**We're Amped!** Aethercomm designs and manufactures super high efficiency class D, E, F, J and S high power amplifiers with efficiencies up to 75%. Power levels are up to several hundred watts depending on frequency of operation. Other amplifier classes are also available. Listed above are examples of our previous work.

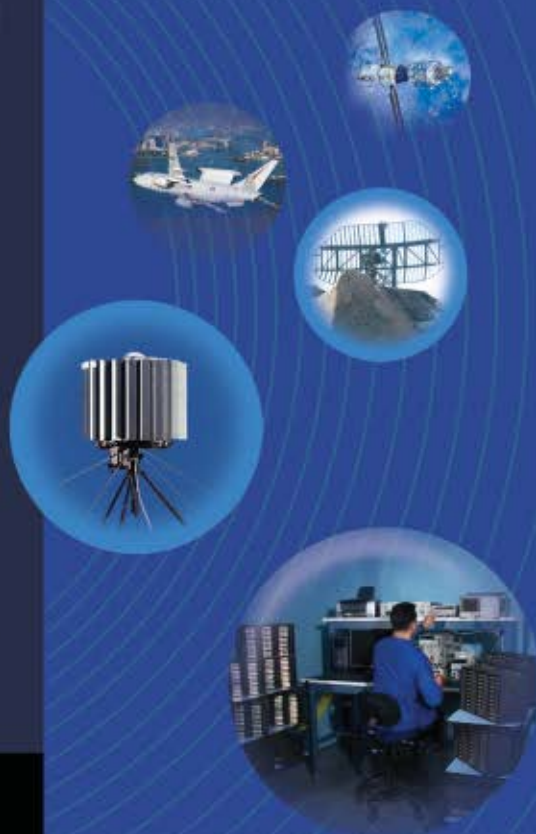
Narrowband, Octave band and multi-octave band high efficiency amplifiers are available for a variety of system level platforms. These amplifiers are employed in electronic warfare and countermeasure systems, radar and high power pulsed applications, voice and data transmission and any other application that requires high power and excellent efficiency.

Aethercomm products are combat proven and are engineered to operate in the most stringent environments. We produce exceptional broadband amplifiers employing GaN, SiC, LDMOS and GaAs technologies for high volume, rapid delivery programs.

Aethercomm is proud to offer our clients high quality products, outstanding customer service and extremely competitive prices.

Visit our website at [www.aethercomm.com](http://www.aethercomm.com) and access our new interactive quotation capabilities!

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-5> or use RS# 5 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



Tel 760.598.4340

Fax 760.598.4342

email: [sales@aethercomm.com](mailto:sales@aethercomm.com)

[www.aethercomm.com](http://www.aethercomm.com)



ISO 9001:2000  
FM 89386

**Aethercomm**®

other helicopters during the landing operation.

Step 1 provides a solution for obstacle collision and approximating terrain protected flight in expected weather conditions together with an aid for safe landing in a degraded visual environment.

Step 2 extends the flight protection capability to a degraded visual environment. This can be realized by adding forward-looking millimeter-wave-based vision radar to the system and by improving the ladar with regards to multi-pulse processing and timing control. The resulting sensor data is combined in such a way that both data sets are digitally combined/fused and the resulting information is used to provide improved visualization as well as optimized obstacle collision and terrain approximation warning.

**Figure 2** identifies the sensor coverage around the helicopter. Note that the scale of the forward-looking sensor range is not identical to the 360° electronic bumper range.

Finally, Step 3 brings to fruition a comprehensive 24/7 situation awareness suite for helicopters. This step adds a digital map system with flight/situation planning and Jeppesen support. The digital terrain elevation data (DTED) database for the map system is enhanced dynamically in-flight and/or during flight planning with current or recorded ladar 3D digital world data. The ladar system can generate and deliver, in real-time, high-resolution 3D digital world data in the standard DTED format with a resolution of level four or better. This data can be used on-board for the improvement of the map system or can be recorded for future flight/mission planning.

### FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS

Studies are currently being conducted to characterize radar RF parameters of dust clouds in landing areas. The results will strongly influence the design of the optimum sensor system (for example, choice of frequency). Also under consideration

are evaluations of ladar behavior in dust clouds with a view to improved capabilities in terms of receiver management, multi-pulse application and laser pulse timing. ■



**Yan Christian Venot** has his PhD degree in radar engineering and hyper frequencies, and is currently product manager for radar seekers and mm-wave sensor applications at EADS Defence & Security. He has experience in the managing of projects in the civil and military fields. His technical background is hardware design and realization, high frequency field simulation as well as system engineering in radar sensors and radar seeker applications.



**Peter Kielhorn** has his engineering diploma in information technology. He is currently project and product manager for military obstacle/terrain avoidance system (HELLAS-Awareness) and is responsible for future ladar

applications at EADS Defence & Security. He joined the company in 1984 (at that time it was Dornier GmbH) and has experience in managing projects in military reconnaissance applications and the ladar equipment field. His technical background is systems/embedded software design and realization as well as system engineering for airborne reconnaissance applications.

## Finding a better way...

Let Taconic show you how.

For over 20 years, Taconic has been a leader in developing advanced materials for RF/microwave and high-speed digital applications. Whether you require low-loss microwave laminates, high speed digital multilayer materials, or high-value RF laminates, Taconic has a RoHS-compliant solution to meet your changing needs.

Petersburgh, NY: 800-833-1805  
Europe: +353-44-9395600  
Asia: +82-31-704-1858

**TACONIC**  
www.taconic-add.com



The International Microwave Symposium is the headline conference of the IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society (MTT-S). This will be the largest technical Conference to be held in Atlanta in the next two years and will feature a large trade show as well as a wide variety of technical papers and workshops. The IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium 2008 (IMS2008) will be held in Atlanta, GA, Sunday, June 15 through Friday, June 20, 2008, as the premiere event of Microwave Week 2008.

**Microwave Week 2008:** The IMS 2008 technical sessions will run from Tuesday through Thursday of Microwave Week. Workshops will be held on Sunday, Monday and Friday. In addition to IMS2008, a microwave exhibition, a historical exhibit and the RFIC Symposium ([www.rfic2008.org](http://www.rfic2008.org)) will also be held in Atlanta during Microwave Week 2008.



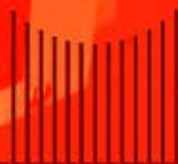
**Adapters, Attenuators, Blind Mate Connectors, Cable Assemblies, Connectors, Delay Lines, Duplexers Equalizers, Fine Grain Equalizers, Gain Amplitude Equalizers, Line Stretchers, Machines, Phase Adjusters Push - On Connectors & Adapters, Quick Connections Terminations, Tools, Waveguide to Coax-Adapters ..... etc., etc.**

**Phase-  
Adjusters  
DC to  
65 GHz**

**You need one?  
We deliver one!**

**You need thousands?  
We deliver thousands!**

**when Quality is needed**



**Spectrum**  
Elektrotechnik GmbH

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-129> or use RS# 129 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**80905 Munich, Germany**

**P.O. Box 450533**

**Telephone: +49-89-3548-040**

**Facsimile: +49-89-3548-0490**

**WWW.SPECTRUM-ET.COM \* Email: [specelek@compuserve.com](mailto:specelek@compuserve.com)**

# A MULTI-BAND INSERTED YAGI-TYPE ARRAYED-SLOTS PIFA ANTENNA USING A LARGE OFFSET RECTANGULAR L-SHAPED FEED

*By inserting Yagi-type arrayed-slots on a metallic plate placed on a foam base with a large offset U-L-shaped feed, a low-cost, surface-mount, planar inverted-F antenna (PIFA), suitable for cellular, PCS, IMT-2000 multi-band operations, is realized. The antenna has a  $37 \times 25 \times 7.5$  mm compact size. The proposed antenna can easily be constructed at low cost, and has a low antenna height above the ground plane of the system circuit board. In this case, a large offset U-L-shaped feed line leads to good impedance matching over a wide frequency band. Inserted Yagi-type arrayed-slots on the patch element act as multi-band resonant elements of the antenna. This article presents experimental results of a constructed prototype, covering the usable bandwidths of the cellular (0.824 to 0.96 GHz), GSM (0.86 to 0.88 GHz), DCS (1.71 to 1.88 GHz), PCS (1.85 to 1.99 GHz) and IMT-2000 (1.90 to 2.20 GHz) operations.*

**A**long with monopole, patch and slot antennas, the inverted-F antenna (IFA) has become of primary importance for portable and handheld wireless communication units. It is known as a high-efficiency, quasi-omni-directional antenna, with a height of approximately  $0.05$  to  $0.1\lambda$ , which is 2.5 to 5 times shorter than a quarter-wave monopole.<sup>1-4</sup> The wire or planar inverted-F antenna (PIFA) is a low-profile modification of the quarter-wave monopole, and thus belongs to the group of unbalanced antennas. The demand for smaller communication devices for

personal communication systems has led to a constant search for methods to reduce cellular phone dimensions. However, the wavelength does not decrease at the same rate as the size of the mobile phone, due to the higher frequency band used. Even a quarter-wavelength

---

YONG-WOONG JANG

Keukdong College  
Chungbuk, Korea

SANG-WOO LEE

Mokpo National Maritime University  
Jeonnam, Korea



**OUR TWO KEY POINTS. COVER AN ENTIRE BAND IN ONE SWEEP.**



**TEST FREQUENCIES FROM WI-FI TO SATCOM WITH A SINGLE UNIT.**

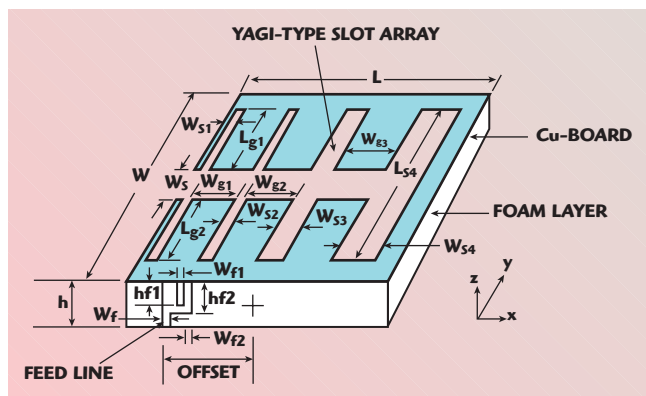
Spatium™ is the first 20 watt power amplifier that gives you instantaneous bandwidth of 2 GHz to 20 GHz. Use the same setup day after day, test after test. Avoid complex programming by not having to switch amps in mid-test. Stop unplugging and plugging in amps for manual setups over broad bandwidths. And save rack space while you're at it. Spatium is solid state, too, so it offers superior IMD performance and linearity with fewer errors than TWTs. All of which means you can test higher frequencies, broader bandwidths and higher power levels for a lower cost. And isn't that the whole point?



805.499.1818 [www.capwireless.com/spatium](http://www.capwireless.com/spatium)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-24> or use RS# 24 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





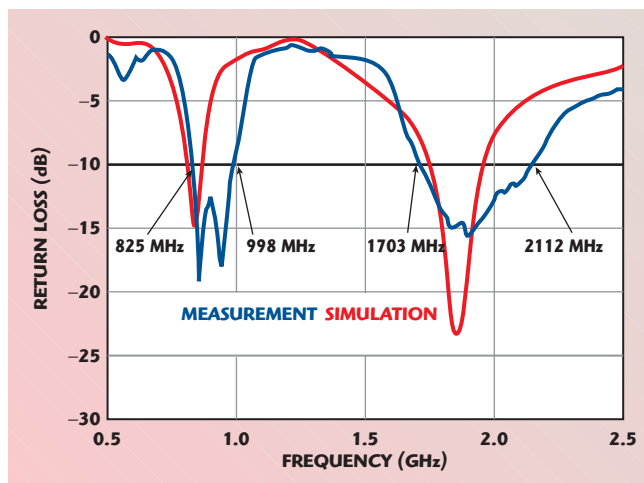
▲ Fig. 1 Structure and dimensions of the proposed antenna.

antenna, such as the PIFA, tends to become large for a cellular phone. In this article, a novel PIFA structure, with inserted Yagi-type arrayed-slots and using a large offset rectangular L-shaped feed line is described, which has similar radiation pattern properties, but with the advantage of being multi-band compared to a conventional PIFA.<sup>2,4-6</sup> The proposed antenna has a lower profile and a smaller size than a conventional PIFA.<sup>1-6</sup> This article also describes

the simulated and measured results for multi-band performance and experimental gain and the radiation patterns.

### ANTENNA STRUCTURE AND DESIGN PARAMETERS

The structure of the proposed antenna is shown in **Figure 1**. It consists of a metallic plate on a foam substrate, with a Yagi-type array of etched



▲ Fig. 2 Comparison between simulated and measured return loss of the proposed antenna.

slots and a large offset U-L-shaped feed line. A rectangular L-shaped microstrip feed line is proposed to match the input impedance of the antenna. A large offset U-L-shaped feed line is used to extend the bandwidth proportionally to the slot width. The feeding structure of the proposed antenna leads to an impedance matching over a wide frequency band and is better than the conventional feed line

## Covering Your Spectrum

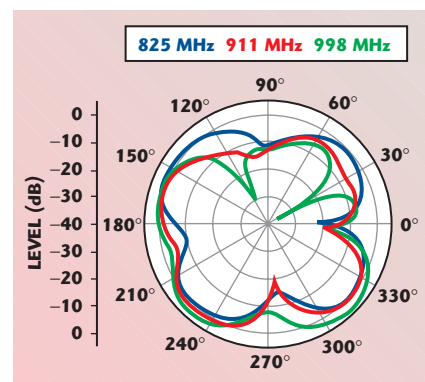
- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Dividers
- Adapters
- Tuners
- DC - 40GHz
- 1 Watt to 1000 Watts

**A Tradition of Quality  
A Commitment to Customer Service**

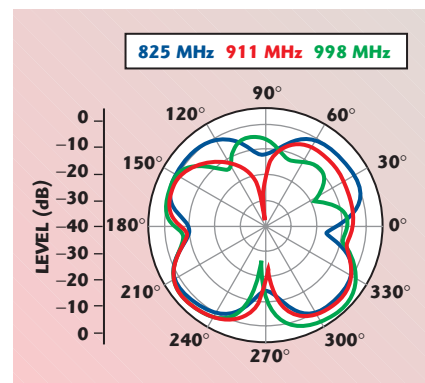


**www.WeinschelAssociates.com**

19212 Orbit Drive  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
Voice: 877.948.8342  
Fax: 301.963.8640  
RF@WeinschelAssociates.com



▲ Fig. 3 Measured radiation patterns in the x-y plane at the lower band.



▲ Fig. 4 Measured radiation patterns in the y-z plane at the lower band.





## Where do major defense contractors turn for high-power amplifiers?

When it comes to high-power amplifiers, you won't find a better partner than Herley. Herley provides superior microwave solutions to the defense industry with products ranging from complex components to systems.

Working with leading defense contractors we have grown into one of the largest microwave companies in the world and have helped create the best radar, electronic warfare, communication, flight instrumentation, and high-power amplifiers available anywhere.

For more information or to speak to a marketing representative, call 631-630-2000. Or e-mail us at [businessdevelopment@herley.com](mailto:businessdevelopment@herley.com).



Industries, Inc.

**Proven Microwave Performance**

[www.herley.com](http://www.herley.com)

F-16 photo courtesy U.S. Air Force. C-130 photo courtesy Lockheed Martin.



### Ultra Wideband High-Power Amplifier

#### Communication Jamming Systems

- 20 to 500 MHz in a single band
- 500-W minimum RF output power
- AM, FM, FSK, PSK, CW signals
- Fast 50- $\mu$ s transmit/receive switching
- Microprocessor controlled
- Fast 50- $\mu$ s filter switching
- 0.5-dB output flatness for stable operation
- Local or remote control



### Airborne SATCOM Power Amplifier

#### Realtime Broadband Internet Service

- 128 kb/s data rate
- Communicate with LEO satellite
- 1610 to 1660 MHz
- 100-W CW, 20-W CDMA QPSK
- Voice, video, Internet, cabin/cockpit monitoring
- Controllable locally or from remote ground station
- ARINC 2 MCU enclosure
- Business jets and commercial aircraft



### High-Power Amplifier

#### Communication Jamming Systems

- 20 to 2200 MHz
- Up to 600-W RF output power
- AM, FM, FSK, PSK, CW signals
- 10-dB programmable output power, 1-dB steps
- 0.5-dB output flatness for stable operation
- Fast 50- $\mu$ s transmit/receive switching



### Power Amplifier Module

#### Next-Generation Network Radio

- 225 to 400 MHz
- 32-W CW output power
- Compact, lightweight design
- AM, FM, CW, FSK, PSK, pulsed modes
- Forward/reverse power reporting
- Fast 50- $\mu$ s transmit/receive switching



### UHF External Power Amplifier

#### Extended Range Communications

- 225 to 400 MHz
- Up to 100-W output power
- AM, FM, CW, FSK, PSK, pulsed modes
- Convection cooled, no fans
- Compatible with multiple platforms
- Fast 50- $\mu$ s transmit/receive switching

structures. The proposed antenna can easily be constructed at low cost and has a low antenna height above the ground plane of the system circuit board. The inserted Yagi-type etched-slot array on the patch element acts as multi-band resonant elements of the antenna. The width of each slot was etched to a different size, but the length of the slots was kept the same.  $L_{s1}$  is the length of the slots,  $W_{s1}$  is the width of the first slot,  $W_{s2}$  is the width of the second slot,  $W_{s3}$  is the width of the third slot,  $W_{s4}$  is the width of the fourth slot,  $W_{g1}$  is the gap between the first and second slots,  $W_{g2}$  is the gap between the second and third slots,  $W_{g3}$  is the gap between the third and fourth slots,  $W_f$  is the width of the feed line,  $W_{f1}$  and  $h_{f1}$  are the width and height of the etched internal part of the U-shaped feed line, and  $W_{f2}$  and  $h_{f2}$  are the width and height of the right part of the U-shaped feed line. The optimized antenna dimensions are:  $W_{s1} = W_{s2} = 1$  mm,  $W_{s3} = 3$  mm,  $W_{s4} = 5$  mm,  $L_{g1} = 8$  mm,  $L_{s4} = 20$  mm,  $W_{s4} = 5$  mm,  $W_{g1} = 8$  mm,  $W_{g2} = 9$  mm,  $W_{g3} = 8$

mm,  $W_f = 3.0$  mm,  $W_{f1} = 1.1$  mm,  $W_{f2} = 2$  mm,  $h_{f1} = 4.5$  mm,  $h_{f2} = 6$  mm, offset = 13 mm. The antenna characteristics are sensitive to the design parameters ( $L_{s1}$ ,  $W_{s3}$ ,  $W_{s4}$ ,  $L_{s4}$ ,  $W_f$ ,  $W_{f1}$ ,  $W_{f2}$ ,  $h_{f1}$ ,  $h_{f2}$ ) and depend highly on the offset.

### SIMULATION AND EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

The proposed antenna was designed using the commercial program CST Microwave Studio.<sup>7</sup> The antenna was fabricated using a Cu-board and foam layer ( $h = 1.0$  mm) with overall dimensions of  $37 \times 25 \times 7.5$  mm. The antenna measurements were made with an HP8510B network analyzer. **Figure 2** shows a comparison of the simulated and measured return loss of the proposed antenna. The experimental impedance bandwidth is approximately 825 to 998 MHz (20 percent at the 865 MHz center frequency) and 1703 to 2112 MHz (21.5 percent at the 1900 MHz center frequency) for an  $S_{11}$  less than -10 dB, and covers the cellular, PCS, IMT-2000 and WLL bands. After calibra-

tion using a horn antenna, the radiation patterns in the far field were measured. The measured radiation patterns in the x-y plane for the proposed antenna at 825, 911 and 998 MHz are shown in **Figure 3**. The measured radiation patterns in the y-z plane for the proposed antenna at the lower band are shown in **Figure 4**. The measured radiation patterns in the x-z plane for the proposed antenna at the lower band are shown in **Figure 5**. In the higher band, the measured radiation patterns in the x-y, y-z and x-z planes for the proposed antenna are

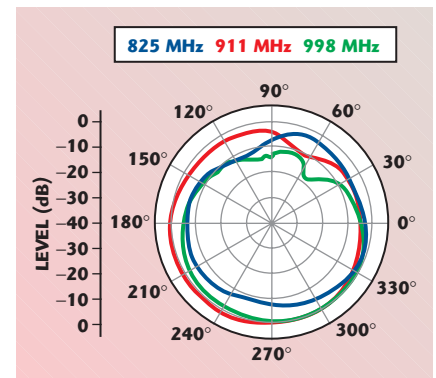


Fig. 5 Measured radiation patterns in the x-z plane at the lower band.

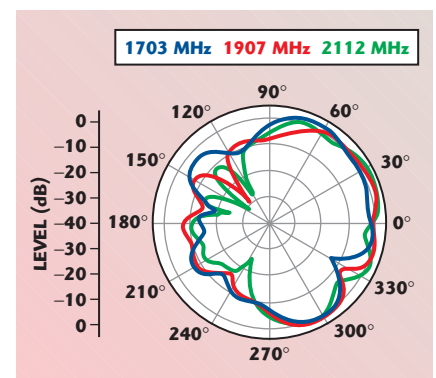


Fig. 6 Measured radiation patterns in the x-y plane at the higher band.

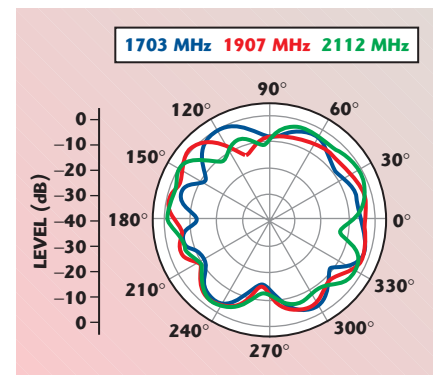


Fig. 7 Measured radiation patterns in the y-z plane at the higher band.

## Ultra Low Phase Noise

### Oscillators

- 5 MHz to 12 GHz
- Phase Noise Floors -180 dBc/Hz
- Militarized Packaging
- Low G - Dynamic Environment
- Phase Locked Oscillators
- Vibration Isolated Systems




### Integrated Systems

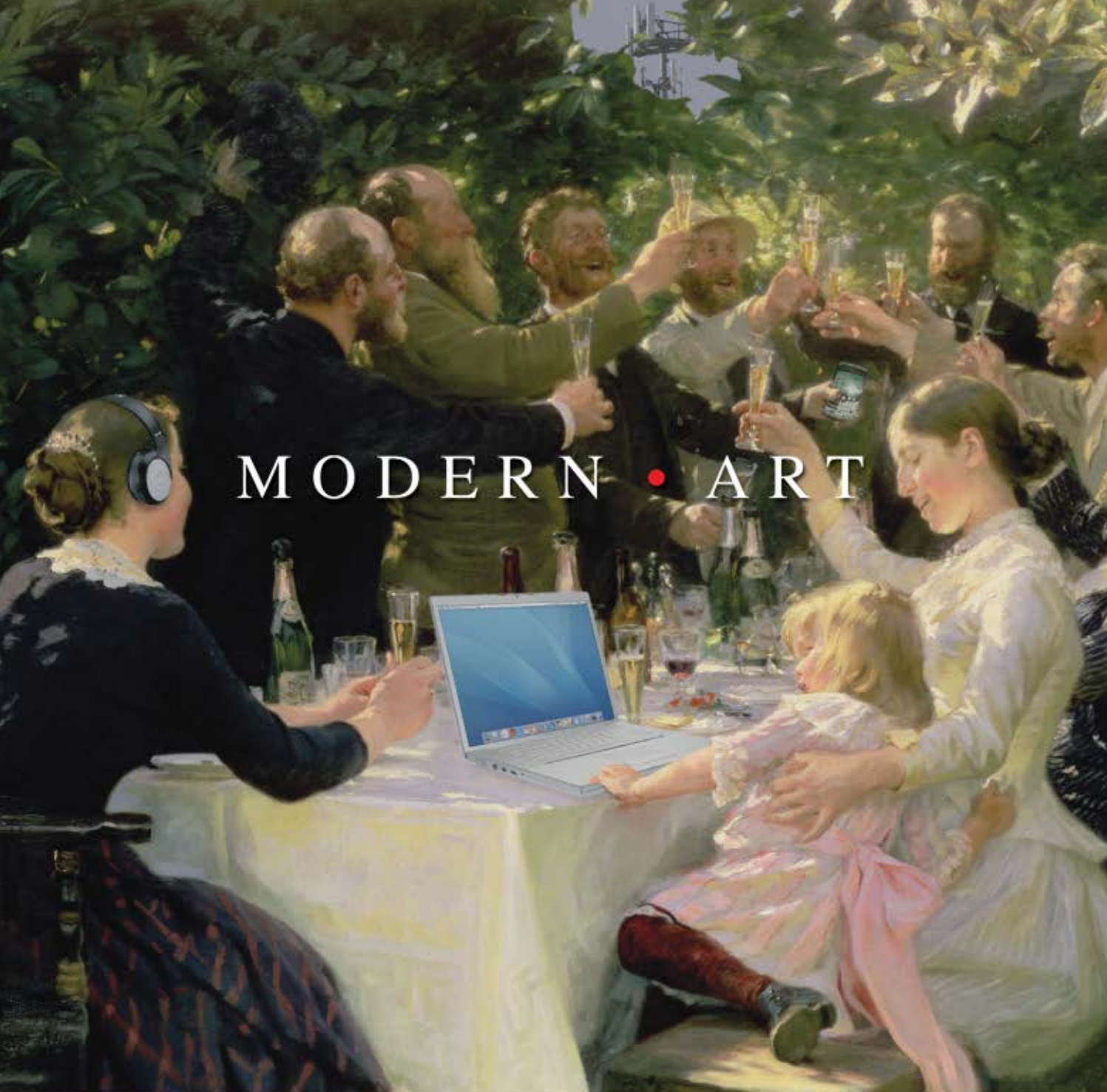
- Synthesizers
- Integrated Assemblies
- VCO Based Systems
- Fast Switching Systems



**Wenzel Associates, Inc.**  
"Quietly the Best"  
[www.wenzel.com](http://www.wenzel.com)

Wenzel Associates, Inc.  
(512) 835-2038  
Austin, Texas  
Email: [sales@wenzel.com](mailto:sales@wenzel.com)





# MODERN • ART

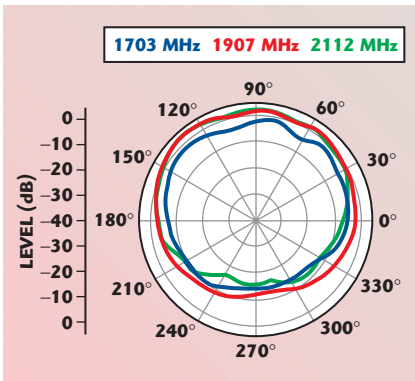
**Raise your glass to the world's number one RF company.**

RFMD® and Sirenza Microdevices have come together to create the world's largest, most diversified and best positioned RF company. Bringing together the best of both companies, we will continue to build upon our RF product leadership, global manufacturing and supply chain leadership, world-class sales service and best-in-class applications engineering and customer support. With this merger, we've created an RF leader like no other. Please join us in celebrating a momentous occasion in RF history.



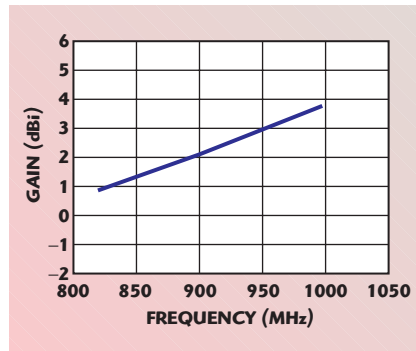
[rfmd.com](http://rfmd.com)

[Invention is the art of science.]



▲ Fig. 8 Measured radiation patterns in the x-z plane at the higher band.

also shown in **Figures 6, 7 and 8**, respectively. The radiation patterns at these operating bands are similar to those of a simple microstrip patch antenna. The radiation characteristics of the proposed antenna are seen to have asymmetric characteristics. This is due to the basic characteristics of a planar structure. However, no prominent difference between the radiation patterns at these operating bands are seen. This suggests that the radiations are stable in the operating band for PCS, IMT-2000 and WLL operations. **Figure 9** shows the measured antenna gain for operating frequencies across the lower band (cellular and GSM). **Figure 10** shows the measured antenna gain for operating frequencies across the higher band (PCS, IMT-2000 and WLL). The peak antenna gain is approximately 3.6 and 2.6 dBi for the lower (cellular, GSM) and the

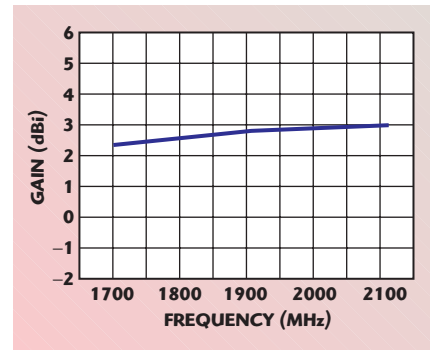


▲ Fig. 9 Measured antenna gain in the lower band.

higher (DCS, PCS, IMT-2000, WLL) operations, respectively.

### CONCLUSION

In this article, a novel PIFA antenna structure is described, consisting of an inserted Yagi-type array of slots and using a large offset U-shaped feed for cellular, PCS and IMT-2000 operations. The proposed antenna can easily be constructed at low cost, and has a low antenna height above the ground plane of the system circuit board. In this case, a large offset U-shaped feed leads to good impedance matching over a wide frequency band. The inserted Yagi-type slot-array on the patch element acts as a multi-band resonant element at the usable frequencies. The experimental impedance bandwidths are approximately 825 to 998 MHz (20 percent bandwidth) and 1703 to 2112 MHz (21.5 percent bandwidth) for an  $S_{11}$  less than  $-10$  dB, covering the cel-



▲ Fig. 10 Measured antenna gain in the higher band.

lular, PCS and IMT-2000 operations for mobile communications. Good radiation characteristics have also been observed. ■

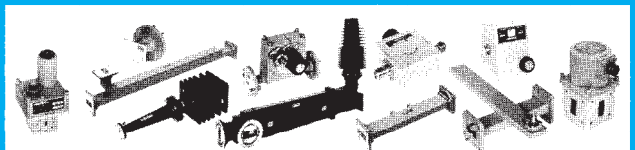
### References

1. R.J.G. Guertler, "Isotropic Transmission-line Antenna and Its Toroid-pattern Modification," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 25, 1977, pp. 386-392.
2. K. Fujimoto, A. Henderson, K. Hirasawa and J.R. James, *Small Antenna*, Research Studies Press, Hertfordshire, UK, 1987.
3. H.C. Go and Y.W. Jang, "Characteristic Analysis of a Low Profile Post-type Monopole Antenna with Dual Plate," *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 48, No. 5, May 2005, pp. 260-264.
4. C.R. Rowell and R.D. Murch, "A Capacitively Loaded PIFA for Compact Mobile Telephone," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 45, No. 5, May 1997, pp. 837-842.
5. S.L. Chien, F.R. Hsiao, Y.C. Lin and K.L. Wong, "Planar Inverted-F Antenna with a Hollow Shorting Cylinder for Mobile Phone with an Embedded Camera," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, Vol. 41, No. 5, June 2005, pp. 418-419.
6. Z.D. Liu, P.S. Hall and D. Wake, "Dual-frequency Planar Inverted-F Antenna," *IEEE Transactions on Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. 45, No. 10, October 1979, pp. 1451-1457.
7. CST Microwave Studio 5.0, CST Ltd.

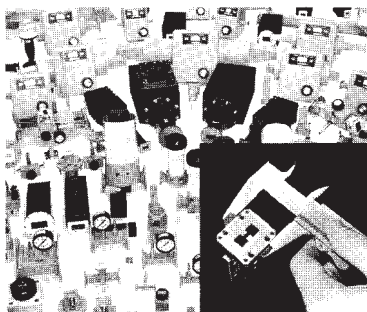
## Waveguide Components

OFF-THE-SHELF OR CUSTOM DESIGNS

• Attenuators • Couplers • Switches • Loads • Terminations • Adapters • Assemblies • Horns • Ferrite Components



## We're Ready When You Are... Next Day Delivery Of Catalog Components



From The Largest Inventory Of Waveguide Components In The Industry  
**RECTANGULAR, MM-WAVE, & DOUBLE-RIDGED COMPONENTS**

### CUSTOM DESIGNS

Custom designs are a Waveline specialty. If you don't see the product or design in our catalog, we probably have your "special" in our design files. Waveline now offers a complete line of Pin Diode Switches, Attenuators & Phase Shifters. Waveline has the expertise and capabilities to integrate waveguide and solid-state designs for subassemblies.

CALL OR WRITE

**waveline®**

P.O. Box 718, West Caldwell, NJ 07006

(973) 226-9100 Fax: 973-226-1565

E-mail: [wavelineinc.com](mailto:wavelineinc.com)



MICROWAVE JOURNAL ■ JANUARY 2008





# 30 Day Delivery!

## IMAGE REJECTION MIXERS



Model Number	RF/LO Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Loss (dB) Max.	Image Rejection (dB) Min.	LO-to-RF Isolation (dB) Min.	
IMAGE REJECTION MIXERS					
IRM0204(*)C2(**)	2 – 4	7.5	18	20	
IRM0408(*)C2(**)	4 – 8	8	18	20	
IRM0812(*)C2(**)	8 – 12	8	18	20	
IRM1218(*)C2(**)	12 – 18	10	18	20	
IRM0208(*)C2(**)	2 – 8	9	18	18	
IRM0618(*)C2(**)	6 – 18	10	18	18	
IR1826NI7(**)	18 – 26	10.5	18	20	
IR2640NI7(**)	26 – 40	12	18	20	
Model Number	RF/LO Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Loss (dB) Max.	Balance Phase (±Deg.) Typ./Max.	Balance Amplitude (±dB) Typ./Max.	LO-to-RF Isolation (dB) Min.
I/Q DEMODULATORS					
IRM0204(*)C2Q	2 – 4	10.5	7.5/10	1.0/1.5	20
IRM0408(*)C2Q	4 – 8	11	7.5/10	1.0/1.5	20
IRM0812(*)C2Q	8 – 12	11	5/7.5	.75/1.0	20
IRM1218(*)C2Q	12 – 18	13	10/15	1.0/1.5	20
IRM0208(*)C2Q	2 – 8	12	7.5/10	1.0/1.5	18
IRM0618(*)C2Q	6 – 18	13	10/15	1.0/1.5	18
IR1826NI7Q	18 – 26	13.5	10/15	1.0/1.5	20
IR2640NI7Q	26 – 40	15	10/15	1.0/1.5	20

## SSB UPCONVERTERS OR I/Q MODULATORS



Model Number	RF Frequency (GHz)	Conversion Loss (dB) Max.	Carrier Suppression (dBc) Min.	Carrier Suppression Carrier - Fundamental IF (dBc) Min.
<b>IF DRIVEN MODULATORS</b>				
SSM0204(*)C2MD(**)	2 – 4	9	20	20
SSM0408(*)C2MD(**)	4 – 8	9	20	18
SSM0812(*)C2MD(**)	8 – 12	9	20	20
SSM1218(*)C2MD(**)	12 – 18	10	20	18
SSM0208(*)C2MD(**)	2 – 8	9	20	18
SSM0618(*)C2MD(**)	6 – 18	12	20	18

For full data sheets on the products shown, please visit [www.miteq.com/adinfo](http://www.miteq.com/adinfo)

For Carrier Driven Modulators, please contact MITEQ.

### MODEL NUMBER OPTION TABLE

(*)	LO/IF	P1 dB C.P.	(**)	IF FREQUENCY
Add Letter	Power Range	(dBm) (Typ.)	Add Letter	OPTION (MHz)
L	10 – 13 dBm	+6	A	20 – 40
M	13 – 16 dBm	+10	B	40 – 80
H	17 – 20 dBm	+15	C	100 – 200
			Q	DC – 500 (I/Q)



For additional information or technical support, please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or e-mail [components@miteq.com](mailto:components@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

# POWERFUL NEW FORMULAS FOR INPUT IMPEDANCE OF ANTENNAS AND ARRAYS

Some methods of antenna modeling and measurement lead directly to radiation patterns and total radiated power without the intermediate, and often tedious or impractical, step of calculating self and mutual impedances.<sup>1</sup> Still, it is often desirable and necessary to know the input impedance for each element in the array. This article describes novel formulas for determining the input conductance or resistance without knowing a priori any self and mutual impedances. By determining the conductance, the susceptance is also determined because they are Hilbert transform pairs. Similarly, resistance and reactance are also Hilbert transform pairs.

## FORMULA FOR SINGLE ANTENNA

To begin with the simplest case, a single antenna as shown in **Figure 1**, for which the input voltage  $V$  and the total radiated power  $P$  is considered.

The radiated power and input voltage are related by the input conductance  $G$ , according to the formula

$$P = G|V|^2 \quad (1)$$

The voltage, in general, is a complex quantity with nonzero amplitude and phase

$$V = Ae^{j\alpha} \quad (2)$$

Using Equation 2, Equation 1 becomes

$$P = GA^2 \quad (3)$$

The first derivative of  $P$  is

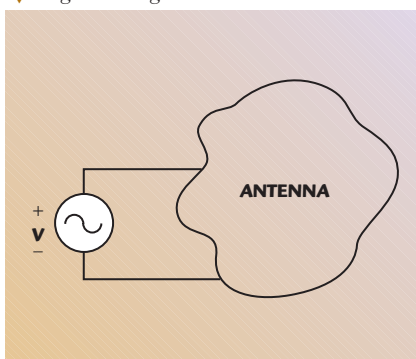
$$\frac{\partial P}{\partial A} = 2AG \quad (4)$$

The second derivative is

$$\frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial A^2} = 2G \quad (5)$$

JEREMY K. RAINES  
Consultant

▼ Fig. 1 A single antenna.







# One Tuff Animal...

## With Or Without Our Horns!



= **The Power of Choice**



Antenna Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	Power Level CW & Pulse	Connector Type	Minimum Gain (dBi)				
				10	12	15	20	-XX
Standard Gain Horn								
SH975	.75-1.12	300KW	WR 975	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-14
SH650	1.12-1.70	240KW	WR 650	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH430	1.70-2.60	95KW	WR 430	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH340	2.20-3.30	58KW	WR 340	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH284	2.60-3.95	36KW	WR 284	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH229	3.30-4.90	24KW	WR 229	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH187	3.95-5.85	14KW	WR 187	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH159	4.09-7.05	12KW	WR 159	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH137	5.85-8.20	8KW	WR 137	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH112	7.05-10.0	4.8KW	WR 112	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH102	7.00-11.0	4KW	WR 102	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH90	8.20-12.4	2.4KW	WR 90	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH75	10.0-15.0	2.2KW	WR 75	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH62	12.4-18.0	1.4KW	WR 62	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH51	15.0-22.0	1.2KW	WR 51	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH42	18.0-26.5	.6KW	WR 42	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
SH28	26.5-40.0	.4KW	WR 28	-10	N/A	-15	-20	N/A
500 Watt-Broadband Gain Horn								
AH102-500	.2-1.0	500 Watts	N Female	4-10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AH251-500	1.0-2.5	500 Watts	N Female	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
AH42-500	2.0-4.0	500 Watts	N Female	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
AH84-500	4.0-8.0	500 Watts	N Female	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
AH82-500	2.0-8.0	500 Watts	N Female	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
AH7525-500	2.5-7.5	500 Watts	N Female	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
AH188-500	7.5-18.0	500 Watts	WRD750	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
AH4018-200	18.0-40.0	200 Watts	WRD180	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
Kilowatt-Broadband Gain Horn								
AH102-1KW	.2-1.0	1000 Watts	7/16 Female	4-10	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AH251-1KW	1.0-2.5	1000 Watts	7/16 Female	-10	-12	-15	N/A	-XX
AH42-1KW	2.0-4.0	1000 Watts	7/16 Female	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
AH84-1KW	4.0-8.0	1000 Watts	7/16 Female	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
AH82-1KW	2.0-8.0	1000 Watts	7/16 Female	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
AH7525-1KW	2.5-7.5	1000 Watts	7/16 Female	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
AH188-1KW	7.5-18.0	1000 Watts	WRD750	-10	-12	-15	-20	-XX
E- Field Generators								
EFG-3	10KHz-220MHz	1000 Watts	N Female	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
EFG-3B	10KHz-220MHz	2000 Watts	SC Female	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
EFG-3C	10KHz-100MHz	3500 Watts	7/16 Female	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Have Amplifier Questions? Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-64> or use RS# 64 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

Ask The Experts @

[www.interferencetechnology.com/askexpert](http://www.interferencetechnology.com/askexpert)  
Because We Are The Experts!

**INSTRUMENTS  
FOR INDUSTRY INC.**

See Our Full Line Of  
Amplifiers At  
[www.ifi.com](http://www.ifi.com)

Solving Equation 5 for the input conductance yields

$$G = \frac{1}{2} \frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial A_m^2} \quad (6)$$

Next, Equation 6 is generalized for an antenna array with any number of elements.

### FORMULA FOR ANTENNA ARRAY

**Figure 2** shows an antenna array with  $N$  elements. The total radiated power  $P$  and the input voltages  $V_n$  are related to the input conductances  $G_n$  according to the formula

$$P = \sum_{n=1}^N G_n |V_n|^2 \quad (7)$$

The voltages are complex, with non-zero amplitude and phase

$$V_n = A_n e^{j\alpha_n} \quad (8)$$

Using Equation 8, Equation 7 becomes

$$P = \sum_{n=1}^N G_n A_n^2 \quad (9)$$

According to Equation 9, the first derivative of  $P$  with respect to the voltage amplitude at the input of the  $m$ th element is

$$\frac{\partial P}{\partial A_m} = \sum_{n=1}^N \left( \frac{\partial G_n}{\partial A_m} A_n^2 + 2A_n \frac{\partial A_n}{\partial A_m} G_n \right) \quad (10)$$

On the right side of Equation 10, the first term is simply the mutual conductance between the  $m$ th and  $n$ th elements

$$\frac{\partial G_n}{\partial A_m} = G_{nm} = G_{mn} \quad (11)$$

The voltage amplitudes are determined independently by the sources, so that

$$\frac{\partial A_n}{\partial A_m} = \begin{cases} 0 & n \neq m \\ 1 & n = m \end{cases} \quad (12)$$

Using Equations 11 and 12, Equation 10 becomes

$$\frac{\partial P}{\partial A_m} = \sum_{n=1, n \neq m}^N G_{nm} A_n^2 + 2A_m G_m \quad (13)$$

Using Equation 13, the second derivative of  $P$  with respect to  $A_m$  is

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial A_m^2} = & \sum_{n=1, n \neq m}^N \left( \frac{\partial G_{nm}}{\partial A_m} A_n^2 + 2A_n \frac{\partial A_n}{\partial A_m} G_{nm} \right) \\ & + 2G_m \end{aligned} \quad (14)$$

The mutual conductance  $G_{nm}$  depends only on the geometry of the array and the wavelength. It is independent of voltage, that is

$$\frac{\partial G_{nm}}{\partial A_m} = 0 \quad (15)$$

Using Equations 12 and 15, Equation 14 simplifies to

$$\frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial A_m^2} = 2G_m \quad (16)$$

Solving Equation 16 for the input conductance of the  $m$ th antenna element yields

$$G_m = \frac{1}{2} \frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial A_m^2} \quad (17)$$

Equation 17 is not only rigorous, it is also intuitively appealing. It proposes that if the amplitude  $A_m$  of the  $m$ th voltage source is perturbed, then the more the total radiated power  $P$  is affected, the greater the input conductance  $G_m$  must be.

In numerical modeling or experimental work, the second derivative on the right side of Equation 17 may be approximated by finite differences so that

$$G_m = \frac{1}{2} \frac{\frac{P_1 - P_0}{\Delta A_m} - \frac{P_0 - P_2}{\Delta A_m}}{\Delta A_m} \quad (18)$$

On the right side of Equation 18,  $P_0$ ,  $P_1$  and  $P_2$  are distinct and separate total radiated powers corresponding to different values of  $A_m$ . With a little algebra, Equation 18 simplifies to

$$G_m = \frac{P_1 + P_2 - 2P_0}{2(\Delta A_m)} \quad (19)$$

### FORMULA FOR ANTENNA ARRAY WITH CURRENT SOURCES

Similar formulas for the input resistance may be derived if the excitations are current sources instead of voltage sources, as shown in **Figure 3**.

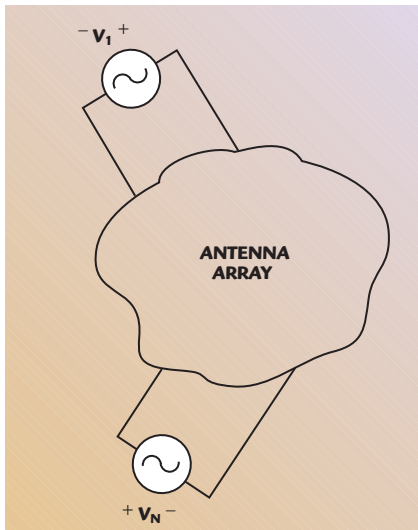
The total radiated power  $P$  is related to the current sources  $I_n$  by the input resistance  $R_n$

$$P = \sum_{n=1}^N |I_n|^2 R_n \quad (20)$$

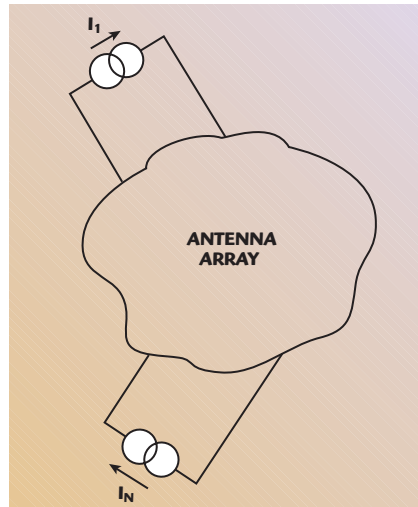
The currents are complex, with non-zero amplitude and phase

$$I_n = B_n e^{j\beta_n} \quad (21)$$

Following steps analogous to those in the previous section, the input resistance to the  $m$ th antenna in the array is



▲ Fig. 2 A antenna array with  $N$  elements.



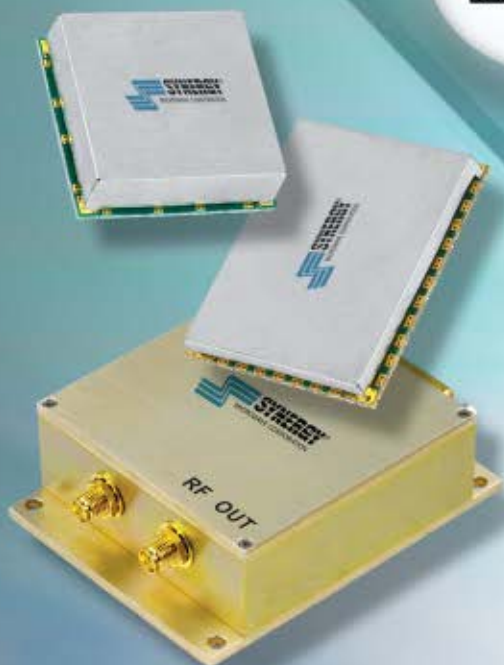
▲ Fig. 3 A antenna array with current sources.



# i<sup>2</sup> IS INTELLIGENT INTERACTIVE SYNTHESIZERS

## FEATURES:

- ✱ Exceptional Phase Noise Performance
- ✱ Interactive Communication
- ✱ Selectable Interface
- ✱ Standard Programming Interface
- ✱ Single or Dual Supply Options
- ✱ Small Size, Surface Mount
- ✱ Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
- ✱ Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology



Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Step Size (KHz)	Typical Phase Noise (dBc/Hz)	
			@10 kHz	@100 kHz
Compact size				
FSW511-50	50 - 115	500	-112	-127
FSW1125-50	110 - 250	500	-105	-130
FSW1545-50	150 - 450	500	-98	-120
FSW1857-100	180 - 570	1000	-100	-126
FSW2476-50	240 - 760	500	-93	-120
FSW60170-50	600 - 1700	500	-90	-117
FSW80210-50	800 - 2100	500	-90	-113
FSH9496-20	940 - 965	200	-109	-134
FSW150320-50	1500-3200	500	-86	-112
FSW190410-100	1900 - 4100	1000	-85	-110
FSH196225-50	1960-2250	500	-94	-119
FSW200400-100	2000-4000	1000	-85	-110
FSH250300-1M	2500-3000	10000	-98	-122
Single Supply (Buffered Output)				
LFSW514-50	50 - 140	500	-112	-127
LFSW1545-50	150 - 450	500	-98	-120
LFSW2476-50	240 - 760	500	-94	-119
LFSW35105-50	350 - 1050	500	-103	-130
LFSW35105-100	350 - 1050	1000	-102	-132
LFSW50120-50	500 - 1200	500	-97	-120
LFSW60170-50	600 - 1700	500	-90	-117
LFSW110250-50	1100 - 2500	500	-95	-118
LFSW150320-50	1500-3200	500	-85	-110
LFSW190410-50	1900 - 4100	500	-82	-107
LFSW190410-100	1900 - 4100	1000	-85	-110
LFSW290342-100	2900-3420	1000	-87	-107
LFSW300600-20	3000-6000	200	-77	-102
Contact us for other frequency bands not listed.				

$$R_m = \frac{1}{2} \frac{\partial^2 P}{\partial B_m^2} \quad (22)$$

Equation 22 is intuitively appealing in the same way as Equation 17. It tells us that if we perturb the amplitude  $B_m$  of the  $m$ th current source, then the more the total radiated power  $P$  is affected, the greater is the input resistance  $R_m$ .

### ANTENNA SUSCEPTANCE AND REACTANCE

So far, the formulas have explicitly described only the real part of antenna input impedance or admittance, that is, the resistance or conductance. Rigorously, however, the imaginary parts have also been determined. This is because the real and imaginary parts of impedance, admittance and of all realizable physical phenomena are not independent. One uniquely determines the other.<sup>2</sup> For example, susceptance and conductance determine each other, according to the formulas

$$B(\omega) = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{G(\xi)}{\omega - \xi} d\xi \quad (23)$$

$$G(\omega) = -\frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{B(\xi)}{\omega - \xi} d\xi \quad (24)$$

Equations 23 and 24 are called Hilbert transform pairs. To make

practical use of those equations,  $B$  or  $G$  must be known over a wide spectrum of frequency

$$\omega = 2\pi f \quad (25)$$

Reactance and resistance are similarly related by Hilbert transforms

$$X(\omega) = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{R(\xi)}{\omega - \xi} d\xi \quad (26)$$

$$R(\omega) = -\frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \frac{X(\xi)}{\omega - \xi} d\xi \quad (27)$$

In principle, Equations 17 and 23 could be used to determine the antenna input susceptance  $B$ . Similarly, Equations 22 and 26 could be used to determine the antenna input reactance  $X$ . As a practical matter, however, this mathematical formality is usually not necessary. Antennas can often be regarded as lengths of waveguide or transmission line, and this point of view provides a good approximation to the input susceptance or reactance. It's the radiation conductance and radiation resistance that are the real (pun intended) challenge.

### CONCLUSION

This article has derived general and powerful new formulas for determining the input conductance (or resistance) for both single antennas and elements in an arbitrarily large antenna array. The formulas avoid the intermediate, and often tedious or impractical, steps of determining self

and mutual admittances or impedances. It is necessary only to know the total radiated power and the voltage sources (or current sources).

When the conductance is determined, the susceptance is also determined. Similarly, when resistance is determined, reactance is also determined. This is because they are not independent quantities. They are Hilbert transforms of each other, as are the real and imaginary parts of all physical phenomena. As a practical matter, however, it is usually not necessary to use the formality of the Hilbert transform. For purposes of finding susceptance or reactance, antennas may often be regarded as lengths of transmission line or waveguide. ■

### References

1. J.K. Raines, *Folded Unipole Antennas, Theory and Applications*, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 2007, Section 2.9 and Chapter 9.
2. S.J. Mason and H.J. Zimmerman, *Electronic Circuits, Signals and Systems*, Wiley, New York, NY, 1960, p. 351.

**Jeremy Keith Raines** received his BS degree in electrical science and engineering from MIT, his MS degree in applied physics from Harvard University and his PhD degree in electromagnetics from MIT. He is a registered Professional Engineer in the State of Maryland. Since 1972, he has been a consulting engineer in electromagnetics. Antennas designed by him span the spectrum from ELF through SHF, and they may be found on satellites deep in space, on ships, on submarines, on aircraft and at a variety of terrestrial sites. He may be contacted at [www.rainesengineering.com](http://www.rainesengineering.com).



## Your compact high-performance synthesizer solution

**Spinnaker Microwave** offers a complete line of frequency synthesizers including everything from low cost surface-mount to broadband state-of-the-art systems. Our design expertise includes: single and multiple loops, integer and fractional divider schemes, switched VCO/filter designs, digitally tuned oscillators, frequency multipliers, integrated up/down converters, direct analog and DDS-based designs.

- **DC to 40 GHz Coverage**
- **The Most Compact Designs Available**
- **<1 μsec Switching Speed**
- **Integrated Phase Noise Down to 0.02 deg RMS**
- **Low Cost, Lightweight Integrated Module**

- **Military and Commercial Applications:**  
Active Jamming, Radar, Comms, SATCOM, EW, Test Equipment
- **Operating Temperature: -45°C to +85°C**
- **Built for High Vibration Environments**

At Spinnaker Microwave, our products are designed with one thing in mind – your specifications. We pride ourselves on delivering quality signal sources custom tailored to your unique application. Contact Spinnaker Microwave today for the high-performance microwave sources you can count on.

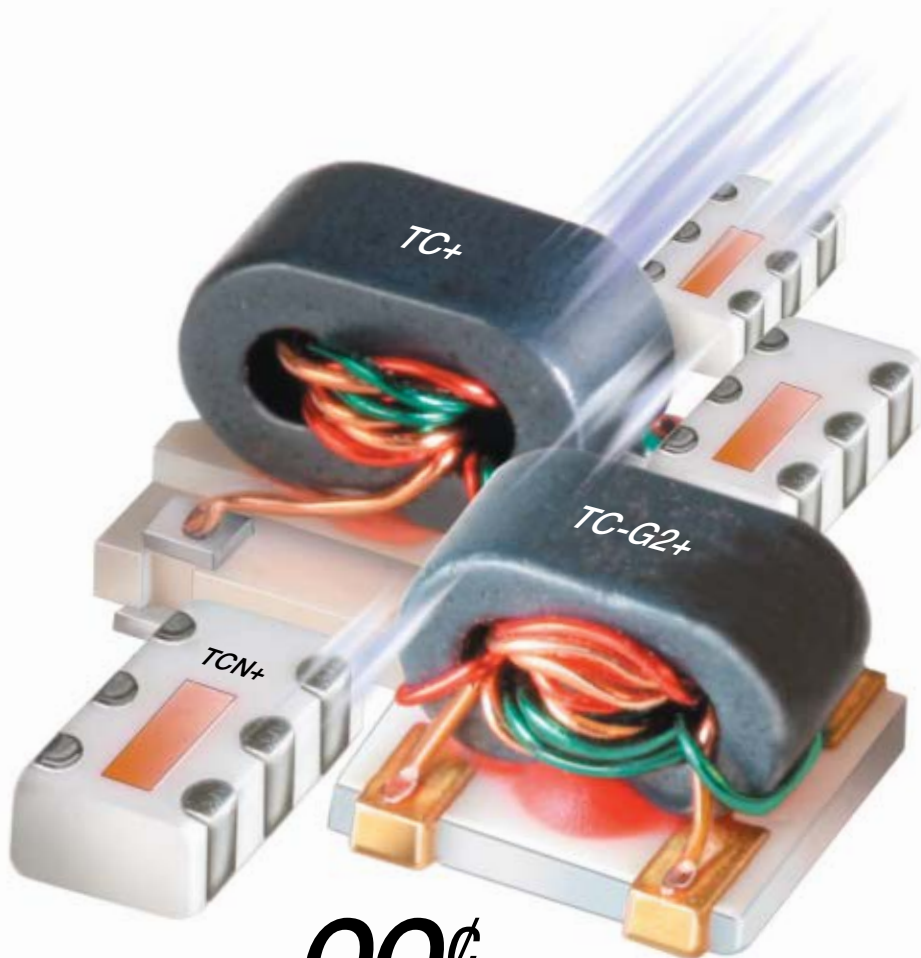


**SPINNAKER**  
MICROWAVE, INC.

3281 Kifer Rd, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • Tel: 408-732-9828 • Fax: 408-732-9793 • [www.spinnakermicrowave.com](http://www.spinnakermicrowave.com)



# TINY RF & MICROWAVE TRANSFORMERS



.3-3000 MHz as low as **99¢** IN STOCK each (qty. 100)

Mini-Circuits wide selection of broadband transformers demonstrates excellent VSWR with impedance ratios from 1:1 up to 16:1, covering from 300 KHz to 3 GHz. To meet your demanding size, performance, and environmental requirements Mini-Circuits offers three package styles to accommodate your transformer Microwave & RF needs.

**TCN+** mini-packaged Low Temperature Co-fired Ceramic transformers deliver outstanding thermal stability high reliability, and permit fast high volume manufacturing.

**TC+** models have compact open case design, all-welded construction, and offer high-strength plastic base for low cost commercial applications.

**TC-G2+** ceramic base with gold plated terminations, for military and high reliability requirements.

These low cost transformers are the best price/performance buy in the business! For detailed specifications, full data, and Designer Kits see our Website.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**



Available as RoHS compliant.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

377 Rev L

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-92> or use RS# 92 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

# LATEST ELECTROMAGNETIC SIMULATION CONTINUES TO TRANSFORM AND DEFINE MICROWAVE DESIGN

**T**he introduction of three-dimensional (3D) electromagnetic (EM) Simulation launched a revolution in microwave design by allowing engineers to design, analyze and refine 3D microwave components on their computers. For the first time, designers could visualize the electromagnetic fields in their device, understand the device's electrical behavior to an unprecedented degree and build virtual products that work as predicted when manufactured. As EM simulation technology evolves, it continues to transform and define RF and microwave design.

The trend in RF and microwave design is towards the accurate prediction of system-level performance and behavior. Engineers simulate larger and more sophisticated design problems in support of that goal. In antenna design, for example, phased-array antenna sys-

tem designers are not only simulating the antenna element(s), but also the supporting feed network and active circuits behind the array. Other antenna system designers are focusing on the environment in which the antenna operates—the performance of an antenna beneath a radome, for example, or the interaction of a mobile handset with the body of an automobile. In short, the size and complexity of problems being addressed by electromagnetic simulations have grown enormously.

To enable larger, system-level design, developers of the widely used EM simulator, HFSS, have focused on product features and new technology that deliver even greater accuracy, capacity and performance than before. HFSS

---

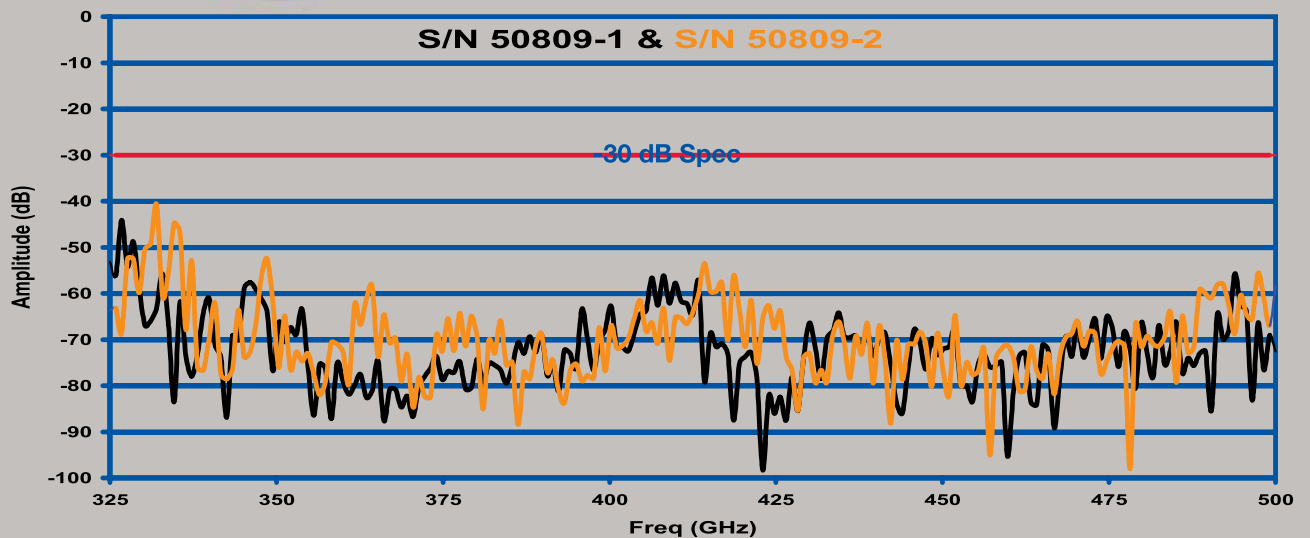
ANSOFT CORP.  
*Pittsburgh, PA*



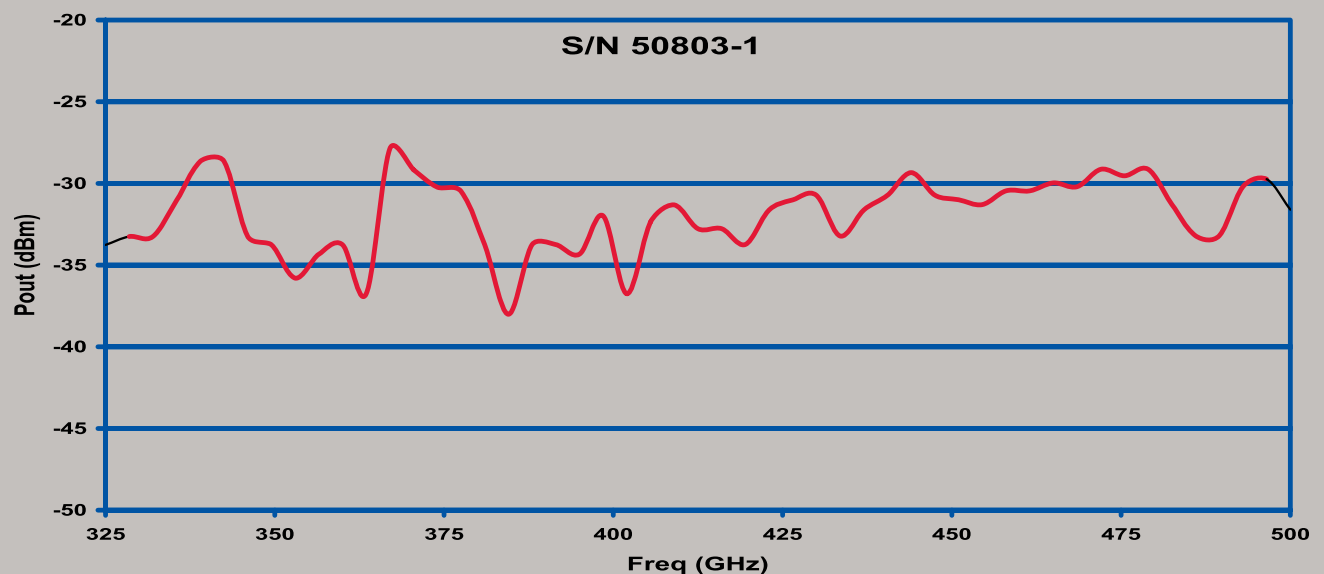


Available for Agilent or Anritsu VNA's

### V02.2VNA2-T/R DYNAMIC RANGE



### WR-02.2 MULTIPLIER POWER OUTPUT



**OML Inc.**

300 Digital Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037 • Tel: (408) 779-2698 • Fax: (408) 778-0491 • Email: [Info@omlinc.com](mailto:Info@omlinc.com) • [www.omlinc.com](http://www.omlinc.com)

Outside US: Radar Systems Technology • Tel: (650) 949-8041 • Fax: (650) 949-8082 • email: [sales@rst-radar.com](mailto:sales@rst-radar.com)

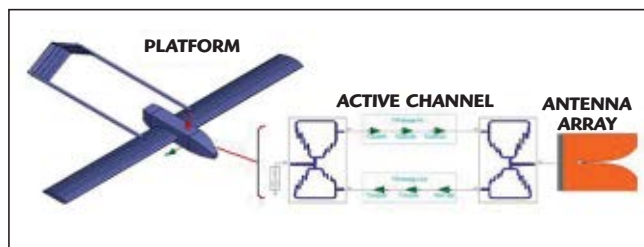
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-108> or use RS# 108 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

**TABLE I**  
**HIGHLIGHTS OF HFSS VERSION 11**

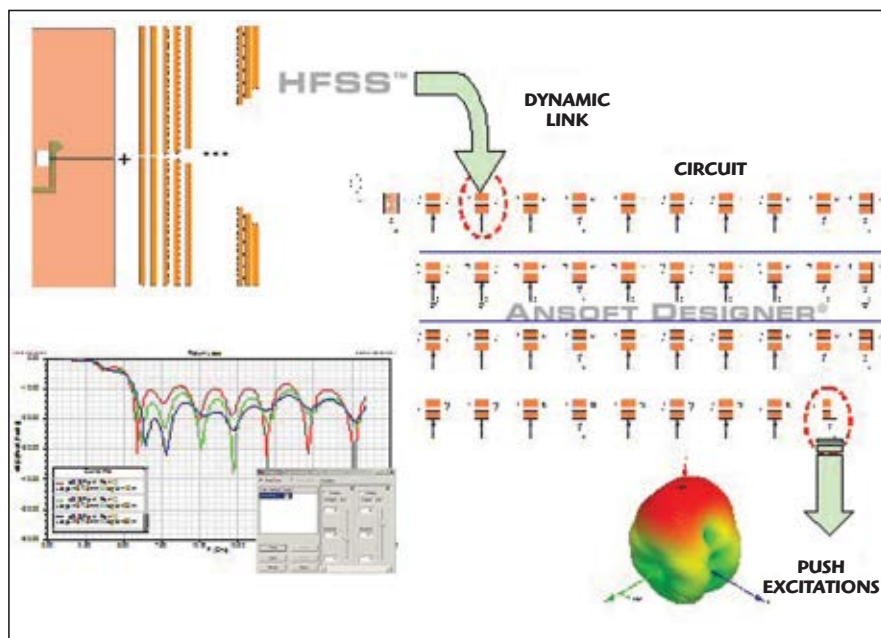
Feature	Comment
Higher-order, hierarchical basis functions	accuracy; large volume problems
Iterative solver	lower memory required; multiprocessor
Fault-tolerant, high-quality, finite-element-mesh-generation algorithm	robust meshing of imported CAD; faster solution convergence with fewer passes
Enhanced port solver	faster; greater accuracy
Floquet ports	periodic "space" port for phased arrays and FSS structures
Genetic algorithm optimization	optimization that mimics natural selection
Auto-assign capability for terminals	fast set-up for multi-terminal ports
Automatic Distributed Solve of discrete and interpolating frequency sweeps	leverage compute farms for faster simulation of frequency and parametric sweeps
Distributed Solve for parametric sweeps, sensitivity and statistical analysis	quickly build design and manufacturing data
Refined user interface and dynamic link capabilities	new plotting with templates, scripting, copy/paste

Version 11 includes new higher-order hierarchical basis functions combined

with an iterative solver that provides accurate fields using fewer mesh elements. This provides more efficient solutions for large multi-wavelength structures. A new fault-tolerant, high-quality finite-element-meshing algorithm allows HFSS to simulate very complex models two to five times faster



▲ Fig. 1 Overview of simulation-based design that includes a four-element Vivaldi array antenna placed behind a radome on an aircraft platform.<sup>1,2</sup>



▲ Fig. 2 Cascaded network used for Vivaldi taper optimization.

using half the memory compared to previous versions. Continued user interface refinement and data linking enables co-design of complex electronic systems. This article discusses some of the new technology in HFSS version 11 (see **Table 1**) and highlights examples illustrating the new level of speed, accuracy and memory efficiency.

## PHASED-ARRAY ANTENNA ON AIRCRAFT

The following example demonstrates technology specific to HFSS that supports antenna system design. **Figure 1** shows an overview of an antenna system and platform installation. The system consists of a four-element Vivaldi antenna array mounted within the radome of a fixed-wing aircraft. The array is fed by active transmit/receive circuits that use traditional microstrip circuit technologies and monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) low-noise and power amplifiers.

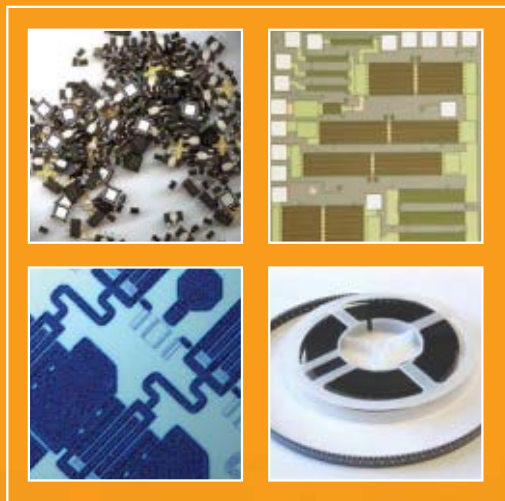
For over a decade, microwave circuits have been designed with distributed transmission-line techniques. Advanced electromagnetic simulators have been used to complement the analysis by providing more detailed physical extraction. However, these traditional approaches have had limitations. Antennas and their operating environments are often 3D and therefore do not have circuit models. New technologies that couple electromagnetic and circuit simulation are extending these traditional techniques to complex 3D structures like the tapered slot (Vivaldi) antenna shown in Figure 1. In addition, these technologies support various system-level analyses—the feed network and antenna array system or the antenna and radome system, for example. In particular, new technologies called Dynamic Link, Pushed Excitations and Data Link enable complex antenna system simulation.

Dynamic Link is a technology that provides bi-directional connection between circuit and electromagnetic simulators. Fully parameterized electromagnetic models are linked to circuits with parameters such as dimensions and material properties passed to the electromagnetic simulator and S-parameter results passed back. Multi-dimensional interpolation between



# At Filtronic Compound Semiconductors we are driven by a common goal –

helping you design systems that meet your customers'  
current and future requirements.



Filtronic is a world leader in the design and manufacture of RF, microwave and millimeter wave components and subsystems. Filtronic offers a broad range of products used in electronic warfare, cellular backhaul, broadband communication infrastructure and point-to-point radio and are available in die form or packaged in industry standard outlines.

As the mobile handset market and emerging wireless systems continue to evolve, the requirement for high-performance infrastructure equipment continues. At Filtronic we are prepared to meet these needs with our newest High Linearity High Gain Packaged MMIC Amplifiers, the **FMA3025SOT89E** and **FMA3067SOT89E**. These newest MMIC Amplifiers are ideally suited for Wireless Infrastructure and PCS/Cellular markets where low cost and peak performance are required. Both amplifiers are ROHS compliant.

**FMA3025SOT89E**

Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB)	S11 (dB)	S22 (dB)	NF (dB)	OIP3 (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	Vcc +6V	Typical Applications
0.3-4	12 to 15	-17	-15	2.1	42	24.0	Id 160mA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Driver Amplifiers for GSM, CDMA, W-CDMA</li> <li>CATV/DBS Amplifiers</li> <li>WiFi/WiMAX/WiBro</li> <li>Point-to-point Radio Systems</li> <li>High Linearity Gain Block</li> <li>This product can be used in TX as well as RX</li> </ul>

**FMA3067SOT89E**

Freq (GHz)	Gain (dB)	S11 (dB)	S22 (dB)	NF (dB)	OIP3 (dBm)	P1dB (dBm)	Vcc +6V	Typical Applications
0.8-0.9	18.5	-23.5	-25.5	3.0	40	25.0	Id 170mA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High Linearity and High Gain Block</li> <li>GSM, CDMA, W-CDMA Cellular Infrastructure</li> <li>This product can be used in TX as well as RX</li> </ul>
1.8-2.1	16.5	-21	-21	3.2	38	23.0		



These and other Filtronic Products are available through our Authorized Distributor,  
Richardson Electronics. USA/Canada Toll Free  
Sales: 1-800-737-6937 / [www.rfpower.net](http://www.rfpower.net)



**Filtronic Compound Semiconductors, Ltd.**

Heighington Lane Business Park, Newton Aycliffe, Co. Durham, DL5 6JW, United Kingdom  
Main Phone: +44 (0)1325 301111 • Main Fax: +44 (0)1325 306177 • Email: [sales@filcs.com](mailto:sales@filcs.com)  
US Sales Phone 1: 530.550.2957; Phone 2: 408.850.5740 / Fax: 831.621.8074 / [www.filtronic.com](http://www.filtronic.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-52> or use RS# 52 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

solved dimensions in the electromagnetic models provides the speed of circuit simulation with the accuracy of full-wave electromagnetics.

Pushed Excitations is a technology that closes the loop between circuits and electromagnetics. Circuit simula-

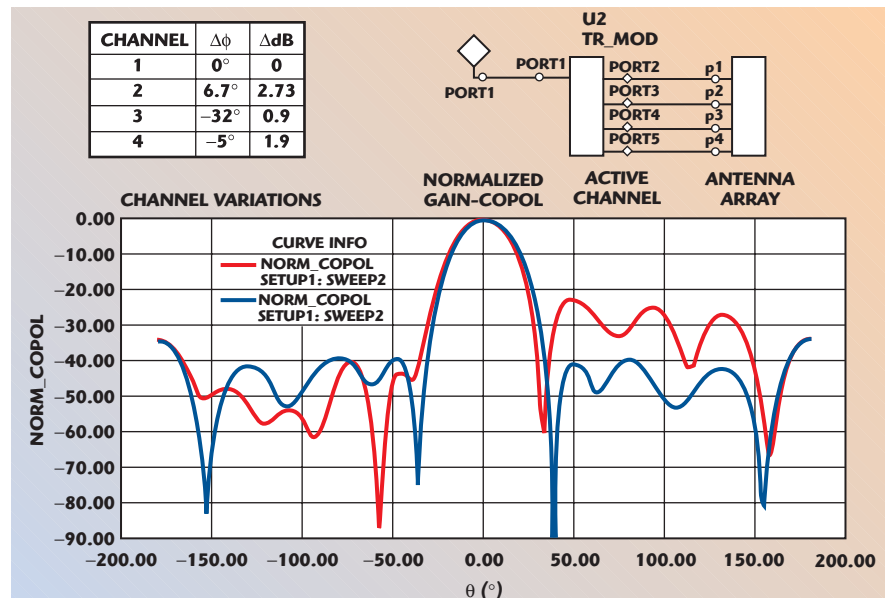
tion produces the voltages and currents on all nodes and all branches of the circuit, respectively. Those voltages and currents can be used as the excitation to the electromagnetic model so that engineers can visualize fields and compute secondary radia-

tion patterns. This can be done without re-solving the finite element problem because Pushed Excitations simply scale the HFSS result by applying the excitations at HFSS ports.

Data Link couples multiple HFSS simulation projects by linking tangential fields on the outer surface of one HFSS project to another. This linkage between projects allows engineers to efficiently simulate very large and complex geometries.

### OPTIMIZING THE TAPERED SLOT PROFILE

Figure 2 illustrates how the Dynamic Link and Pushed Excitations were used to optimize the taper profile of a single Vivaldi antenna element. The project starts by using HFSS's unique capability to create frequency dependent circuit models of arbitrary geometries. By combining these models with a distributed parametric sweep of selected variables and dynamically linking to the circuit, "tunable" distributed circuit models can be realized. Once the dynamically linked, slot-line compo-



▲ Fig. 3 Normalized gain for ideal (blue) antenna array and antenna system (red) excitations.

## EM Research, Inc.

The Ultimate Source for Miniature Frequency Synthesizers

### PHASE-LOCKED OSCILLATORS, FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

Featuring  
**MBS Series Broad-Band Synthesizer**

#### MBS-6000

Frequency (MHz):	3 - 6 GHz
Step Size	1 MHz
Phase Noise @ 10 KHz	-75 dBc/Hz
@ 100 KHz	-95 dBc/Hz
Supply Voltage	+5 VDC
Low Power Consumption	155 mA
Package:	3.5" x 2.5" x 0.6" (88.9 x 63.5 x 15.2) mm



*Multi-octave band coverage, exceptionally low phase noise and power consumption, custom designs available*

### QUALITY • CONSISTENCY • PERFORMANCE

EM Research, Inc. • P.O. Box 10430, Reno, NV 89510-0430 • 1301 Corporate Blvd., Reno, NV 89502  
TEL: (775) 345-2411 • FAX: (775) 345-1030 • www.emresearch.com • email: sales@emresearch.com



# **NEW** ATC 100B & 700B MLCs

## **Extended Voltage Ratings to 1500 WVDC**



***Building on over 40 years of proven MLC performance***

*ATC now offers 100B Porcelain Superchips® and 700B NPO Multilayer Capacitors with extended voltage ratings, providing the widest range of capacitance values with extended voltage ratings available*

Capacitance Values 0.1 to 47 pF: 500 WVDC is standard; 1500 WVDC is extended  
Capacitance Values 51 to 100 pF: 500 WVDC is standard; 1000 WVDC is extended  
Capacitance Values 110 to 200 pF: 300 WVDC is standard; 1000 WVDC is extended

**Supports a wide range of critical large signal applications including:**

- MRI Imaging Coils
- High RF Power Amplifiers and associated devices
- High RF Power Switching
- Matching Networks
- Filter Networks
- Antenna Matching

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-9> or use RS# 9 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**A M E R I C A N   T E C H N I C A L   C E R A M I C S**

**ATC North America**  
631-622-4700  
[sales@atceramics.com](mailto:sales@atceramics.com)

**ATC Europe**  
+46 8 6800410  
[sales@atceramics-europe.com](mailto:sales@atceramics-europe.com)

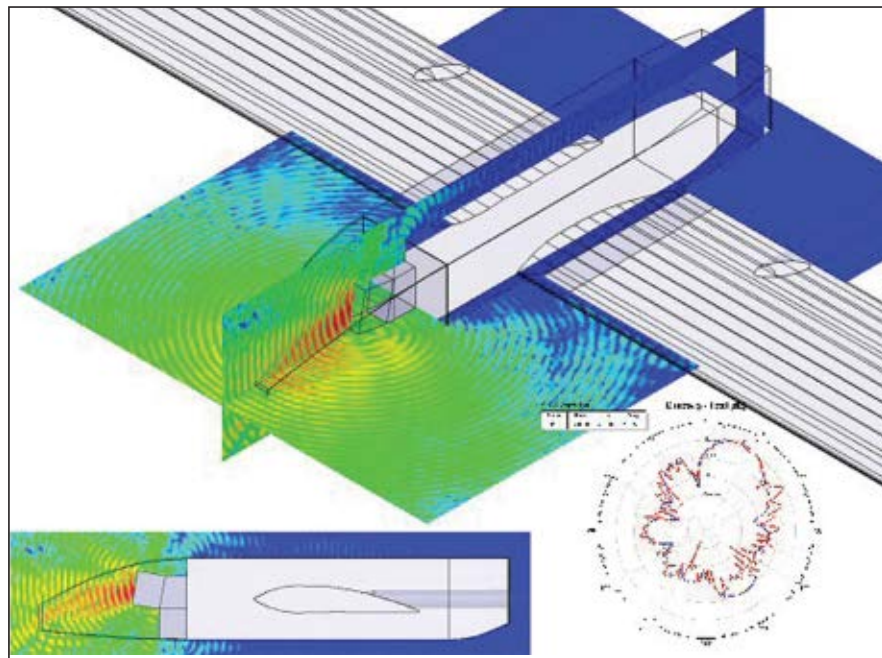
**ATC Asia**  
+86-755-8366-4318  
[sales@atceramics-asia.com](mailto:sales@atceramics-asia.com)

**w w w . a t c e r a m i c s . c o m**

nents are cascaded in circuit, the simulation achieves the accuracy of 3D electromagnetics with the speed of circuit simulation. Through real-time

tuning of the circuit with subsequent feedback from HFSS, the optimal taper profile was identified. With the optimal taper profile, circuit excita-

tions are pushed to the HFSS model so that the resulting far field patterns, shown at the bottom of Figure 2, may be visualized.



▲ Fig. 4 Phased-array antenna with feed network on aircraft uses Dynamic Link, Pushed Excitations and Data Link to couple electromagnetics with circuits.

## TESTING THE ARRAY AND FEED NETWORK

Using the optimized Vivaldi element, a  $1 \times 4$  linear array is assembled and extracted in HFSS. To simulate system performance, the antenna array is dynamically linked to the active circuit network. In addition to the base excitations required for normal incidence, one test employed phase and amplitude variations to simulate the effects of manufacturing tolerances. Pushed excitations were used to visualize and predict the antenna system's performance under the various test conditions. **Figure 3** shows the "variation" test case (red) versus the ideal normal incidence case (blue) where no variation in amplitude or phasing was employed. As shown in the figure, the result of the manufacturing tolerances was an increase in side lobe levels.

The final validation of the system is obtained by installing the antenna



## Ultra Precision Thin Film Circuits Since 1982

*The benefits of Ion Beam Milling, Inc. are cut and dry.*

Visit us at [www.ionbeammilling.com](http://www.ionbeammilling.com)

- An ISO Certified Company
- Custom Circuits with Quick Turn Response
- Unsurpassed stability and repeatability only available with the ion milling process
- 3 micron lines and spaces
- Design Engineering Kits available with various inductors and/or attenuators— READY TO SHIP
- Standard Products: Inductors, Attenuators, Heat Spreaders, Transmission Lines
- Services: Ion Etching, Photopattern Processing, Dicing, Testing and Measurement, Engineering Consultation Available
- A Complete line of Off The Shelf Components
- Wafer Processing— Large Ion Miller Capacity for Same Day Turnaround
- Custom Thin Film Circuits: Laser Diode Submounts, Filters, Lange Couplers, Tantalum Nitride Resistors
- Product Development and Solutions for wide array of Biomedical, Optical and Magnetic Applications
- We Welcome Low Volume Jobs and Design Prototypes

Serving the Worldwide Microwave Community For 24 Years



Ion Beam Milling, Inc. 1000 East Industrial Park Drive Manchester, NH 03109 Telephone: 603.644.2326 Fax: 603.647.6889  
Email us at: [info@ionbeammilling.com](mailto:info@ionbeammilling.com) or [sales@ionbeammilling.com](mailto:sales@ionbeammilling.com) Visit our website: [www.ionbeammilling.com](http://www.ionbeammilling.com)





## Looks aren't everything.

Sure, **Storm Flex™** cables look nice—but you don't buy cables for their looks. You buy cables for their performance. You buy them to put them to work.

And that's where **Storm Flex™** cables really shine.

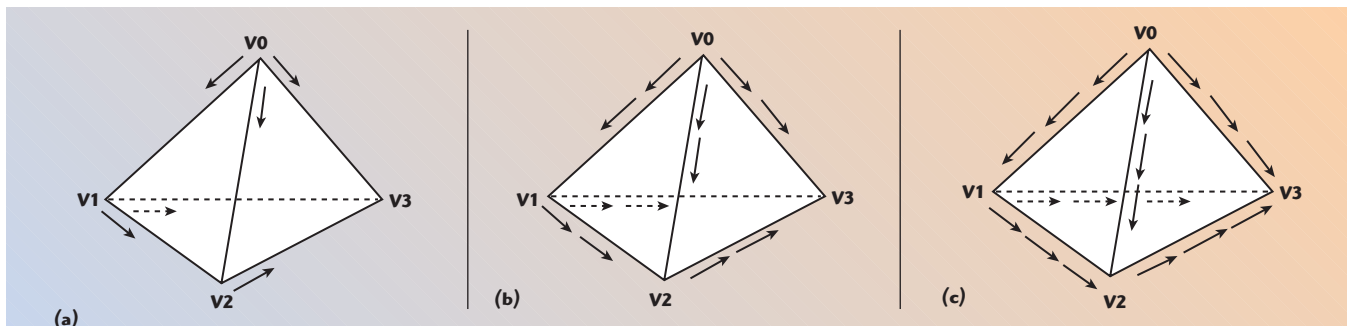
Built to be durable, **Storm Flex™** products provide consistent performance with flexure...**out-performing leading competitors when put to the test.**

- Three diameters: **0.055"**, **0.096"** and **0.160"**
- Customized assemblies
- In-stock standard configurations

■ **Download the new data sheet:** [www.stormproducts.com/stormflex](http://www.stormproducts.com/stormflex)

■ Call us now for information on how Storm Flex™ assemblies can benefit your program: 630-754-3300 or 888-347-8676 (toll free U.S.)





▲ Fig. 5 Tetrahedral element used in HFSS represents fields at vertices, edges and faces.

array and feed network on an unmanned, fixed wing platform. Here, all three technologies were used to simulate the phased array with the active circuits adjusted to achieve a  $22^\circ$  beam scan. The resulting currents and voltages were pushed to the terminals of the antenna to determine the radiated fields, which included the effect of the feed circuitry. Finally, the Data Link technology is used to compute the fields of this antenna when placed beneath a radome on an aircraft, as shown in **Figure 4**. As can be seen in the figure, the calculated fields produced inside and

outside the radome are consistent with a  $22^\circ$  beam scan.

### ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY IN HFSS

The previous phased array example was solved using HFSS Version 11 and leveraged new solver technology to allow the large simulations. Some of these technologies will now be discussed, including higher-order hierarchical basis functions, iterative solver, and the finite-element-meshing algorithm that allows HFSS to simulate bigger and more complex geometries.

### HIERARCHICAL BASIS

The finite-element method as implemented in HFSS works by dividing a 3D problem space into tetrahedral-shaped elements. The electric field in each of these tetrahedrons can be interpolated from the values associated with the edges, faces and volume of the tetrahedron. HFSS stores the components of the field that are tangential to the six edges and four faces of the tetrahedron. In addition, HFSS can store the vector components of the field within the volume of the tetrahedron. The field inside each tetrahedron is interpolated from these values.

**MISSION POSSIBLE**

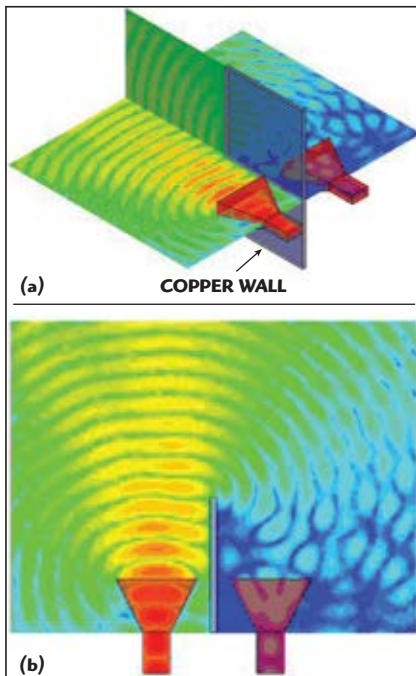


## Filters with

- **High selectivity** (up to 60dB@15% from Band-Edge)
- **Low insertion loss** (as low as 0.25dB)
- **High input power** (up to 5kW)
- **Passband flatness** (as low as 0.1dB)
- **High rejection** (greater than 100dB)
- **Small size** (as low as 0.25"H)



Various interpolation schemes, or basis functions, can be used to interpo-

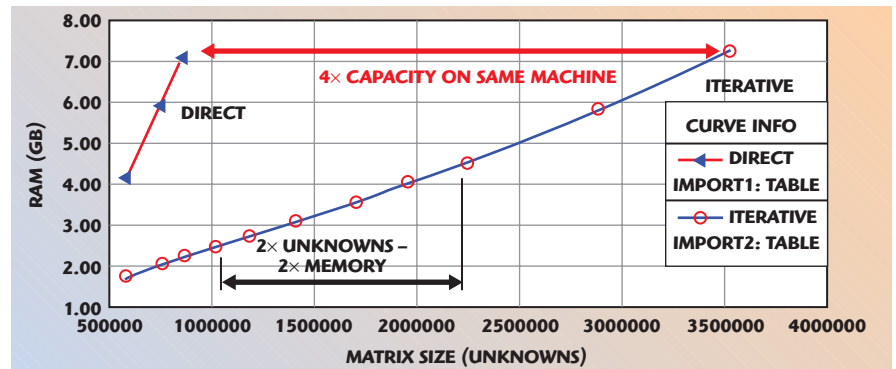


▲ Fig. 6 Two pyramidal horn antennas in presence of a conducting wall simulating co-site coupling illustrates performance improvement of iterative solver.

late field values from the nodal values shown in **Figure 5**. Zero-order tangential elements have six unknowns per tetrahedron. A zero-order basis function assumes that the tangential component of the field is constant along each edge. First-order tangential elements have 20 unknowns per tetrahedron. Twelve of these unknowns arise from assuming that the tangential component of the first-order tangential element basis function is linear along each edge. The remaining eight unknowns are added to ensure completeness of

the polynomial and are normal to the edges but tangential to the faces. Second-order tangential element basis functions have 45 unknowns including 18 unknowns associated with the edges, 24 unknowns associated with the faces and three unknowns associated with the volume.

HFSS by default uses first-order elements as these have proved to be the most efficient with general problems. Users of previous versions of HFSS may be familiar with an option within the solution setup panels that allowed

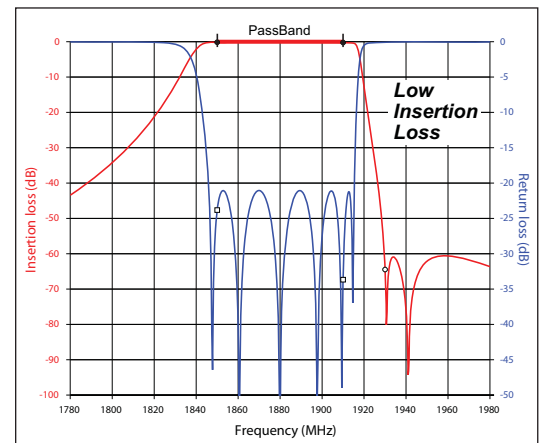


▲ Fig. 7 Comparison of direct vs. iterative solver shows a 4x reduction in RAM and near linear memory usage growth vs. number of unknowns.

## Optimized Filter Designs Push the Performance Envelope

Spectrum Microwave's experienced filter engineering team can make your Mission Possible! We'll optimize the filter topology and packaging to deliver a high performance filter designed and tested for your application. Spectrum Microwave combines people, products and technologies of FSY Microwave and Salisbury Engineering into a single company, offering a wealth of military and commercial experience. Whether it's a Lumped Element, Cavity, Ceramic or Waveguide, we'll design the filter you need.

**Check out more MISSION POSSIBLE  
filter solutions, call 888.553.7531  
or visit *SpectrumMicrowave.com***

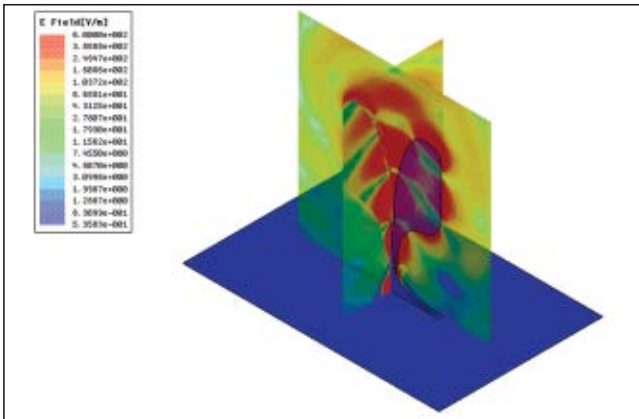


*Ask for our RF &  
Microwave catalog  
or see our  
filters online*



**FSY Microwave • Salisbury Engineering**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-130>



▲ Fig. 8 Vivaldi antenna solved 6.7 times faster using 2.7 times less memory due to advanced meshing in HFSS Version 11.

them to select "low order" as the solution basis. This feature was useful especially for signal integrity problems such as connectors and printed-circuit escape routing where geometric detail in the model forces a dense finite-element mesh. In these cases, the mesh is denser than required for accurate field prediction; hence, using a low-order (zero) element reduces the total number of unknowns and speeds the solution while maintaining accuracy. With Version 11, there is now the additional option of selecting a second-order element. Second-order elements are useful for geometries containing large homogeneous regions that can be represented by large tetrahedrons using higher-order interpolation.

## ITERATIVE SOLVER

Working hand-in-hand with the hierarchical basis is a new iterative solver. The finite-element formulation produces a matrix equation that must be solved to find the unknown electric field values within the elements. This matrix is sparse because of the local interaction between tetrahedrons. The most memory efficient method for solving a sparse matrix equation is to use an iterative solver (as compared to the more traditional direct-matrix solver). The iterative solver has the advantage of lower memory requirements and faster solutions as long as the process is conditioned properly. HFSS Version 11 uses solutions from lower-order elements to precondition the iterative solver for higher-order elements. Indeed, it is this unique coupling between the hierarchical bases and the matrix solver that makes the iterative procedure practical, reliable and fast.

The memory savings benefit of the new matrix solver is made evident by the example demonstrated in **Figure 6**. Here, two pyramidal horn antennas in the presence of a conducting wall simulates co-site coupling. The geometry is a large 447-cubic-wavelength volume of a homogeneous vacuum medium. The simulation was performed using a direct solver and again with Version 11 using the iterative solver. Both solvers converged in three passes; however, the iterative solver required 3.2 times less RAM and was 6.4 times faster than the direct solver.

A further experiment was performed to examine growth of the memory requirements as the number of unknowns is increased. The convergence criterion delta-S was set ex-

## All the power you need... UMTS Power Amplifier



### WCDMA PA

Mitsubishi Electric is offering a complete set of high efficiency power amplifiers for UMTS mobile applications. Mitsubishi's PA's are well recognized in the cellular market for highest efficiency and excellent performance. They are available for several interfaces and many UMTS bands.

Visit us at:  
Mobile World Congress 2008  
11th - 14th February  
Barcelona  
Hall 7, Stand 7C74

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-99>

[www.mitsubishichips.com](http://www.mitsubishichips.com) · [semis.info@meg.mee.com](mailto:semis.info@meg.mee.com)

MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC EUROPE B.V. (Semiconductor European Business Group)

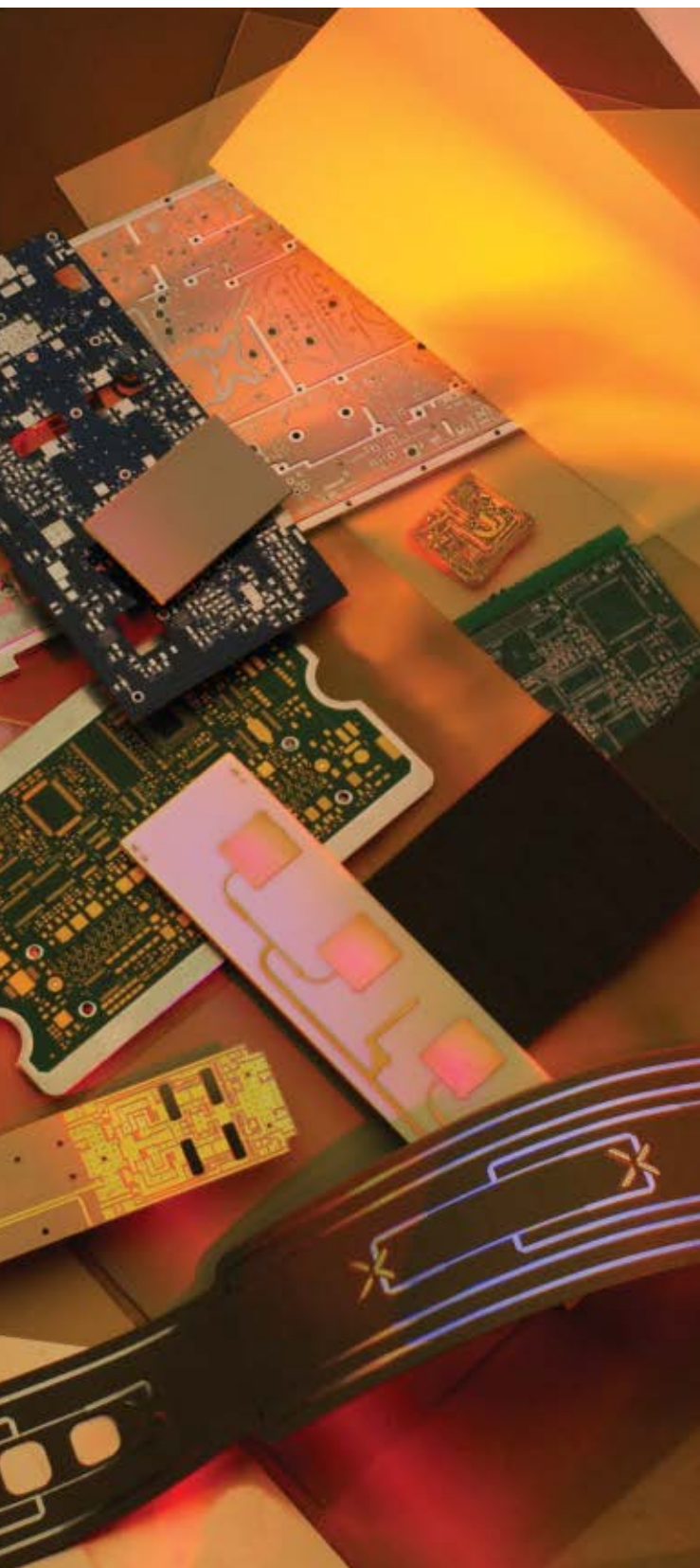
Gothaer Straße 8 · D-40880 Ratingen · Phone: +49 (0) 2102/486 0 · Fax: +49 (0) 2102/486 4140

**MITSUBISHI  
ELECTRIC**  
*Changes for the Better*



# ARLON ADVANCED MICROWAVE MATERIALS

HIGHER THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY, DIELECTRIC CONSTANT STABILITY AND LOWER LOSS



## TC600 - Highest Degree of Thermal Conductivity for Power Amplifiers

- Dielectric constant of 6.15, Loss Tangent of 0.0022 at 10GHz
- Thermal Conductivity of 1.0 to 1.1 W/m°C. Doubles Current Microwave Material Performance
- Extremely low Moisture Absorption and Excellent Insertion Loss Performance

## CLTE-XT is "Best-in-Class"

- CLTE-XT has "Best-in-Class" Insertion Loss, Loss Tangent and Electrical Phase Stability over Wide Temperatures
- Multi-Layer Material with highest degree of dimensional stability and registration consistency

## Break-Out Antenna Materials with PIM+ Technology

- Lower PIM and Higher Antenna Efficiencies without Cost Impact
- AD255A reduces Loss Tangent 17%; AD260A, AD300A and AD320A have even higher reductions in Loss Tangent
- Insertion loss and PIM further reduced by using smoother Copper with encapsulated Interface
- PIM+ Technology further improves performance over earlier PIM grades

# ARLON

TECHNOLOGY ENABLING INNOVATION

[www.arlon-med.com](http://www.arlon-med.com)

00+1+909+987-9533

tremely small to force the number of unknowns to grow to the limits of the memory capacity of the computer. The graph in **Figure 7** shows the memory usage of the direct and iterative solvers versus the number of tetrahedrons for each pass. The graph may be interpreted in two different ways. First, for a fixed number of tetrahedrons, the iterative solver uses roughly four times less RAM. In fact, HFSS memory usage is approaching a theoretical minimum

because memory usage grows linearly, that is, it doubles with a doubling of the number of unknowns. Alternatively, a second interpretation is that HFSS can solve larger and more complex problems with a fixed amount of computer RAM (6 GB, for example).

### MESHING ENGINE

Version 11 has a new meshing engine that has significant impact on the solution process, speed and memory

usage. Many applications require importation of geometries from other computer aided design (CAD) programs. The fault-tolerant meshing engine automatically detects and repairs structural problems with these geometries and optionally allows the user to remove unnecessary details such as chamfers, bends and drill holes.

The new engine creates a higher-quality mesh with well-formed tetrahedrons. The higher-quality mesh combined with further improvements in mesh refinement has resulted in faster convergence for most simulations. HFSS Version 11 often converges with fewer adaptive passes and hence requires less RAM and CPU time. The example of a Vivaldi antenna in **Figure 8** illustrates this new performance. The older version required 13 adaptive passes, 2.67 GB RAM and just over 20 minutes to solve. Version 11 only required nine passes, 770 MB RAM and only three minutes to solve. That's a 6.7 times faster simulation and 2.7 times lower memory requirement.

### CONCLUSION

The need for engineers to solve larger and more complex geometries efficiently is of growing concern. HFSS Version 11 has new features and technologies that provide an engineering solution to address this concern. The combination of a new hierarchical basis, iterative solver and advanced meshing engine push the frontier of electromagnetic simulation. Linking circuits and electromagnetics with features like Dynamic Link, Pushed Excitations and Data Link allows engineers to design and validate entire end-to-end systems before undertaking prototype production.

### References

1. T.Y. Yun, C. Wang, P. Zepeda, C.T. Rodenbeck, M.R. Coutant, M. Li and K. Chang, "A 10-21 GHz, Low-cost, Multi-frequency and Full-duplex Phased Array Antenna System," *IEEE Trans. Antennas and Propagation*, May 2002, Vol. 50, pp. 641-650.
2. C. Chang, C. Rodenbeck, K. Chang and M. Coutant, "A Four-channel Full-duplex T/R Module for Multi-frequency Phased Array Applications," *Microwave Journal* On-line, April 2005.

**Ansoft Corp.,**  
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 261-3200,  
[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com).

**RS No. 301**

## RF Test Equipment

*If your RF testing needs require...*

### Satellite Link Emulators

RF link emulation for payload or VSAT terminal development. Programmable Doppler, delay, path loss, phase shift and fading. completely phase continuous.

### AWGN Carrier/Noise Generators

Additive White Gaussian Noise (AWGN) Carrier to Noise generators with built-in power measurement.

### RF Converters

Comprehensive range of frequency tunable and block Up and Down converters/translators from 100MHz to 30GHz. Single and multiple channels.

### Multi-octave synthesizers

Fast switching Multi-octave frequency synthesizers to 30GHz with excellent phase noise performance.

*Give us a call ...*

Carrier/Noise (CNG) Series	
Model	Frequency range
CNG-26/180	26MHz - 180MHz
CNG-70/140	50MHz - 180MHz
CNG-5/1005	5MHz - 1005MHz
CNG-800/1000	800MHz - 1000MHz
CNG-870/1750	870MHz - 1750MHz
CNG-800/2400	800MHz - 2400MHz
CNG-1700/2400	2200MHz - 2400MHz
CNG-2200/2700	2200MHz - 2700MHz
CNG-800/2700	800MHz - 2700MHz



RF Test Equipment for Wireless Communications

**dBm, LLC**

6 Highpoint Drive ♦ Wayne, NJ 07470  
Tel (973) 709-0020 ♦ Fax (973) 709-1346

[www.dbmcorp.com](http://www.dbmcorp.com)



# GPS FILTERS

[www.reactel.com/gps](http://www.reactel.com/gps)



GPS Notch Filter

Ceramic  
GPS Filters

GPS Diplexers

GPS Bandpass Filter

GPS Dual Filter



Reactel, Incorporated • Phone: (301) 519-3660 • Fax: (301) 519-2447 • [reactel@reactel.com](mailto:reactel@reactel.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-115> or use RS# 115 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info) • Visit us at RWS, Booth #26, January 22-24, 2008, Orlando, FL





## A TRUE SYNTHETIC TEST ENVIRONMENT

Today's test and measurement suppliers face ever-increasing pressure to deliver more cost-effective solutions to users. They strive for higher production rates while producing products with greater complexity. They are therefore being challenged to supply flexible, scalable and efficient test systems that solve these problems. Synthetic instruments that "synthesize" the stimulus or measurement capabilities found in traditional instruments through a combination of software algorithms and hardware modules that are based on core instrumentation circuit building blocks are a promising solution.

In order to deliver the promised flexibility and modularity of synthetic test systems, Aeroflex has developed the Synthetic Multi-function Adaptable Reconfigurable Test Environment—SMART<sup>^</sup>E™ 5000 Series—a synthetic test environment that encompasses

hardware, software, test practices and support required by users for a complete test solution. This synthetic test system provides a highly integrated, complete-solution environment and includes configurable modules encompassing the best hardware to solve test challenges.

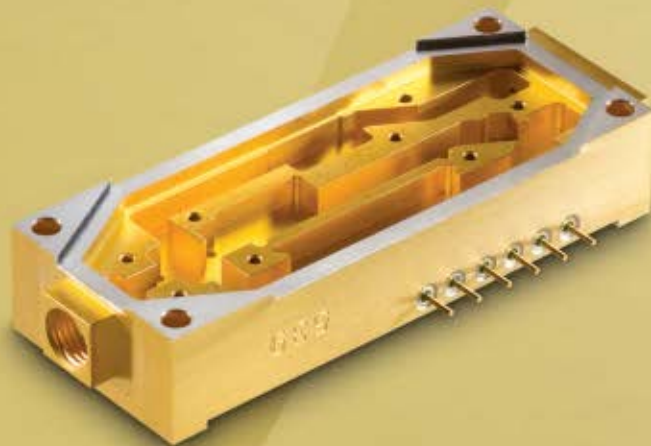
A synthetic test system utilizes multi-functional stimulus and response measurement hardware channels tightly coupled with digital signal processing software (rather than a collection of dedicated-function instruments) to generate signals and perform measurements. Synthetic test environments offer low total cost of test, greater throughput and typically take less than half the rack space and weight of conventional discrete instrument-based systems.

---

AEROFLEX TEST SOLUTIONS,  
INSTRUMENTS DIVISION  
Stevenage, UK



AN ISO 9001:2000 COMPANY  
MICROWAVE PACKAGES • HERMETIC SEALING • CUSTOM LASER SYSTEMS  
866-LITRON-1 • WWW.LITRON.COM



## IMPURE THOUGHTS

What impurities were sealed into your last microwave package? If fears of corrosion or poor ESD handling keep you up at night, turn your thoughts to Litron. Our clean room sealing area and Class Zero ESD environment keep every component pure from initial housing manufacture to final hermetic seal. Think clean. Think zero contamination. **Call Litron today at 866-LITRON-1.**

**L I T R O N**  
**AEROSPACE**

THE GOLD STANDARD IN MICROWAVE PACKAGING

©2007 Litron, Inc. All rights reserved. 15067

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-71> or use RS# 71 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

The new system is based upon the fifth generation evolution of the company's synthetic test technology, which meets the high throughput, high-performance test requirements for radar applications, satellite payloads and transmit/receive modules and subsystems for phased-array radar antennas. In this fifth generation, the proprietary synthetic-test chassis has evolved into commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) LXI modules that support multiple vendors and multiple industry standard platforms (LXI, PXI, cPCI, GPIB).

SMART<sup>^</sup>E's configurability enables systems to be properly scaled in terms of size, function and cost for manufacturing, flight line, and depot test for military prime equipment test solutions. The environment also features system declassification of embedded facilities now mandated for most military systems. Modularity and multi-vendor component and subsystem support, along with the ability of synthetic subsystems to adapt to new requirements via software, give users obsolescence protection.

This environment is provided using COTS system components to ensure that users have a competitive test solution best matched to their requirements. Furthermore, the extensive application of industry standards in the composition of the environment ensures that test solutions will fit well into the user's operating environment. Moreover, the user likely will be more familiar with a COTS-based implementation over a proprietary one.

## INDUSTRY STANDARD FOUNDATIONS

A key to the flexibility of SMART<sup>^</sup>E is its foundation of industry standard software, including Windows, C/C++/C# and National Instruments' TestStand. The open architecture combination of both industry standard software and hardware enables multifunctional extensions that can be easily implemented.

An extensive test library, with built-in test personality customization via user-settable/exposed parameters, results in rapid start-up for new applications. The test environment embodies all of the calibration, verification, diagnostics and test practices needed to achieve its specifications, which are given at the system level, rather than simply as a collection of instrument specifications that must be analyzed and then extrapolated to the system level.

This focus at the system level includes a multi-tiered calibration practice based on calibrating procedures required for very few, basic transfer standards without the need to remove and calibrate each individual synthetic module or each separate subsystem. Calibration encompasses full National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) traceability. All systems are designed to enable system verification tests, even with a unit under test already connected to the environment and ready for testing. Each system also provides simulation software that enables test programs to be run off-line from the system hardware, while still being able to step through all the test sequence elements as if hardware were connected.

From a key subsystem perspective, the systems are constructed of the following building blocks: stimulus,

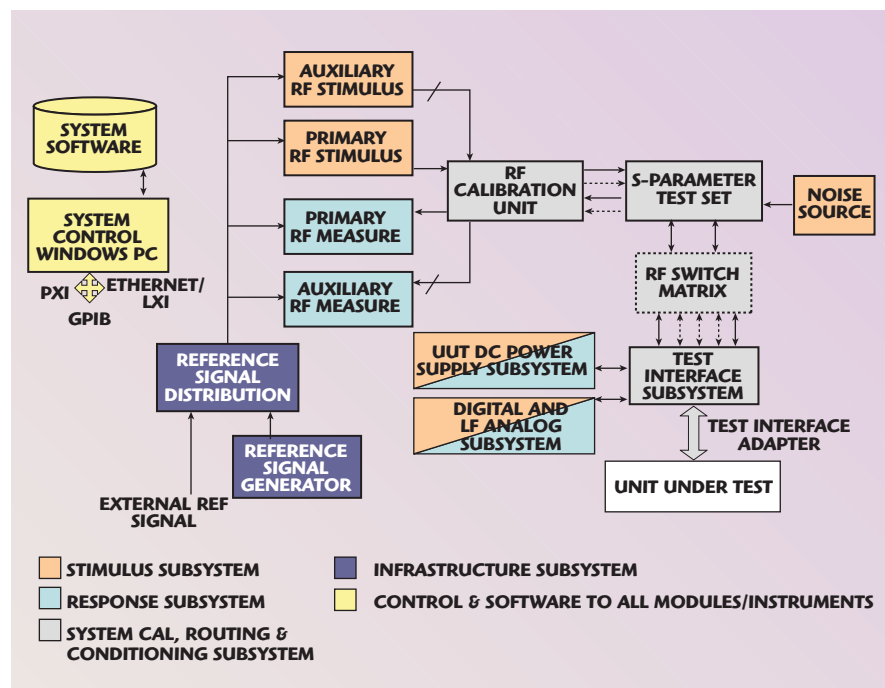


Fig. 1 Generic block diagram of a SMART<sup>^</sup>E 5000 environment test solution.

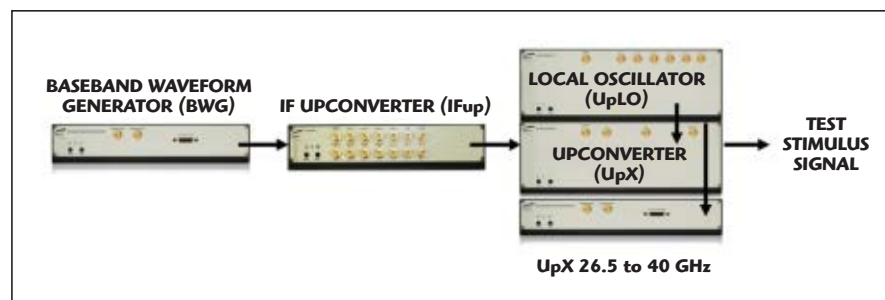


Fig. 2 Components of an LXI version of a SMART<sup>^</sup>E RF/microwave stimulus channel.

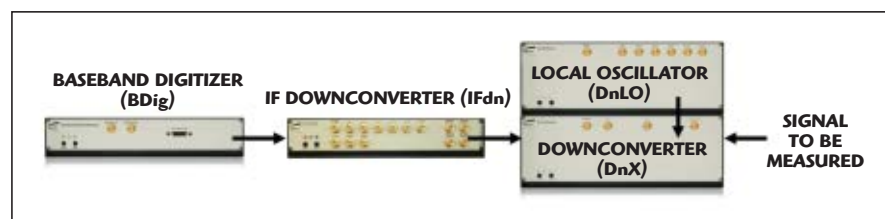
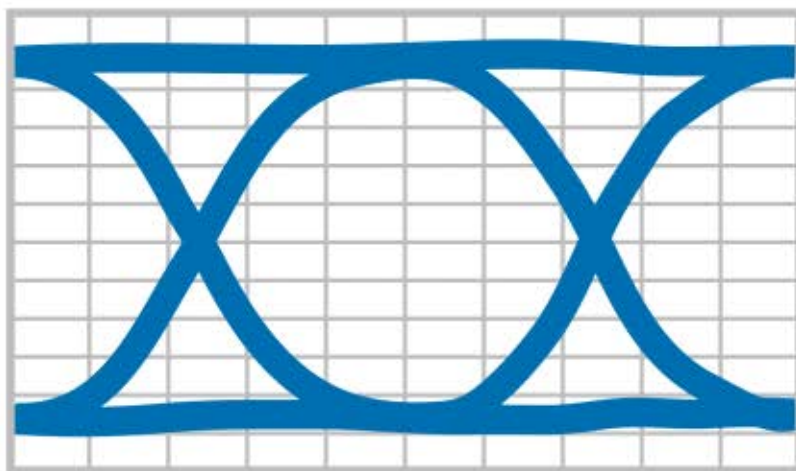


Fig. 3 SMART<sup>^</sup>E 5000 RF/microwave response subsystem.



# SUPERIOR SIGNAL INTEGRITY



Typical eye diagram of GRF303 relay in normally open position (coil on). Pattern generator settings: 10Gbps data rate;  $2^{31}-1$  PBRs signal; data amplitude of 500mVpp.

## Teledyne raises test & measurement performance bar



GRF300 and GRF303  
Surface-Mount RF Relays

- Superior signal integrity up to 10Gbps
- High performance at low cost
- Half the size of comparable relays  
(0.4 x 0.4 x 0.3 in. / 11.1 x 11.1 x 7.6 mm)
- Hermetically sealed to ensure reliability and immunity to cleaning solutions



SGRF300 and SGRF303  
Surface-Mount RF Relays



**TELEDYNE  
RELAYS**

A Teledyne Technologies Company

(888) 551-0448 • [www.teledynereleys.com](http://www.teledynereleys.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-142> or use RS# 142 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





Fixed Radio Access  
Point-to-Multipoint  
Point-to-Point  
Broadcast  
Wide band  
Airborne  
WLAN  
WiMAX  
MMDS  
Link16  
Covert  
RFID  
UAV  
PMR  
WiFi  
Tetra  
COTS

ANTENNA

# ANTENNA SPECIALISTS

Development and  
customisation  
undertaken.

100MHz to  
40GHz.

UK based.

SPECIALISTS

FOR  
DEFENSE  
SECURITY  
SATELLITE  
COMMERCIAL



European Antennas Ltd  
Cheveley  
Newmarket  
Suffolk CB8 9RG, UK  
Phone +44 1638 732177  
sales@european-antennas.co.uk  
www.european-antennas.co.uk

response measurement, system calibration, signal routing and signal conditioning, system controller and software as well as a system infrastructure subsystem. **Figure 1** shows the generic block diagram of a SMART^E 5000 environment test solution

## CONFIGURING TEST HARDWARE

Test requirements come in a seemingly endless variety. The one constant is that the test environment should be applications driven and able to deliver the specific levels of performance required. Devices to be tested dictate the number of simultaneous stimulus signals and the range of frequency, power and modulation of the stimulus signals required.

The specifications and test strategy dictate the measurements and therefore the measurement instruments required in terms of both function and performance. The combination of the DUT test signal requirements and the characteristics of the measurement instruments dictate the calibration and signal routing and conditioning components of the system.

## STIMULUS SUBSYSTEM

A stimulus subsystem can encompass a wide variety of combinations of digital, analogue and RF/microwave "channels." Digital and analogue capability is typically provided in PXI/cPCI form factor, RF and microwave functionality in PXI or LXI form factor. However, conventional rack-mounted instruments may also be utilized in cases where they provide the best match to the measurement problem, though usually not the best modularity of implementation. **Figure 2** shows the components of an LXI version of a SMART^E RF/microwave stimulus channel.

## RESPONSE MEASUREMENT SUBSYSTEM

Like the stimulus subsystem, the response measurement subsystem of a SMART^E can encompass a wide variety of mixed-signal capabilities from DC to microwave. As for the stimulus subsystem, system module components in PXI/cPCI, LXI or discrete instrument form factor may all be utilized in concert. **Figure 3** shows the SMART^E 5000 RF/microwave response subsystem

## PRODUCT FEATURE

Common modular instrumentation capability is available off the shelf for digital multi-meters, digital sampling oscilloscopes, arbitrary waveform generators, digital IO and a variety of other measurement functions. PXI/cPCI and LXI and response measurement subsystems may each consist of one or more channels, which may be optionally configured for tuning speed, power level and frequency range. These include UUT interface subsystems, UUT power supplies, system infrastructure, digital IO subsystems and industry standard PXI synthetic instrumentation modules.

## CALIBRATION

In the deployment of synthetic microwave test systems, Aeroflex has engineered a very specific hierarchical calibration strategy involving three distinct levels of calibration: primary calibration, operational-reference-plane-origin calibration and extended-reference-plane calibration. This hierarchy is specifically designed to minimize the overhead and maximize the convenience of calibration and verification on a system level basis.

Primary calibration is related to the components of the system responsible for establishing the most fundamental stimulus and measurement parametric behavior of the system. The RF/microwave elements of the system include the reference frequency generator, noise source, power meter and power sensors, S-parameter calibration kits and a core calibration resource known as the Local Calibration Unit (LCU).

For low-frequency stimulus, a high-performance PXI DMM may be the primary reference standard, easily removed for periodic calibration. The LCU facilitates the second level in the calibration hierarchy for RF/microwave signaling. It is the point at which all system resources are integrated to provide a fundamental reference plane origin for both RF/microwave stimulus and response signaling. The LCU provides signal multiplexing to DUT test ports and to industry standard NIST traceable power calibration instruments.



# UP TO 100 Watt AMPLIFIERS




## 20 MHz TO 2 GHz



**\$945** **IN STOCK**  
from ea. qty. (1-9)

Heavy duty, ruggedness and reliable operation to meet your demanding communication applications describe **Mini-Circuits collection of 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 Watt ZHL high power amplifiers!** Covering 20 MHz up to 2 GHz, these broadband solutions are available with or without integrated heat sink/fan to fit your system requirements. Each amplifier operates with low current consumption and is designed to work off a single +24 V DC supply, including the fan! Plus, each model can withstand and open or short output load without damage under full CW output power. They also offer built-in protection against over-voltage, thermal overloads, and an internal regulated power supply to handle fluctuations from the supply source and still deliver high performance. Need a **robust** power amplifier solution? Then come to Mini-Circuits where quality and reliability is built into every unit.

**Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!**

Model	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Max. P <sub>OUT</sub> (dBm) @ Compression		Dynamic Range		DC Pwr.		Price \$ea.	
	f <sub>L</sub> - f <sub>U</sub>	Typ.	1 dB	3 dB	NF (dB) Typ.	IP3 (dBm) Typ.	Volt (V) Nom.	Current (A) Max.	Qty. 1-9	
	<b>With Heat Sink/Fan</b>									
	ZHL-5W-2G	800-2000	49	+37	+38	8.0	+44	24	2.0	995.00
	ZHL-10W-2G	800-2000	43	+40	+41	7.0	+50	24	5.0	1295.00
●	ZHL-20W-13	20-1000	50	+41	+43	3.5	+50	24	2.8	1395.00
●	ZHL-50W-52	50-500	50	+46	+48	4.0	+55	24	9.3	1395.00
●	ZHL-100W-52	50-500	50	+47	+48.5	6.5	+57	24	9.3	1995.00
<b>▲ Without Heat Sink/Fan</b>										
	ZHL-5W-2GX	800-2000	49	+37	+38	8.0	+44	24	2.0	945.00
●	ZHL-10W-2GX	800-2000	43	+40	+41	7.0	+50	24	5.0	1220.00
●	ZHL-20W-13X	20-1000	50	+41	+43	3.5	+50	24	2.8	1320.00
●	ZHL-50W-52X	50-500	50	+46	+48	4.0	+55	24	9.0	1320.00
●	ZHL-100W-52X	50-500	50	+47	+48.5	6.5	+57	24	9.0	1920.00
● Patent Pending										
▲ With heat sink/fan removed, customer must provide adequate cooling to ensure that the base plate temperature does not exceed 85°C. See data sheets on Mini-Circuits web site.										
										
						ZHL-5W-2 GX	ZHL-10W-2 GX	ZHL-20W-		



**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF & MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

416 Rev D

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-93> or use RS# 93 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

## Variable Attenuators



Solid-state Variable Attenuators from 10MHz to 19GHz. Current Controlled, Linearized Voltage Controlled, or Linearized Digital Controlled.

### Product Line:

- Solid State Variable Attenuators
- Solid State Switches
- Directional Couplers
- Hybrid Couplers (90°/180°)
- Power Dividers / Combiners
- DC-Blocks & Bias Tee's

**Universal  
Microwave**



### Components Corporation

5702-D General Washington Drive  
Alexandria, Virginia 22312

Tel: (703) 642-6332, Fax: (703) 642-2568

Email: [umcc@umcc111.com](mailto:umcc@umcc111.com)

**[www.umcc111.com](http://www.umcc111.com)**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-149>

**LORCH  
MICROWAVE**

## National Sales Manager

Lorch Microwave a leading manufacturer of microwave components and sub-systems is seeking a highly motivated seasoned professional to oversee the national sales functions of its commercial business division.

In this position, you will be responsible for:

- New business development.
- Forging lasting and progressive relationships with key clientele.
- Maintaining objectivity and asserting standards.
- Interfacing with engineering managers and technical support to define customer requirements and solution needs.
- Ensuring compliance with import and export regulations.

A bachelor's degree is preferred with at least 5 years sales experience in the microwave industry. This position reports to the Vice President of Business Development and travel is required.

Please submit resume to:  
Lorch Microwave  
P.O. Box 2828  
Salisbury, MD 21802

## SYSTEM INFRASTRUCTURE COMPONENTS

System infrastructure components refer to components generally required to make the various individual subsystems operate as an integrated environment. In some instances, these may be provided by the user's application environment. The SMART<sup>^</sup>E 5000 family provides for required or optional infrastructure components such as an LXI module sub-rack, system racks with AC power infrastructure including uninterruptible power supply, cooling, EMI shielding, system reference signal generation and distribution modules, LO distribution modules, system interconnect cable assemblies, LAN interface router and UUT interfaces.

Test capability can be configured to match the test problem to be solved and the environment also enables expansion or reconfiguration of a system to meet new requirements, providing test resource investment longevity and significant immunity from obsolescence.

## SMART<sup>^</sup>E SPECIFICATIONS

Reflecting its RF/microwave-centric test perspective, the SMART<sup>^</sup>E features synthetic stimulus and measurement channels to 40 GHz in configurable modular bands with two synthetic channels as standard, one for stimulus and one for measurement, extendable to multiple parallel stimulus and multiple parallel response synthetic or non-synthetic channels. A highly configurable base-band encompasses cooperative narrow and broad bandwidth capabilities and includes very fast tuning or lower speed/reduced cost local oscillator options with AM, FM, PM and arbitrary modulations.

Also featured are standard power settings and a measurement range of -90 to +10 dBm to better than 0.1 dB resolution, extendable via standard and custom power amplifier options. Standard and customer-specified switch matrix subsystems and interface panels are supported. The system provides continuous wave and pulsed measurements—S-parameters, envelope, peak and average power, spectral, noise figure and modulation/demodulation—with network analyzer comparable uncer-

## PRODUCT FEATURE

tainties at high throughput measurement rates.

The test environment is application-specific for satellite payloads, phased-array T/R modules and sub-systems/assemblies, and multi-device under test military ATE platforms, as well as specific military-tester/ATE implementations for EW and radar range applications. Specialized tactical air navigation (TACAN), identification friend or foe (IFF), CNI and ATE subsystems as well as phase-noise test subsystems are available as system options.

The SMART<sup>^</sup>E 5000 test environment provides for mixed-signal testing (including DC response), digital input/output (I/O) up to 400 MHz at double data rate (DDR) and low voltage differential signaling (LVDS) with programmable levels up to 100 MHz, low frequency analogue stimulus and measurement from a broad selection of modular or conventional instruments including arbitrary waveform generators (AWG) at gigahertz sample rates digitizers up to multi-gigahertz sample rates, and defense wavelength division multiplexing with variable sample rates up to 1.8 GS/s.

## CONCLUSION

SMART<sup>^</sup>E 5000 test environments are scaleable in performance and function, ideal for implementing configurable and reconfigurable systems that provide flexibility and resistance to obsolescence, and are a vast improvement on historical rack and stack test solutions. A single synthetic stimulus and measurement channel pair can perform the tests that traditionally require multiple standalone instruments. Thus, there are savings in size and weight requirements for a complete microwave test solution. The result is a unique, state-of-the-art, synthetic, and mixed-signal RF and microwave test environment.

**Aeroflex Test Solutions,  
Instruments Division,  
Stevenage, UK  
+44 (0) 1438 742200,  
e-mail: [info-test@aeroflex.com](mailto:info-test@aeroflex.com).**

**RS No. 300**

WHAT CAN YOU FIND AT [www.mwjjournal.com](http://www.mwjjournal.com)?  
**FREE ON-LINE BUYER'S GUIDE.** Use this invaluable reference source for locating companies, their products and services.  
Is your company in the guide?



# Flexibility *to experience ...* Creativity | Freedom

## New in XFDTD 6.5

Multi-frequency sinusoidal results such as efficiency, SAR, fields and currents, and antenna patterns from one transient calculation

Full 64-bit GUI including CAD import and support for Windows Vista®

Transient and sinusoidal periodic boundary conditions with phase shift

Power flow over a plane for reflection/transmission from semi-infinite structures

Total field AND scattered field plane wave for accurate results for both scattering and shielding calculations

Nonlinear diodes with variable parameters

Rotating B field display for MRI calculations

Import voxel objects and mesh conformally

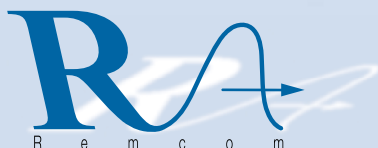
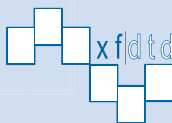
Programmable switches

## New in XSTREAM® Version 3.0

Up to 6-GBytes of GPU memory

Both MicroCluster and MiniCluster versions in separate chassis with independent power supply

Faster than a 32-node cluster computer



**XFDTD 6.5** is the **ONLY** full wave solver available with both true MPI for clusters and **XSTREAM®** hardware FDTD for 6-Gbyte GPU calculations. No other solver can make larger or faster calculations than **XFDTD 6.5!**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-116> or use RS# 116 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM

Atlanta, GA

IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society

June 17-19, 2008



## Reserve Booth Space Early

Join these companies that have already reserved space in the 2008 Exhibition

3G Metalworx Inc.	CTT Inc.	ITT Corp. – Microwave Systems	nGimat Co.	Simulation Technology & Applied Res
A-Alpha Waveguide Co.	Cuming Microwave Corp.	IW Inc.	Nitronex Corp.	Sinclair Manufacturing Co.
Acceleware Corp.	Custom Cable Assemblies Inc.	J MicroTechnology Inc.	Noise Com	Skyworks Solutions Inc.
Accumet Engineering Corp.	Custom Interconnects	Jacket Micro Devices Inc.	Northeast Electronics Corp.	Sonnet Software Inc.
Actipass Co. Ltd.	Custom Microwave Components Inc.	Jersey Microwave	Northrop Grumman-Velocity	Soshin Electronics Co. Ltd.
Advanced Control Components Inc.	Daa Sheen Technology Co. Ltd.	JFW Industries Inc.	NSI	Sources East Inc.
Advanced Switch Technology	dBm	Johanson Manufacturing Corp.	NTK Technologies Inc.	Southwest Microwave Inc.
Aeroflex Inc.	Delta Electronics Mfg Corp.	Johanson Technology Inc.	Nuhertz Technologies LLC	Spectrum Control
Aethercomm Inc.	Diablo Industries Thin Film	Jointcom Communication Technology	NXP Semiconductors	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH
Agilent Technologies	Diamond Antenna	JQL Electronics Inc.	Octagon Communications	Spectrum Microwave Inc.
AKON Inc.	Dielectric Laboratories Inc.	JyeBao Co. Ltd.	OPHIR RF Inc.	Spectrum Power Management Systems
Allrizon-TG Communications Equipment	Dow Key Microwave	K&L Microwave Inc.	Orient Microwave Corp.	Spectrum Sensors & Controls
Altair Technologies Inc.	Ducommun Technologies Inc.	Keithley Instruments Inc.	P/M Industries Inc.	Sprague-Goodman Electronics Inc.
American Standard Circuits Inc.	DuPont	KMIC Technology Inc.	Park Electrochemical/Neltec	SRI Hermetics Inc.
American Technical Ceramics	Dyconex AG	Krytar Inc.	Partron Co. Ltd.	SSI Cable Corp.
Ametek HCC Industries	Dynaware Inc.	L-3 Communications – Narda	Pascall Electronics Ltd.	State of the Art Inc.
AML Communications Inc.	e2v	Labtech Ltd.	Passive Microwave Technology	Stealth Microwave
AmpliTech Inc. – <b>Gold Sponsor</b>	EADS North America Defense	LadyBug Technologies	Penn Engineering Components	Stellar Industries Corp.
Analog Devices Inc.	Eagle Comtronic	Lambda Americas	Peregrine Semiconductor Corp.	Storm Products Co.
AnaPico AG	EE-Evaluation Engineering	Lark Engineering Co./Baier & Baier	Phase Matrix Inc.	StratEdge Corp.
Anaren Inc.	Elcom Technologies Inc.	Laser Process Mfg. Inc.	Piconics Inc.	Summit Instruments Inc.
Anoisn Electronics	Electro Rent Corp.	Linear Photonics	Picosecond Pulse Labs	SUSS Microtec Inc.
Anritsu Co. – <b>Silver Sponsor</b>	Electromagnetic Technologies Ind.	Linearizer Technology	Planar Electronics Technology	SV Microwave Inc.
Ansoft Corp. – <b>Gold Sponsor</b>	EM Research Inc.	Litron Inc.	Plextek Ltd.	CW Swift & Associates Inc.
Antenna Systems & Technology Mag.	EMAG Technologies Inc.	LNX Corp.	Pole/Zero Corp.	Synergy Microwave Corp.
Apollo Microwaves Ltd.	EMC Technology Inc.	Locus Microwave	Polyfet RF Devices	T-Tech Inc.
Applied Radar Inc.	Emcore (formerly Oritel)	Logus Microwave Corp.	Polyflon, a Crane Co. company	Taconic
Applied Thin-Film Products	Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products	Lorch Microwave	Precision Connector Inc.	Talley Communications Corp.
Applied Wave Research Inc.	Emerson Network Power Connectivity	LPKF Laser & Electronics	Precision Photo-Fab Inc.	Tedea Inc.
AR Amplifier Research	Empower RF Systems	M2 Global Technology Ltd.	Presidio Components Inc.	Technical Research & Manufacturing
ARC Technologies Inc.	Endwave Corp.	Maury Microwave Corp.	Pulsar Microwave Corp.	Technical Services Laboratory Inc.
Arlon	Eudyna Devices Inc.	Maxtek Components Corp.	Q Microwave Inc.	Tegam Inc.
Artech House	European Microwave Week	MECA Electronics Inc.	Q3 Laboratory	Tektronix Inc.
ASB Inc.	Exceles Semiconductor Corp.	Mega Circuit Inc.	Quantum Leap Packaging Inc.	Teledyne Technologies
Assemblies Inc.	EZ Form Cable Corp.	MegaPhase	Quest Microwave Inc.	Telegartner Inc.
Astrolab Inc.	F&K Delvotec Inc.	Meggitt Safety Systems Inc.	Questech Services Corp.	Tensolite
Auriga Measurement Systems	Farran Technology Ltd.	Merix Corp.	QuinStar Technology Inc.	Terabeam/HXI
Avago Technologies	FCT Electronics LP	Merrimac Industries Inc.	R&D Microwaves LLC	TeraVista Technologies Inc.
Avnet Electronics Marketing	Filtel Microwave Inc.	MESL Microwave Ltd.	R&K Company Ltd.	Thales Components Corp.
AWT Co. Ltd.	Filtran Microcircuits Inc.	MICA Microwave	R-Theta Thermal Solutions Inc.	Times Microwave Systems
B&Z Technologies	Filtronic Compound Semiconductors	Mician GmbH	Radant MEMS Inc.	Toshiba America Electronic Comp.
Barry Industries Inc.	Filtronic Sage Laboratories Inc.	Micro Lambda Wireless Inc.	Radiall-AEP	TRAK Microwave Corp.
Beckelec Inc.	Flann Microwave Ltd.	Micro-Coax Inc.	Reactel Inc.	Trans-Tech Inc.
Besser Associates Inc.	Flexco Microwave Inc.	Micro-Mode Products Inc.	Reinhardt Microtech AG	Transcom Inc.
Biiley Technologies Inc.	Florida RF Labs Inc.	MicroLab/FXR	RelComm Technologies Inc.	Trilithic Inc.
Bonding Source	Focus Microwaves Inc.	Micronetics Inc.	Remtec Inc.	TriQuint Semiconductor
Boonton Electronics	Fotofab	Microphase Corp.	Renaissance Electronics Corp.	Tronser Inc.
Brush Ceramic Products	Freeseale Semiconductor	Microsemi Corp.	Resin Systems Corp.	TRS-RenTelco
C-Tech Co. Ltd.	General Dynamics Satcom Technology	Microtech Inc.	RF Depot.Com Inc.	TRU Corporation Inc.
California Eastern Labs	Gerotron Communication GmbH	Microwave Communications Labs Inc.	RF Design Magazine	TTE Inc.
Cambridge University Press	GGG Industries Inc.	Microwave Concepts Inc.	RF Globalnet	AJ Tuck Co.
CAP Wireless Inc.	Giga-tronics Inc.	Microwave Development Labs Inc.	RF Industries	Tyco Electronics: Aerosp. & Def. Prod.
Carleton University	GigaLane Co. Ltd.	Microwave Device Technology Corp.	RF Morecom	Tyco Electronics: CC&CE Products
Cascade Microtech	Global Communication Semiconductors	Microwave Engineering Corp.	RFHIC Corp.	Tyco Electronics: GIC Products
Centellax Inc.	WL Gore & Associates Inc.	Microwave Engineering Europe	RFMD – <b>Gold Sponsor</b>	Tyco Elec: M/A-COM – <b>Silver Sponsor</b>
Century Seals Inc.	Gowanda Electronics	Microwave Filter Co. Inc.	RFMW Inc.	UltraSource Inc.
Ceramic Products Group	Gryphics Prod Grp/Cascade Microtech	Microwave Innovation Group	RH Laboratories Inc.	United Monolithic Semiconductors
Cernex Inc.	GT Microwave Inc.	Microwave Journal	Richardson Electronics	Universal Microwave Corp.
Channel Microwave Corp.	Hantech Inc.	Microwave Product Digest	RJR Polymers Inc.	UTE Microwave Inc.
Charter Engineering Inc.	Harbour Industries	Microwave Technology Inc.	RLC Electronics Inc.	Valpey Fisher Corp.
Ciao Wireless Inc.	Helic SA	Microwaves & RF	Rogers Corp.	Vector Fields Inc.
ClearComm Technologies Inc.	Herley Industries Inc.	Military & Aerospace Electronics	Rohde & Schwarz Inc.	Vectron International
Cobham DES	Herotek Inc.	Millitech Inc.	Rohm and Haas Electronic Materials	Verspecht-Teyssier Corp.
Coilcraft Inc.	Hesse & Knipps Inc.	Mimix Broadband Inc. – <b>Silver Sponsor</b>	Rosenberger North America LLC	VIDA Products Inc.
Coining Inc.	High Frequency Electronics	Mini-Circuits	Roswin Inc.	Virginia Diodes Inc.
Coleman Microwave Co.	Hittite Microwave Corp.	Mini-Systems Inc.	Roth & Rau AG	Vishay Intertechnology Inc.
COM DEV/CodeOne	Holworth Instrumentation LLC	Mission Technology Co. (MTC)	RTx Technology Co. Ltd.	Voltronics Corp.
Commercial Microwave Technology	HTMicrowave Co. Ltd.	MITEQ Inc.	Samtec Inc.	Weinschel Associates
Communications & Power Industries	HUBER+SUHNER Inc.	Mitsubishi Electric & Electronics	Santron Inc.	Wenzel Associates Inc.
Compex Corp.	IEEE Communications Magazine	Modelithics Inc.	Sawcom Tech Inc.	Werlatone Inc.
Component Distributors Inc.	IEEE Microwave Magazine	Modular Components National Inc.	Sawmics Inc.	West Bond Inc.
Comtech PST	IKR Micro	Molex RF/Microwave Div.	Schleifring und Apparatebau GmbH	Wiley
Connectronics Inc.	IMST GmbH	Momentive Performance Materials	Schmid & Partner Engineering AG	WIN Semiconductor Corp.
CoorsTek	Infinene Technologies	MPDevice Co. Ltd.	Scientific Microwave Corp.	WIPD-D d.o.o.
Corning Gilbert Inc.	InnoSent GmbH	MtronPTI	Semi Dice Inc.	Wireless Design & Development
Corry Micronics	Instruments for Industry (IFI)	Murata Electronics – <b>Silver Sponsor</b>	Shanghai New Continents Technology	Yantel Corp.
Crane Aerospace & Electronics	Integra Technologies Inc.	NaF Technology Corp.	Shenzhen Kingsing Cable Tech Co.	Yixin Microwave Electronics Co. Ltd
CRC Press-Taylor & Francis Grp LLC	International Manufacturing Svs.	National Instruments	Shenzhen Shennan Circuits Co. Ltd.	Z-Communications Inc.
Cree Inc.	Ion Beam Milling Inc.	NDK – <b>Gold Sponsor</b>	Shoulder Electronics Co. Ltd.	Zeland Software Inc.
Cristek Interconnects Inc.	Isotec Corp.	Netcom Inc.	Sigma Systems Corp.	ZIFOR Enterprise Co. Ltd.
CST of America Inc. – <b>Gold Sponsor</b>	ITF Co. Ltd.	Networks International Corp. (NIC)	Signatone (Lucas/Signatone)	

[www.ims2008.org](http://www.ims2008.org)

To request exhibiting information, please contact Kristen Anderson at:  
[kanderson@mwjournal.com](mailto:kanderson@mwjournal.com) or 781-769-9750

Microwave Journal will provide exhibition management for the 2008 MTT-S IMS Symposium/Exhibition



**Receive the  
most current**

Industry News  
New Product Information  
Market Analysis  
Industry Events

with

**Microwave  
FLASH**

And

**Microwave  
ADVISOR**

The weekly eNewsletters from  
The Editors of



*Subscribe today at:*

[www.mwjjournal.com/activate](http://www.mwjjournal.com/activate)

And join our 37,000 subscribers  
Who already receive the latest  
industry info!

**FREE**  
**Product Information**

Now Available Online  
at

**Info Zone**

The new Web-based  
product information system

from



*Just visit*

**mwjournal.com/info**

**and enter the RS number from  
the ad or editorial item**

**or**

**request information by company  
name or product category**

**It's Easy**

**It's Fast**

**It's FREE**

**GET IN THE ZONE!**





# Nelco® RF and Microwave Materials

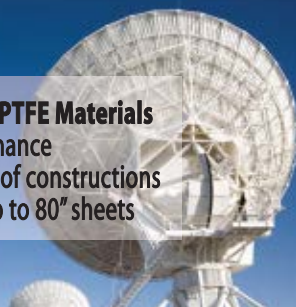
## Nelco® N4350-13 RF and N4380-13 RF PTFE / Epoxy RF Materials

- Tightly controlled Dk/Df
- Matched bonding plies
- Processes like a standard PCB material



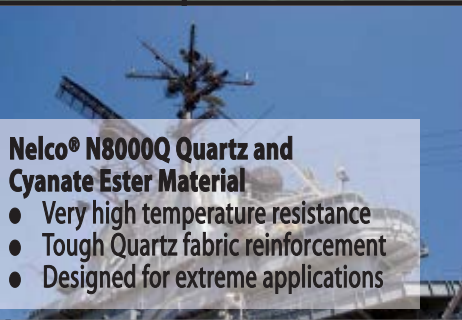
## Nelco® N9000 PTFE Materials

- PIM performance
- Wide range of constructions
- Available up to 80" sheets



## Nelco® N8000Q Quartz and Cyanate Ester Material

- Very high temperature resistance
- Tough Quartz fabric reinforcement
- Designed for extreme applications



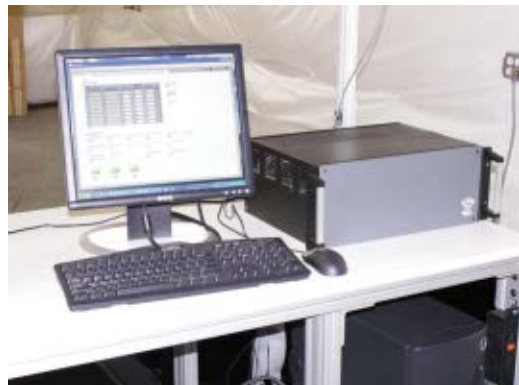
Nelco® RF and microwave materials are known for material quality and consistency, offering tightly controlled properties in a broad range of PTFE, hybrid and specialized materials.

Contact one of our global locations for more information:

North America +1.480.967.5600 • Europe +33.562.98.5290 • Asia Pacific +65.6861.7117

[www.parkselectro.com](http://www.parkselectro.com) • [info@parkselectro.com](mailto:info@parkselectro.com)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-109> or use RS# 109 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# A PORTABLE PULSED-IF RCS MEASUREMENT SYSTEM

**E**merging radar cross section (RCS) measurement needs are making it increasingly necessary to take the measurement system to the target, rather than take the target to a fixed measurement site. With this in mind, QuarterBranch Technologies Inc. set out to build the first truly portable pulsed-IF RCS measurement system without sacrificing capabilities that most users require. The result is RadarMan, with a core unit that can attain measurement speeds rivaling the practical limits of other systems, with equal measurement sensitivity.

Real-time plotting capabilities are extensive, including near real-time inverse synthetic-aperture radar (ISAR) and SAR imaging. In addition to the real-time plotting package, each RadarMan system includes a single-seat license of QuarterBranch's offline processing/plotting package, Data Display.

RadarMan is a compact, lightweight, pulsed-IF radar system that is engineered to be cost-effective, highly reliable and supportable at a level not achievable in other mainstream RCS measurement systems. These key attributes revolve around the remarkably unique architecture and physical package of

the product in contrast to other pulsed-IF acquisition systems. Specifically, all of RadarMan's core functions, including all digital control, data and timing circuitry, IF circuitry, a frequency-agile synthesizer, and all frequency up- and down-conversion are contained in a single seven-inch tall box that weighs approximately 25 pounds.

## SPECIFICATIONS SUMMARY

RadarMan operates at frequencies from 2 to 18 GHz, with optional frequency expansion down to 100 MHz. It has 10 kHz frequency resolution and a frequency switching speed of less than 5  $\mu$ s. The frequency table allows full polarization matrix operation. Up to eight waveform table entries (chirps) can contain 1 to 8192 steps, with up to 65,536 coherent integrations in increments of powers of two. The system can be placed in any of a number of diagnostic loop modes, including IF, RF converter, low-power transmit drive and HPA. Any one of these loops can be configured as a "fast loop" to be included within a target col-

---

QUARTERBRANCH TECHNOLOGIES INC.  
Lovettsville, VA



# Telogy's Got It.

**Get The Test Equipment You Need Now.  
At the Price You Want to Pay.**

**RENT  
IT**

**LEASE  
IT**

**BUY  
IT**



Telogy is your number one source for renting test equipment. Every month we invest millions of dollars in the latest equipment from leading manufacturers and in a wide range of product categories. You can count on Telogy to have the test equipment you need, when you need it.

Telogy makes it easy. Whether you're looking to rent, lease or buy, our superior customer support and service will deliver the highest quality test equipment in the time you need, at the price you want to pay. Whatever your test equipment needs, Telogy's got it.

**In Europe Contact:**

+32.15.280.760

SALESEUROPE@TELOGYLLC.COM

**TELOGY™**

WWW.TELOGYLLC.COM

1.800.835.6494

lection run for monitoring system stability.

RadarMan has a selection of two video bandwidths, 100 and 250 MHz. A/D conversion is 14 bits each for the I and Q video channels. Instantaneous dynamic range is 65 dB.

The system supports pulse repetition frequencies (PRF) ranging from 3 kHz to 2 MHz. Range delay can be set from 0 to just under 328  $\mu$ s in 1 ns steps, and pulse widths can range from 5 ns to 2  $\mu$ s, also in 1 ns increments. All timing parameters as well as transmit drive levels are adjustable on a band/sub-band basis.

The IF module contains a phase modulator that allows 16-state polyphase operation to correct for I/Q circularity errors, as well as for ambiguous clutter suppression. Phase agility operates in a number of selectable sequences. These sequences include: fixed phase (at any of the 16 phase states), biphasic, complementary, incremental and pseudo-noise (PN). For each setting of coherent integrations, the start value of the PN sequence can be set by the user to optimize the multiple-time-around suppression for specific range conditions. In addition to the built-in phase sequences, the user can execute a custom phase sequence by creating a simple ASCII format file.

### USER INTERFACE SOFTWARE

The user interface software allows for full control of all radar hardware parameters, data collection and storage and real-time data processing/display. This intuitive program also features integrated target/antenna motion control, simple calibration and background subtraction reference collection, an image parameter calculator and range walk with real-time transmit/receive bracket adjustments. Measurement parameter setups can be saved and recalled, as well as calibration and background subtraction reference vectors.

Plot types include line plots (magnitude or phase vs. frequency, FFT-based range profiles, or Doppler plots, for example), time/position charts, intensity charts (magnitude/phase vs. frequency/range/Doppler vs. time) and ISAR or SAR images. For each plot type, the user can select the desired X- Y- and Z-axis data sources from a plot type-specific list for each

plot axis. The user may dynamically enable or disable processing functions such as calibration, background subtraction,  $R^4$  correction, weighting function and zero-Doppler subtraction as data is collected. Scaling for all plot axes can be either auto-scaled or adjusted manually.

The software includes a series of automated system diagnostics tests. These tests include A/D statistics, long-term system stability using loop mode tests, receiver linearity and I/Q circularity.

### DATA DISPLAY OFFLINE PROCESSING SOFTWARE

Data Display is a full-featured RCS processing package for offline processing and plotting of RadarMan data (see **Figure 1**). A single-seat license of Data Display is included with the purchase of each RadarMan unit. Additional licenses can also be purchased or leased.

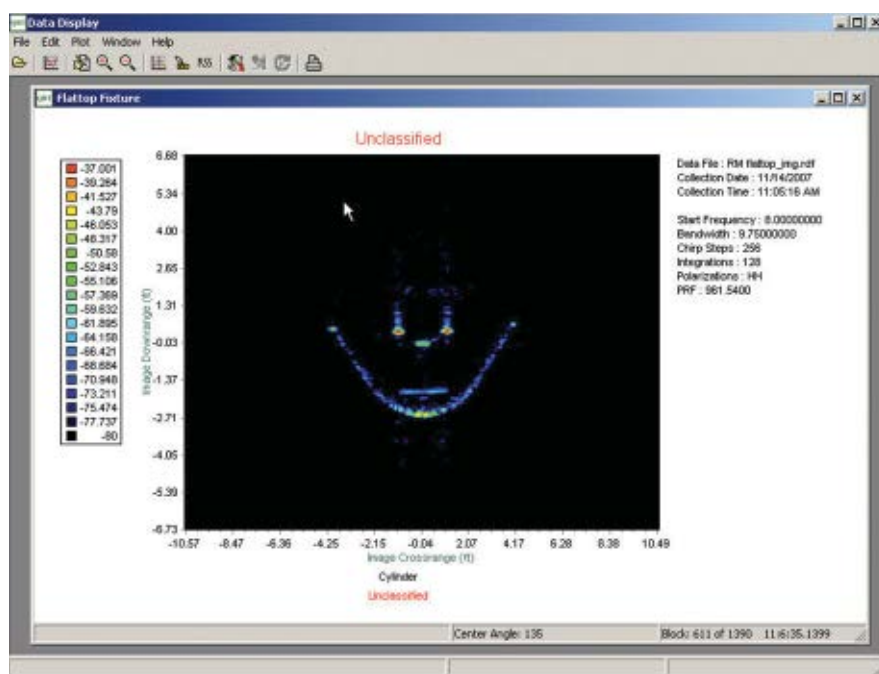
The user interface for Data Display, like that for RadarMan, is very intuitive to use. The processing setup screen contains a section for selecting data files, and a section for selecting plot types, processing functions and plotting parameters. An error check feature assures that all selections can be logically processed and displayed. The processing setup can be saved as a named file for later use. Once the processing setup is complete, the set-

up page is exited and the plot windows open. Pressing the Begin Processing button starts the processing engine to create the data plots.

The software allows re-plotting of RadarMan data in all formats available in its real-time plotting, with the additional capability of navigating through files to any point based on block number, time stamp, or target/antenna position. In addition, the software can simultaneously plot data from multiple files or multiple waveform entries, either as overplots in a single window, or individually. Markers on line plots display the X and Y values at the location of the marker, and plots can be easily zoomed to any scale.

ISAR images can be created at any requested angle, or continuously updated at requested angle increments. These image sequences can be saved to .AVI files as movies at selectable frame rates. In addition to ISAR images, the software can create SAR images from data collected on a rail-mounted antenna connected to RadarMan.

Displayed images can be measured on individual pixels using a cursor tip tool, or regions of the image can be selected using a rectangle drawing tool to display the RSS value of the included pixels. The software also performs image edit and reconstruct (IER) for ISAR images, as well as sector statistics for line plots.



▲ Fig. 1 A typical Data Display plot.





# ***YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE OF SOLUTIONS FOR MILLIMETER WAVE APPLICATIONS***



***Standard and Application-Specific  
Antennas and Accessories***

## **Millimeter Wave Products 18-220 GHz**

- ☆ Components including antennas, amplifiers, oscillators, converters, control devices and passive components
- ☆ Subsystems and integrated modules
- ☆ Engineering services and custom products

## **QUINSTAR TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

24085 Garnier Street, Torrance, CA 90505  
[www.quinstar.com](http://www.quinstar.com) • [sales@quinstar.com](mailto:sales@quinstar.com)

Tel 310-320-1111  
Fax 310-320-9968



QuarterBranch's policy for adding processing functionality to Data Display is that if the requested feature is added to the standard product for release to the entire user population, the new feature is added at no charge. If the feature is to be proprietary, then standard time-and-materials charges apply. All requests for additions are placed into the release schedule to ensure timely availability for all customers who are under warranty or paid sup-

port. Added features that are proprietary to a user are not made available in the standard product and are not released to the general user population. In short, if Data Display does not have a required tool, just ask.

### SUPPORTABILITY

The incredibly small size and relatively low price of the RadarMan core product allows it to be supported in its entirety through the deployment

of an on-site spare unit. For critical operations where down time cannot be tolerated, this approach ensures virtually 100 percent system availability by direct replacement of the entire RadarMan core unit in the event of a failure, which can be completed in less than 10 minutes. With this level of support, the original system can be sent for repair while operations continue using the spare unit.

For less critical applications that cannot justify the purchase of a spare core unit, quick-reaction return-to-operation support can still be obtained through short-term spare rentals, which can be shipped overnight for immediate installation.

Unit-level support also makes system upgrades more tolerable as technology progresses. For this effort, a spare unit would be deployed while the original is updated with the new version, thus eliminating down time during the upgrade process.

### FLEXIBILITY

RadarMan is adaptable to virtually any required measurement configuration including multiple antenna bands, full-polarization matrix switching and dual receive channels. It is designed to interface to any appropriate transmitter device as required for the application, from solid-state milliwatts to kilowatts from TWTAs. Its features and specifications make it fully capable of instrumenting large, fixed ranges, while its size makes it ideal for portable field measurements, from ground-based operations such as flight-line or production-environment measurements, to airborne applications.

### CONCLUSION

Though it comes in a remarkably small package, RadarMan is just as remarkably capable. Smart design decisions left out seldom-used legacy features, such as multi-decade video bandwidth selection and million-step-deep waveform tables that are typical in competing products, enabling the system to be small and relatively easy to use, while supporting the vast majority of measurement requirements.

**QuarterBranch Technologies Inc.,  
Lovettsville, VA  
(540) 822-4634,  
[www.quarterbranch.com](http://www.quarterbranch.com).**

## PEAK PERFORMANCE VCOs

New Ultra Wideband VCOs cover 3–20 GHz in just  
4 units with phase noise  $-90$  dBc/Hz @ 100 kHz



These new ultra wide band voltage controlled oscillators feature an improved integrated voltage regulator making them even more resistant to external power variations.

By using the latest MMIC technology it has been possible to design a very small and light unit and also enhance uniform performance.

The oscillators can be ordered in two versions, as "drop in" (the VO3280 series) or in SMA box (the VO4280 series).

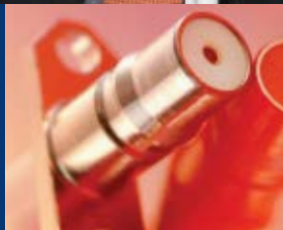
**SIVERSIMA**

[www.siversima.com](http://www.siversima.com) | [info@siversima.com](mailto:info@siversima.com)





**NEVER  
COMPROMISE  
YOUR  
CONNECTION**



**Insist on Volex RF connectors. World-class quality. Global support.**

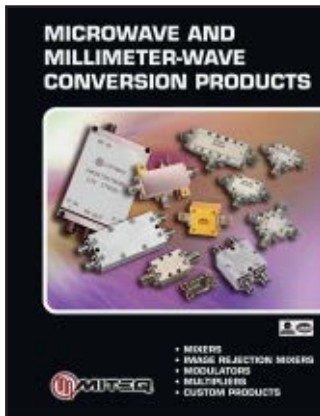
Volex, the world's leading producer of electronic and fiber optic cable assemblies, now brings you state-of-the-art RF Connectors. Engineered for excellence and built to last, these next-generation connectors are the perfect answer for all of your wireless and broadband applications. Of course, because it's Volex, you will receive the highest quality products and superior support from a half billion dollar global enterprise. **Never Compromise Your Connection™ ... Volex RF Connectors.**

For more information, visit [www.volex.com/connector](http://www.volex.com/connector) • [connector@volex.com](mailto:connector@volex.com) • +1 828-485-4500 • Volex Group plc (LSE: VLX.L)

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-151> or use RS# 151 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





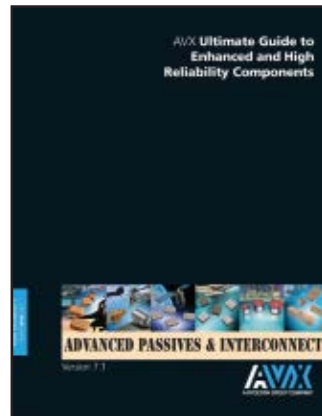


**MITEQ**  
Hauppauge, NY (631) 436-7400, [www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

**RS No. 310**

## Microwave and Millimeter-wave Conversion Products

MITEQ's 515-page Microwave and Millimeter-wave Conversion Products Catalog features the company's latest state-of-the-art mixers, image rejection mixers, modulators, multipliers and custom products. This detailed engineering reference manual features product specification sheets including typical test data, outline drawings, questions and answers, technical applications and notes.



**AVX Corp.**  
Myrtle Beach, SC (843) 448-9411, [www.avx.com](http://www.avx.com)

**RS No. 311**

## Rugged-devices Catalog

AVX's high-reliability catalog highlights the company's wide range of products specifically designed for defense, aerospace and space applications. The catalog showcases AVX's comprehensive range of rugged, military qualified products including ceramic capacitors, resistors, filters, integrated passive components, timing devices, module devices and connectors, which are well suited for harsh environments.



**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3373, [www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)

**RS No. 312**

## Product Selection Guide

Hittite Microwave's Product Selection Guide summarizes over 625 products, including 105 new products. Also featured are Hittite's newly acquired Velocium advanced GaAs MMIC products covering DC to 86 GHz. The addition of the Velocium product line expands Hittite's product offerings for automotive radar, long and short haul communications, fiber optics, test equipment, radar imaging, space and military applications.



**JFW Industries Inc.**  
Indianapolis, IN (317) 887-1340, [www.jfwindustries.com](http://www.jfwindustries.com)

**RS No. 313**

## Online RF Products Catalog

JFW Industries has launched its new E-Store, an online guide to the company's most popular RF products. Product categories include fixed attenuators, terminations, manual variable attenuators, RF coaxial switches, power dividers/combiners and impedance matching. Users can search for products by keyword, name, or by browsing the illustrated, hyper-linked web pages.



**Aeroflex Inc.**  
Plainview, NY (516) 694-6700, [www.aeroflex.com](http://www.aeroflex.com)

**RS No. 314**

## RF and Microwave Products Catalog

The new catalog from Aeroflex/Weinschel outlines a wide range of RF, wireless and microwave components and subsystems. Product lines include programmable step attenuators (PIN, FET, relay and edge-line technologies), resistive power splitters, dividers, high-power (up to 1000 W) and low passive IM fixed attenuators, coaxial terminations, continuously variable and manual step attenuators, Planar Blind-mate and Planar Crown connector systems, and custom and RF simulation subsystems.



**Times Microwave Systems**  
Wallingford, CT (203) 949-8400, [www.timesmicrowave.com](http://www.timesmicrowave.com)

**RS No. 315**

## Products and Capabilities Brochure

Times Microwave Systems has recently published a new capabilities brochure giving an overview of the company's history in microwave and RF transmission lines and the range of resources and products that the company offers. Technologies include low-loss, closed cell foam polyethylene dielectric, taped expanded PTFE dielectric coaxial cables, hermetically sealed cable assemblies, low smoke cables for shipboard use and high frequency multi-port interconnection systems.

# TRAK

Mission-Critical Solutions

Electronic Warfare

Homeland Security

Radar

C4ISR

Space

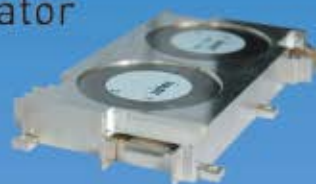
## Ferrite Assemblies for Phased Array Applications

Low Profile  
Microstrip  
Isolators/Circulators



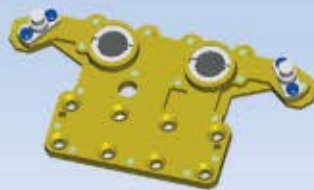
- High Volume Automated Assembly
- <1gm Mass
- Reverse Power Handling up to 10 w
- 3 - 38 GHz Heritage

Compact Duplexing  
High Average Power  
Dual Circulator



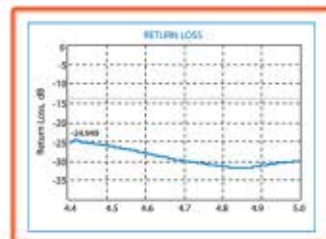
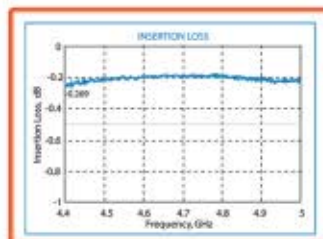
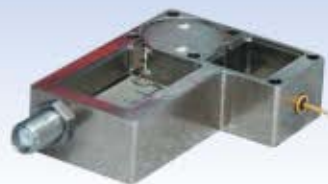
- UHF-Band Frequency
- Peak Power >10 kw
- Average Power >500 w
- Excellent Thermal Conductivity
- Low Impedance Input Ports
- High Altitude Operation

### High Power / Multi-Junction / Integrated Assemblies



### Isolator-Detector-Filter Assembly

- C-Band High Power Airborne Application
- Reverse Power Detector
- Harmonic Rejection Filter



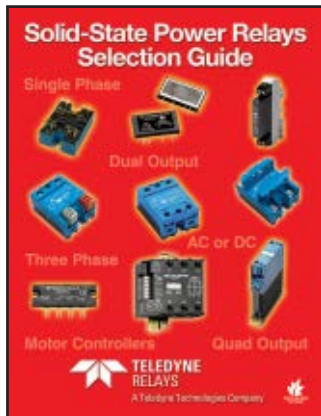
[www.trak.com](http://www.trak.com)

888-283-8444  
813-901-7200  
[sales@trak.com](mailto:sales@trak.com)

smiths  
bringing technology to life

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-146> or  
use RS# 146 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



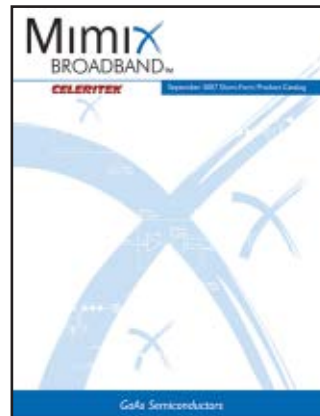


## Power Relays Selection Guide

Teledyne Relays introduced its new Solid-state Power Relays Selection Guide for industrial/commercial applications. The catalog features 40 families of solid-state relays and motor controllers in an easy-to-use format to quickly help designers choose a product. The 24-page digest provides detailed information about the many packaging configurations available from Teledyne Relays for AC and DC switching.

**Teledyne Relays**  
Hawthorne, CA (800) 284-7007, [www.teledynereleys.com](http://www.teledynereleys.com)

**RS No. 316**



## RF Catalog and CD-ROM

Mimix Broadband's updated short-form print catalog and full product catalog on CD-ROM include new product highlights, updated datasheets with more comprehensive information and measurement curves, RoHS program information, application features and notes, company and facility overviews, ordering information and a complete listing of international sales representative and distribution networks.

**Mimix Broadband Inc.**  
Houston, TX (281) 988-4600, [www.mimixbroadband.com](http://www.mimixbroadband.com)

**RS No. 317**



## Filter Products Selection Guide

Lark Engineering's new Product Selection Guide highlights the company's wide range of filter products, including its new Switch Filter Systems. An eight-page short form catalog features a user friendly, quick reference to filter specifications and capabilities that guides users to the filter ideally suited for the application. For specifications and performance simulations, users are directed to a filter design tool located on Lark's web site.

**Lark Engineering**  
San Juan Capistrano, CA (949) 240-1233,  
[www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com)

**RS No. 318**

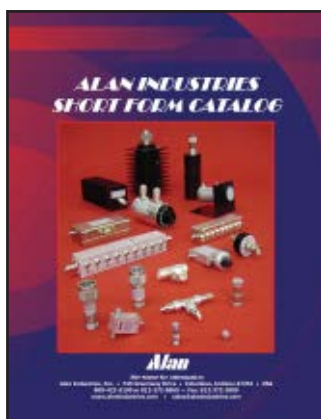


## LTE Technical Overview

A 20-page, full-color technical overview from Agilent provides an overview of Long Term Evolution (LTE) and demonstrates how the company's solutions can help the reader introduce LTE 3GPP devices and products. Topics covered include an overview of the technology, a discussion of the physical layer as well as in-depth information on designing LTE systems and circuits, generating LTE signals and performing LTE signal analysis. Several detailed technical diagrams help to further explain this technology.

**Agilent Technologies Inc.**  
Santa Clara, CA (877) 424-4536, [www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com)

**RS No. 319**

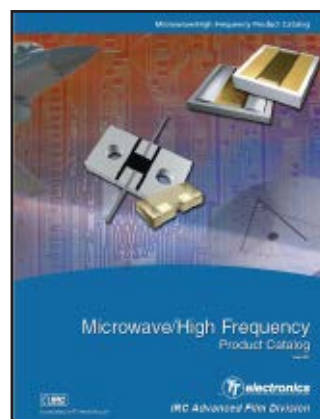


## Components Catalog

Alan Industries' new Short Form Catalog features the complete range of the company's products for test and measurement, SAT-COM, telecom, commercial and military applications. Included in the Short Form Catalog are programmable attenuators, variable-step attenuators, continuously variable attenuators, toggle switch attenuators, fixed attenuators, terminations, loads, DC blocks, bias tees, impedance matching pads, RF fuses, RF switches, resistive dividers, return loss bridges and RF detectors.

**Alan Industries**  
Columbus, IN (812) 372-8869, [www.alanindustries.com](http://www.alanindustries.com)

**RS No. 320**



## High-Frequency Products Catalog

Providing a wide range of devices, IRC's Advanced Film Division has released a high-frequency products catalog for RF and microwave design engineers. IRC's family of line terminators and attenuators include both chip and flanged high power RF and microwave devices. The terminators and attenuators specified in the catalog combine high power dissipation with excellent high frequency performance.

**IRC Advanced Film Division**  
Corpus Christi, TX (361) 992-7900, [www.irctt.com](http://www.irctt.com)

**RS No. 321**



# Dielectric Laboratories



We have the art of creating filters  
down to a science

- Microstrip, Cavity, & Symmetrical Dual Mode Resonator Filters
- Frequencies from 2GHz to >67GHz
- Duplexer and Diplexers
- Typical characteristics
  - pass-band widths up to 40%
  - low insertion loss
  - steep skirts
  - high out-of-band rejection
  - flat group delays
- Extremely temperature stable
- No tuning required

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-37> or use RS# 37 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

2777 Route 20 East Cazenovia, New York, USA 13035-9433 (315) 655-8710

## ■ High-power L-band Radar Amplifier

The Aethercomm Model SSPA 1.2-1.4-200 is a high power, pulsed RF amplifier that is em-



ployed in military L-band radar systems and operates from 1200 to 1400 MHz. This PA was designed

for L-band radars on fighter aircraft but can be employed in any system. The nominal peak input power is 0 dBm for the 200 W minimum peak output power. The amplifier employs a pulse width and duty cycle limiter to ensure no damage if the input is CW. RF rise and fall times are typically 40 ns. Harmonics are -50 dBc typical and in band spurs are < -70 dBc. Nominal pulse conditions are 10-100  $\mu$ s but longer pulses can be utilized. The power flatness across the band is  $\pm 0.6$  dB. Input and output VSWR is 1.5:1, typically.

**Aethercomm Inc.,**  
San Marcos, CA (760) 598-4340,  
[www.aethercomm.com](http://www.aethercomm.com).

RS No. 216

## ■ X-band Synthesizer

Rodelco Electronics has designed a custom X-band synthesizer for airborne military radar



applications. The unit incorporates a C-band VCO, frequency divider and PLL circuitry to generate a syn-

thesized C-band frequency that is then doubled to X-band. The microprocessor-controlled synthesizer delivers low phase noise and good spurious suppression while providing a leveled output power of +20 dBm over a 15 percent bandwidth at X-band.

**Rodelco Electronics Corp.,**  
Ronkonkoma, NY (631) 981-0900,  
[www.rodelcocorp.com](http://www.rodelcocorp.com).

RS No. 217

## ■ Double-ridged Guide Horn Antenna



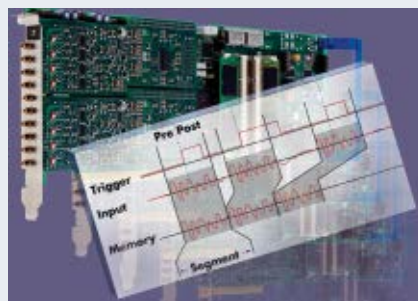
A double-ridged guide horn antenna that offers a frequency range of 1 to 18 GHz is available from Schaffner EMC Inc. The versatile BHA 9118 is a linearly polarized, broadband antenna ideal for a wide range applications, particularly RF and EMC measurements to MIL, SAE, IEEE, IEC and FCC standards. The BHA 9118 can be used for both receiving (emissions) and transmitting (immunity) in chambers or open area test sites (OATS). It incorporates a precision "N" connector that provides

good power handling capability and low voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR). The antenna has a field strength capability of 250 V/m at 1 m, and a high typical gain of 5.5-15 dBi.

**Schaffner EMC Inc.,**  
Edison, NJ (732) 225-9533,  
[www.schaffnerusa.com](http://www.schaffnerusa.com).

RS No. 218

## ■ Radar-optimized Oscilloscope Cards



Strategic Test has introduced a Multiple Recording (MR) option for its UF2 family of 66 MHz PCI-based oscilloscope/digitizer cards. Primarily intended for recording radar signals, the MR option can be used to record any high-speed series of waveforms such as sonar, ultrasound and laser. The MR option allows an engineer to acquire a fast series of waveforms with a high repetition rate without restarting the hardware during the short dead time (usually only a few milliseconds) between waveforms. Each channel has its own trigger detection with level, edge, re-arm, window and steepness trigger.

**Strategic Test Corp.,**  
Woburn, MA (617) 621-0080,  
[www.strategic-test.com](http://www.strategic-test.com).

RS No. 219

## ■ Space-based W-band Multiplier



Spacek Labs' Model A3X2X91F W-band multiplier assembly is available space qualified and is made entirely of Spacek Labs components. The A3X2X91F consists of a X2 frequency multiplier feeding a power amplifier followed by a X3 frequency multiplier. A combination high-pass/low-pass waveguide filter provides suppression of unwanted harmonics for this W-band multiplier. This LO source multiplier drove the Spacek Labs manufactured mixers for the transmitter and receiver front-end of the CloudSat Program Cloud Profiling Radar.

**Spacek Labs,**  
Santa Barbara, CA (805) 564-4404,  
[www.spaceklabs.com](http://www.spaceklabs.com).

RS No. 220

## ■ L-band LNA

Advanced Microwave has introduced its WLA2052 low-cost, L-band LNA. The WLA2052 exhibits extremely low noise figure of 1.0 dB typical, 1.3 dB max from 0.4 to 2.0 GHz. The IP3 is +40 dBm at 1.0 GHz; +36 dBm min. The LNA also offers an internal regulator and DC reverse voltage protection. DC supply is provided through the output SMA connector or an external pin as an option. Due to the extremely low-noise and high IP3, this LNA is ideally suited as an antenna mount front-end amplifier and can accept high levels of multiple signals with minimal distortion or minimal intermodulation product.

**Advanced Microwave Inc.,**  
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 739-4214,  
[www.advmic.com](http://www.advmic.com).

RS No. 221

## ■ SRD Ceramic Chip Antenna

The 0868AT43A0020 antenna from Johanson Technology Inc. (JTI) was designed for the popular European 868 MHz Short Range Device (SRD) band, ETSI EN 300 220. This ceramic chip antenna provides a cost-effective solution for space-constrained applications, such as RFID and Zigbee. The antenna is very compact (7 x 2 x 0.8 mm) and offers excellent performance with an average gain of -4.0 dBi (XZ-total), with PCB assemblies as small as 50 x 20 mm.

**Johanson Technology,**  
Camarillo, CA (805) 389-1166,  
[www.johansontechnology.com](http://www.johansontechnology.com).

RS No. 222

## ■ Millimeter-wave Directional Couplers

Narda Microwave, an L-3 Communications company, has introduced a family of directional



couplers for frequency ranges from 1 to 40 GHz. They are intended for electronic warfare, radar, communications and test

equipment applications. The Model 4018-20 covers 18 to 40 GHz with coupling of 20 dB  $\pm 1.25$  dB, frequency sensitivity of  $\pm 0.8$  dB and insertion loss of 1.45 dB, and can handle input powers of 30 W average and 3 kW peak. The Model 4018-10 also covers 18 to 40 GHz, with coupling of 10 dB  $\pm 1.25$  dB, frequency sensitivity of  $\pm 0.8$  dB, insertion loss of 2.0 dB, and a power handling ability of 30 W average and 3 kW peak. Both couplers have maximum input and output VSWR of 1.9:1, directivity of 12 dB, and weigh only 1 oz. The Model 4229-10 covers 1 to 40 GHz with coupling of 10 dB  $\pm 1.5$  dB, frequency sensitivity of  $\pm 1.0$  dB, insertion loss of 2.4 dB, and power handling ability of 20 W average and 3 kW peak. Directivity is at least 12 dB and maximum input and output VSWR is 1.75 dB.

**Narda Microwave,**  
Hauppauge, NY (631) 231-1700,  
[www.nardamicrowave.com](http://www.nardamicrowave.com).

RS No. 223



# SUPER ULTRA WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

**+24 dBm output... 0.7 to 21GHz from \$845<sup>ea.</sup>**

Simply calling the ZVA-183X and ZVA-213X "wideband" amplifiers doesn't begin to describe them. The super ultra wideband ZVA-183X amplifier operates from 0.7 to 18.0 GHz while the ZVA-213X amplifier covers even more "spectral ground," with a range of 0.8 to 21.0 GHz. Both super ultra wideband amplifiers deliver +24 dBm typical output power at 1 dB compression by merit of 26 dB typical small-signal gain with  $\pm 1$  dB typical gain flatness. Both provide wide dynamic range along with the bandwidth, with typical noise figure of 3 dB and typical IP3 of +33 dBm. These versatile amplifiers are ideal for broadband commercial and military applications, from radar systems to test equipment. The ZVA-183X and ZVA-213X amplifiers are unconditionally stable. In fact, they are so rugged, they can even withstand load mismatches as severe as an open or short circuit at full 1 dB compression output power.

*Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

## TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	FREQ. (GHz)	GAIN (dB)	P <sub>OUT</sub> (dBm) @ 1 dB Comp.	NOISE FIG. (dB)	PRICE (1-9)
ZVA-183X+	0.7-18	26	+24	3.0	845.00
ZVA-213X+	0.8-21	26	+24	3.0	945.00

Note: Alternative heat-sink must be provided to limit maximum base plate temperature.



ZVA-183+	0.7-18	26	+24	3.0	895.00
ZVA-213+	0.8-21	26	+24	3.0	995.00

**All models IN STOCK!**

RoHS compliant

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**IF/RF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

440 Rev Org

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-94> or use RS# 94 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## COMPONENTS

### ■ MMIC Receiver and Transmitter Chipset

Mimix Broadband Inc. introduced surface mount technology (SMT) packaged gallium arsenide (GaAs) monolithic microwave integrated circuit (MMIC) receiver and transmitter devices that cover the 10 to 18 GHz frequency bands. The receiver has

a noise figure of 2.7 dB and 20 dB image rejection across the band. The transmitter has a +11 dBm output P1dB, 8 dB conversion gain and 15 dB image rejection across the band. The receiver integrates an image reject mixer, an LO buffer amplifier and a low noise amplifier. The transmitter integrates a balanced, image-reject mixer, an LO buffer amplifier and an output RF amplifier. This receiver and transmitter pair, identified as XR1007-QD and XU1005-QD respectively, is well suited for wireless communications applications such as millimeter-wave point-to-point radio, local multipoint distribution services (LMDS), SATCOM and VSAT applications.

**Mimix Broadband Inc.,**  
Houston, TX (281) 988-4600,  
[www.mimixbroadband.com](http://www.mimixbroadband.com).

RS No. 224

### ■ High Reliability Mixer

Mini-Circuits introduces the ADE-R10+ high reliability mixer. It features a proven diode quad in a hermetically sealed package and operates over a wideband of 10 to 1000 MHz with an LO power of 7 dBm. It has a high L-R isolation of 44 to 70 dB typical over the entire band which results in excellent carrier rejection in applications such as I&Q demodulators, and reduces filtering requirement in receivers/transmitters. It has a wide IF bandwidth of DC-800 MHz, making it suitable for applications such as phase detectors, up/down converters etc.

**Mini-Circuits,**  
Brooklyn, NY (718) 934-4500,  
[www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com).

RS No. 225

### ■ EMI-filtered Audio Connectors

Spectrum Control Inc. has modified the standard MIL-DTL-55116 connectors that are used in 60-volt audio frequency circuits with 0.5 amps of current to provide effective EMI filtering. Spectrum's connectors are water-

proof and polarized, five or six pin electrical plugs/receptacles and can be designed for special and selectively loaded EMI filtering. These custom filtered connectors are ideal for military and

civilian communication applications where harsh conditions are present. Spectrum's custom EMI filtered audio connectors have a capacitance value range of 10 pF-1 mF and are available in C and Pi circuit configurations.

**Spectrum Control Inc.,**  
Fairview, PA (814) 474-0325,  
[www.specemc.com](http://www.specemc.com).

RS No. 226

### ■ DC-to-50 GHz Coaxial Adapter

The Krytar Model 3031 (within Series) DC-to-50-GHz coaxial adapter has a voltage standing wave ratio (maximum) of 1.10 from DC to 27.0 GHz, 1.15 from 27.0 to 40 GHz and 1.20 from 40 to 50 GHz. Multiple connector configurations are available. Delivery time from stock is up to 30 days. Complete specifications, application ideas, technical notes and outline dimensions are available from the Krytar web site.

**Krytar,**  
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 734-5999,  
[www.krytar.com](http://www.krytar.com).

RS No. 227

### ■ DC Blocking-impedance Matching Pads



BroadWave's Model 851879FMB is a 50 to 75  $\Omega$  impedance matching pad with a built-in DC block that eliminates impedance discontinuity (mismatches) and block DC current without introducing reflection to the circuit. This 1-watt device operates at 30 to 3000 MHz with SMA female/F male connectors. The VSWR is 1.30:1 and nominal insertion loss is 5.7 dB. Custom units are available in a variety of impedance and connector types operating up to 3 GHz. BroadWave Technologies impedance matching pads preserve signal integrity by matching virtually any transmission line.

**BroadWave Technologies Inc.,**  
Franklin, IN (317) 346-6101,  
[www.broadwavetech.com](http://www.broadwavetech.com).

RS No. 228

### ■ High-power Surface-mount Ceramic Filter

Lark has engineered a new High Power Surface Mount Ceramic Filter (SDP). This series is capable of handling up to 50 W and offers a frequency range of 1800 to 2200 MHz with a passband of 60 MHz, 0.35 dB insertion loss (maximum),

17 dBc return loss (minimum) and 0.2dB (maximum) Pk-to-Pk ripple in the passband. Rejection  $F_c \pm 430$  MHz is 20 dBc (minimum) in a  $0.75 \times 1.09 \times 0.62$  in. package.

**Lark Engineering Co.,**  
San Juan Capistrano, CA (949) 240-1233,  
[www.larkengineering.com](http://www.larkengineering.com).

RS No. 229

### ■ High-power Splitter/Combiner

The Model PmT-PD00506 is a high-power 0.5 to 6 GHz power splitter that has a phase and amplitude tracking of  $2^\circ$  and 0.2 dB, respectively. It can handle 500W CW and measures  $5.5 \times 2 \times 0.7$  in. It exhibits low insertion loss and high isolation.

**Princeton Microwave Technology Inc.,**  
Mercerville, NJ (609) 586-8140,  
[www.princetonmicrowave.com](http://www.princetonmicrowave.com).

RS No. 230

### ■ High-power Surface-mount Isolators

Renaissance Electronics Corp. (REC) has introduced a new line of one-inch square, surface-mount coplanar circulators and isolators for high-power applications (SMC Series). These circulators are distinguished by superior high power performance in the congested multi-carrier environment. Models are available in typical bandwidths of 10 to 15 percent with isolation of  $> 22$  dB and insertion loss of  $< 0.35$  dB.

**Renaissance Electronics Corp.,**  
Harvard, MA (978) 772-7774,  
[www.rec-usa.com](http://www.rec-usa.com).

RS No. 231

### ■ High-current High-side Gate Driver

Fairchild Semiconductor's FAN7371 high-voltage gate driver IC (HVIC) with 4A current driving capability provides wide high-side driver operation with negative  $V_S$  swings of up to  $-9.8$  V (at  $V_{BS} = 15$  V), robust positive and negative  $V_B$  and an innovative common-mode dv/dt noise canceling circuit. Designed for driving MOSFETs and IGBTs in a wide array of applications up to 600 V including plasma display panel (PDP), high intensity discharge (HID) lighting, induction heating and other general purpose inverter applications, the FAN7371 providing stable performance against fluctuating temperatures in harsh environments. It increases reliability by providing under-voltage lockout (UVLO) for  $V_{BS}$  and a built-in 25 V shunt regulator.

**Fairchild Semiconductor,**  
Korea, Bucheon, Korea  
+82-32-680-1961,  
[www.fairchildsemi.com](http://www.fairchildsemi.com).

RS No. 232

### ■ GPS Dual Filter



Reactel part number 2DF-1227/1575-M is a moderately narrow-band dual filter that passes both the L1 and L2 GPS frequencies. It is the perfect unit for applications that are utilizing both of these GPS bands simultaneously, yet can only tolerate a two-port device. This small unit features loss of less than 3 dB and isolation in excess of 30 dB.

**Reactel Inc.,**  
Gaithersburg, MD 301-519-3660,  
[www.reactel.com](http://www.reactel.com).

RS No. 242

# NO LONGER THE BEST KEPT SECRET IN THE HIGH FREQUENCY WORLD

- Microwave Radio
- Mobile Satellite
- Earth Station
- Instrumentation
- Telemetry
- Radar
- Aviation



- Multi-Octave Power Divider/Combiners
- Octave Band Directional & Hybrid Couplers
- Attenuators, Terminations, Isolators/Circulators
- L, S, C, X and Ku Bands



*New Catalog Supplement  
Focus on High Frequency*

**MECA DELIVERS HIGH FREQUENCY COMPONENTS OFF THE SHELF!**

**Microwave Electronic Components of America**



e-meca.com

866-444-6322 | sales@e-meca.com | www.e-meca.com

459 East Main Street, Denville, NJ 07834 T. 973-625-0661 F. 973-625-9277

***Rugged and Reliable RF/Microwave Components  
Since 1961 - Made in USA***

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-76> or use RS# 76 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## NEW PRODUCTS

### ■ Elliptic Bandpass Filter



Lorch Microwave's 13BP5-137.5/X80-S is an elliptic bandpass filter with amplitude and phase equalizers to achieve 0.5 dB flat pass-band and  $\pm 5^\circ$  phase linearity from 97.5 to 177.5 MHz. The filter features 3 dB nominal bw of 100 MHz. Rejection is 35 dB min at 77.5 MHz and 30 dB min at 195 MHz. The VSWR is 2.0:1 max across 97.5 to 177.5 MHz. The physical size is  $4.5 \times 1.25 \times 1.0$ , excluding SMA-female connectors.

**Lorch Microwave,**  
Salisbury, MD (410) 860-5100,  
[www.lorch.com](http://www.lorch.com).

RS No. 243

### ■ High-power UHF Notch Filter

K & L Microwave's WSN-00278 is a notch filter optimized for very steep skirts and for low-



loss. By exploiting mixed technologies, such as TEM resonators, suspended-substrate strip-lines and lumped components, the filter exhibits the best trade-offs of performance to volume ratio. There are several applications for this filter, ranging from rejecting signals at around 500 MHz from a nearby Tx antenna, to eliminating an unwanted harmonic from a transmitter, while the rest of the spectrum remains unaffected.

**K & L Microwave,**  
Salisbury, MD (410) 749-2424,  
[www.klmicrowave.com](http://www.klmicrowave.com).

RS No. 244

## AMPLIFIERS

### ■ Solid-state Power Amplifier

The BC Systems Inc. Advanced RF Amplifier Model BCPA-225-450-100C is suitable for delivering reliable output power over the instantaneous frequency range of 225 to 450 MHz. The power amplifier (PA) is ideal for military communications, SATCOM, UHF LOS, DAMA and ECCM waveforms. The PA utilizes the latest in silicon LDMOS push-pull RF devices. The PA is fully self-protected from

load VSWR, over temperature, out of band and input over drive.

**BC Power Systems,**  
Setauket, NY (631)-751-9370,  
[www.bcpowersys.com](http://www.bcpowersys.com).

RS No. 234

### ■ Connectorized Low-noise Amplifier Module



Hittite Microwave Corp. has introduced a new connectorized GaAs MMIC Low Noise Amplifier Module for a wide range of applications from 1.8 to 4.2 GHz. It combines the attributes of high gain, high output IP3 and high P1dB output power with a 0.7 dB noise figure. The HMC-C045 Low Noise Amplifier Module operates from 1.8 to 4.2 GHz, provides 26 dB of gain, and up to +26 dBm output IP3 and +15.5 dBm of output power at 1 dB compression, while operating from a single positive supply between +8 and +15 V.

**Hittite Microwave Corp.,**  
Chelmsford, MA (978) 250-3343,  
[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com).

RS No. 233

# COMMITTED TO YOUR SUCCESS!



## Millimeter-Wave Technology & Design

Military SATCOM pedestals  
& manufacturing services

Standard components &  
assemblies

Innovative antenna solutions

High-reliability sub-systems  
& components

Custom products

**millitech®**

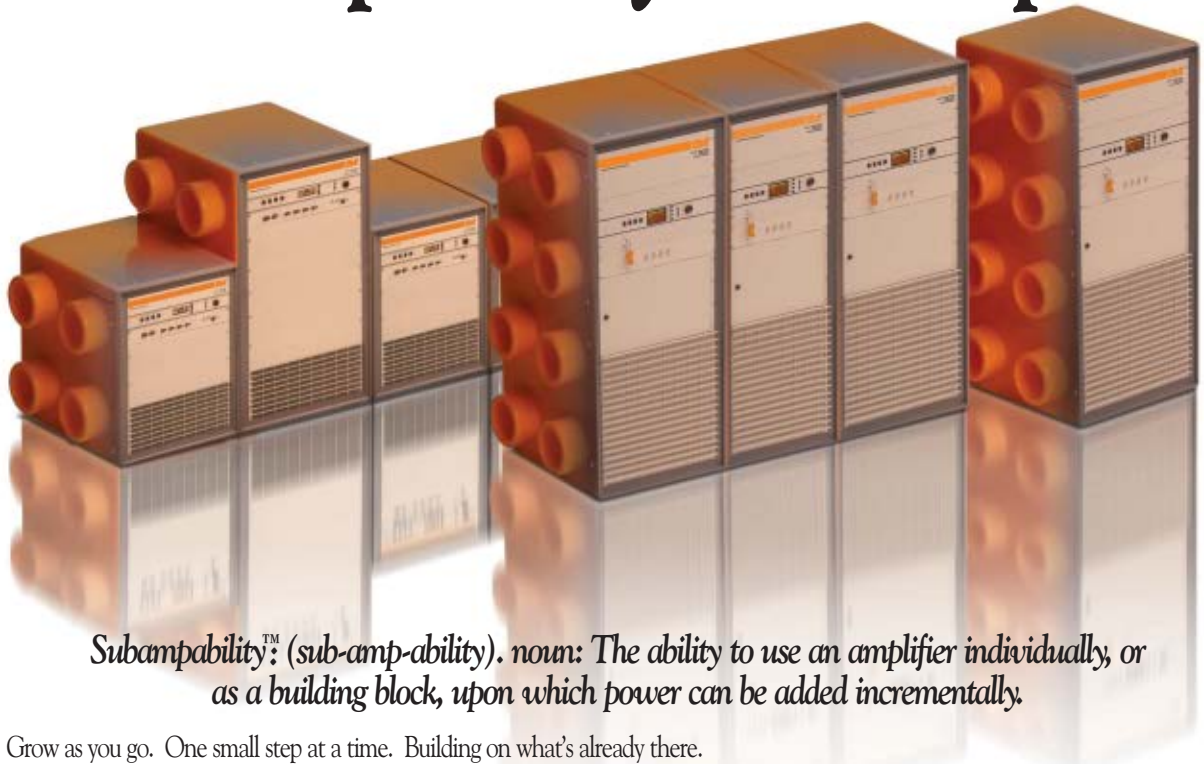
**smiths**  
bringing technology to life

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-62>

# The Industry Leader

[www.millitech.com](http://www.millitech.com)

# Here's The Idea Behind Our Subampability™ Concepts!



**Subampability™ (sub-amp-ability). noun:** The ability to use an amplifier individually, or as a building block, upon which power can be added incrementally.

Grow as you go. One small step at a time. Building on what's already there.

AR has applied this age-old idea to amplifiers used for EMC testing. When you need a more powerful amplifier, now you can add the power, instead of tossing out the old amp and starting all over again.

#### **Add Power To Existing Amps.**

With test specs constantly changing, it's an idea whose time has come. Many amplifiers within our "S" and "W" Series are designed so that the power can be expanded with a relatively simple upgrade. Of course, the amplifiers can still be used individually when needed.

The latest examples are Models 10S4G11A (10 watts, 4-10.6 GHz) and 15S4G8A (15 watts 4-8 GHz). A fairly simple upgrade performed by AR expands the 10S4G11A to a 20S4G11A (20 watt, 4-10.6 GHz) ... and the 15S4G8A to a 35S4G8A (35 watts, 4-8 GHz).

Once this initial upgrade is performed, the sky's the limit. The 20S4G11A and the 35S4G8A are like building blocks that can easily be expanded by adding sub amps and controller/combiner units.

At AR, we're always thinking ahead. And we know you are, too. That's why you'll appreciate our Subampability concept ... and the fact that all AR products are backed by the strongest, most comprehensive warranty in the industry, and a global support system that's second to none.

To learn more, visit [www.ar-worldwide.com](http://www.ar-worldwide.com) or call us at 215-723-8181.

See Application Note #40 Expandable Power for further details.

ISO 9001:2000  
Certified

## **rf/microwave instrumentation**

Other **ar** divisions: modular rf • receiver systems • ar europe

USA 215-723-8181. For an applications engineer, call 800-933-8181.

In Europe, call ar emv United Kingdom 441-908-282766 • ar emv France 33 -1-47-91-75-30 • emv Germany 89-614-1710 • emv Netherlands 31-172-423-000

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-16> or use RS# 16 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



## High Performance & Custom Amplifiers and Converters HF to 30 GHz



- High Performance Amplifiers
  - LNAs
  - SSPAs
  - High Dynamic Range
- Frequency Converters
- Government & Commercial
- Specialists in MIL SATCOM apps

	Frequency Bands						
	L	S	C	X	Ku	K	Custom
LNAs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SSPAs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
LNAs				✓			✓
BUCs				✓			✓

✓ = New

176 Technology Dr., Suite 200  
Boalsburg, PA 16827  
Tel: 814.466.6275 Fax: 814.466.1104  
www.LocusMicrowave.com  
email: info@LocusMicrowave.com

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-72>

## WANTED



**Technical Sales and Marketing in RF & Microwave Components**  
ClearComm Technologies, LLC, [www.clearcommtech.com](http://www.clearcommtech.com), is a leading supplier to the wireless telecom industry based on the Eastern Shore of Maryland. We specialize in the design, development, and production of RF & Microwave filtering products from DC to 18 GHz. We provide our design services, standard product offerings and custom products to a wide range of markets including domestic and international wireless carriers, telecom OEMs, COTS and other emerging markets.

We are currently seeking a highly motivated individual for the following new position to be based in Salisbury, MD:

**Director of Business Development, Military RF Filter Products**  
The ideal candidate should have a BS degree in engineering or related field, 10 years of related military defense sales experience in the RF component industry with a strong technical background, ambitious and willing to grow. Your responsibilities will include: directing external sales representatives, expanding customer base in the military defense markets, participating in trade shows and advertising, and providing a positive sales experience to our customers with regards to their requirements, preparing quotes, negotiating and closing purchase orders and contracts. Domestic travel will be required.

We offer an excellent compensation package that includes: attractive salary and generous bonus plan customized for this new position, dental, medical, life insurance and 401K plan. If you are a qualified candidate and are interested in joining our team, please e-mail your resume to [HRAdmin@ClearCommTech.com](mailto:HRAdmin@ClearCommTech.com) or mail to:

Human Resources Manager  
ClearComm Technologies, LLC  
PO Box 81  
Fruitland, Maryland 21826

[www.ClearCommTech.com](http://www.ClearCommTech.com)

## NEW PRODUCTS

### High-efficiency, Small-size 40/45 dB DLVA

American Microwave Corp. is offering the Model LVD-910-85 Option N-EGG high-efficiency, small-size



40/45 dB Detector Logarithmic Video Amplifier (DLVA) with picowatt sensitivity. It operates over the frequency range of 9.3 to 10.8 GHz. This DLVA has a logging range of -80 to -40/-35 dBm (TSS -85 dBm), minimum, with a linearity error of less than  $\pm 0.75$  dB and a frequency flatness of  $\pm 1.0$  dB. Rise and recovery times are 1.5  $\mu$ s, maximum. Other octave band or 2 to 18 GHz units are available.

American Microwave Corp.,  
Frederick, MD (301) 662-4700,  
[www.americanmicrowavcorp.com](http://www.americanmicrowavcorp.com).

RS No. 235

### Solid-state Linear Amplifier

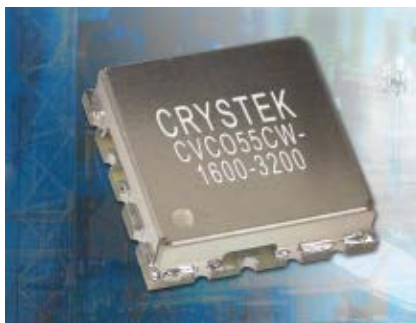
Comtech PST's Model BME158258-50 is a Class AB linear amplifier that operates over the full 1500 to 2500 MHz frequency range with output power of 50 W. The amplifier is very compact ( $6.4 \times 2.5 \times 1.5$  in.) and weighs only 2 lb.

Comtech PST,  
Melville, NY (631) 777-8900,  
[www.comtechpst.com](http://www.comtechpst.com).

RS No. 237

## SOURCES

### Wide-range VCO



Crystek's CVC055CW-1600-3200 VCO operates from 1600 to 3200 MHz with a control voltage range of 0.5-20 V. This VCO features a typical phase noise of -93 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset and has excellent linearity. The model CVC055CW-1600-3200 is packaged in the industry standard  $0.5 \times 0.5$  in. SMD package. Input voltage is 5.0 V, with a max current consumption of 25 mA. Pulling and pushing are minimized to 8.00 MHz and 4.00 MHz/V, respectively. Second harmonic suppression is -15 dBc typical.

Crystek Corp.,  
Ft. Myers, FL (239) 561-3311,  
[www.crystek.com](http://www.crystek.com).

RS No. 238

### PLL Frequency Synthesizer



EM Research's Thor Series frequency synthesizers are supplied as VCO-based fixed-frequency or serially programmable precision phase-locked frequency oscillators. Designed to cover a frequency range (in bands) from 50 MHz to 14 GHz and featuring very low power consumption, the THOR Series products are available with internal or external frequency references for stability, and exhibit exceptionally low phase noise characteristics.

EM Research Inc.,  
Reno, NV  
(775) 345-2411,  
[www.emresearch.com](http://www.emresearch.com).

RS No. 239

### Low-power OCXO

Valpey Fisher Corp. introduced the VFOV400 Series OCXO that offers extremely low power consumption (120 mW), 35 second warm up time,  $\pm 5$  ppb stability and exceptional phase noise in a very compact package. The VFOV400 series OCXO offers a wide frequency range from 5 to 250 MHz. It is available with an HCMOS or SINEWAVE output and a supply voltage of either 3.3 or 5.0 V. Furthermore, the VFOV400 is designed with a robust four-point crystal mount to resist any sensitivity to vibration.

Valpey Fisher Corp.,  
Hopkinton, MA  
(800) 982-5757,  
[www.valpeyfisher.com](http://www.valpeyfisher.com).

RS No. 240

### Low Phase Noise OCXO

MtronPTI introduced a 100 MHz OCXO featuring close-in phase noise performance. The XO5125 offers -130 dBc performance at 100 Hz offset as well as -70 and -100 dBc performance at 1 and 10 Hz offset, respectively. The phase noise performance along with the  $\pm 10$  ppb stability performance over -40° to 80°C in a Euro Standard package supports many applications including automated test equipment (ATE), radar, communications and instrumentation. Other features of the XO5125 that meet a variety of market needs are the 2E-9 g-sensitivity, -168 dBc noise floor, 5E-7 aging and 7 dBm minimum sine wave output.

MtronPTI,  
Yankton, SD  
(605) 665-9321,  
[www.mtronpti.com](http://www.mtronpti.com).

RS No. 241

## SUBSYSTEM

### High-dynamic Block Downconverter

MITEQ's Model LNB4044N01T is part of a line of low-noise (less than 3.3 dB), high-



Custom.

Commercial.

Microminiature.

## R/F Microwave Connectors

In addition to standard catalog configurations the R/F Microwave Connector Division manufactures all series and styles of RF connectors.

**Solutions** Solve your problem with a custom design that meets your requirement.

**Low Cost** Molded and die cast connectors available with isolated ground, capacitor decoupling and ESD.

**Series** Microminiature, subminiature and miniature connectors designed to meet today's stringent requirements.

If you are looking for a quality RF/Microwave connector, contact Molex today.

Molex RF/Microwave Connector Division  
Tel 317-834-5600  
Fax 317-834-5611  
Toll Free 877-MOLEXRF (665-3973)  
[www.molex.com](http://www.molex.com)

Molex Taiwan Ltd.  
RF/Microwave Connector Division  
Tel 886-2-2620-2300  
Fax 886-2-8631-1996  
[www.molex.com](http://www.molex.com)

© 2000 Molex



Bringing People & Technology  
Together, Worldwide<sup>SM</sup>

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-102> or use RS# 102 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**AST** Advanced Switch Technology  
694 Fortune Cr  
Kingston, On  
K7P 2T3  
Canada  
Tel: 613 384 3939 Fax: 613 384 5026



AST is the only company exclusively dedicated to the manufacturing of Microwave Switches. Our commitment to quality and performance is unmatched in the industry.

For all your switching needs  
[www.astswitch.com](http://www.astswitch.com)

E-mail: [info@astswitch.com](mailto:info@astswitch.com)  
Please request our free catalog

RS 3

### ULTRA LOW PHASE NOISE VCO

Modco MD Series VCOs offer very low Phase Noise in a half inch package. Models are low cost and available for a variety of Frequency Bands. No NRE for custom designs.

#### Model MD108MST

902-928 MHz  
Vcc: 5 V  
Vt: 0.5 to 4.5 V  
Current: 16 ma  
Power: +4 dBm  
2<sup>nd</sup> Harmonics: -45 dBc  
Pushing: 0.4 MHz/V  
Pulling: 0.6 MHz with a 12 dB return loss  
Phase Noise: -117 dBc @10 KHz

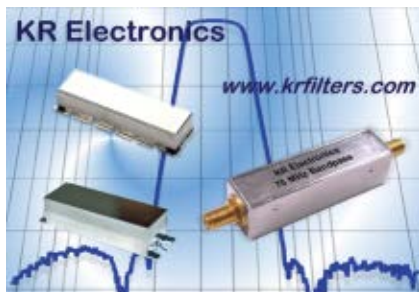


Modco, Inc.  
Sparks, NV (775) 331-2442

[www.modcoinc.com](http://www.modcoinc.com)

RS 100

**KR Electronics**  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)



Custom & Standard Filters to 3 GHz

Bandpass Anti-Aliasing Highpass Video Filters Diplexers Delay Equalized Surface Mount	Lowpass Notch Root Cosine Equalizers Linear Phase Absorptive
---	---

KR Electronics, Inc.  
Avenel, NJ  
[www.krfilters.com](http://www.krfilters.com)  
sales@krfilters.com  
Phone 732.636.1900  
Fax 732.636.1982

RS 70

**PUSH-ON  
SMA & N  
Adapters**

**K Adapters**

**Custom  
Connectors**

**Test Cable  
Assemblies**

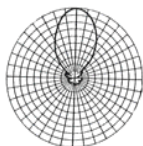
**RFTEC**  
Since 1993

[www.rftec.com](http://www.rftec.com)

RS 119

Applied Radar, Inc.  
[www.appliedradar.com](http://www.appliedradar.com)

### Introducing Our New Antenna Characterization Service



**2-18 GHz  
Quick Turnaround**

For more info email  
[antennameasurement@appliedradar.com](mailto:antennameasurement@appliedradar.com)

RS 13

**Waveguide and Coaxial Switches**

We offer Switches for any application;  
HI-REL, MILITARY, COMMERCIAL

From design to delivery, all under one roof.  
Offering the Finest in Microwave Switches Since 1974.



The only bright spot to golf

**Sector Microwave Ind., Inc.**  
(631) 242-2300 Phone (631) 242-8158 Fax  
[www.SectorMicrowave.com](http://www.SectorMicrowave.com)

RS 126

## NEW PRODUCTS



dynamic block downconverters. The LNB4044N-01T incorporates a fixed frequency phase-locked LO to convert the 40 to 44 GHz RF to a 1 to 5 GHz IF band. These converters are packaged in a 5 x 5 in. ruggedized aluminum housing with flange mount and integrated waveguide input.

**MITEQ Inc.,**  
Hauppauge, NY (631) 436-7400,  
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com).

RS No. 245

## TEST EQUIPMENT

### Extreme Temperature Probing Solution for Oscilloscopes

Agilent Technologies Inc. announced a probing solution for making oscilloscope measurements in environmental chambers and in other settings with extreme temperature conditions. The Agilent N5450A InfiniiMax extreme-temperature extension cable, used with the InfiniiMax Series probing system and Agilent InfiniiMax oscilloscopes, gives engineers the ability to probe signals at temperatures ranging from -55° to 150°C.

**Agilent Technologies Inc.,**  
Santa Clara, CA (800) 829-4444,  
[www.agilent.com](http://www.agilent.com).

RS No. 247

### Test Capability for RF Analyzers

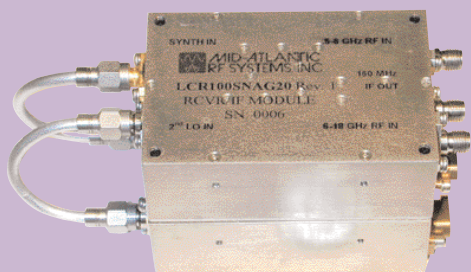


Anritsu introduces the CDMA2000 1xEV-DO analysis capability for its MT8820B/ MT8815B Radio Communication Analyzers that allow for faster and more efficient testing of Rev. 0 and Rev. A terminals. The MT8820B-005/ MT8815B-005 1xEV-DO Measurement Hardware, MX882006C 1xEV-DO Measurement Software, MX882006C-002 1xEV-DO External Packet Data, and MX882006C-011 1xEV-DO Rev. A Measurement Software options enhance the testing capabilities of the MT8820B/MT8815B analyzers to provide manufacturers with a single-instrument test tool for conducting call-processing, RF Tx/Rx, and data transfer tests of 1xEV-DO terminals.

**Anritsu Americas (Sales Office),**  
Richardson, TX (972) 761-4625,  
[www.anritsu.com](http://www.anritsu.com).

RS No. 246

# CHALLENGING CONCEPTS CREATIVE SOLUTIONS

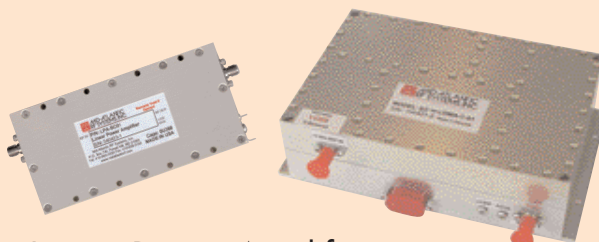


Tuner/Receiver  
0.1 to 18 GHz



Couplers

UMTS Signal Generator

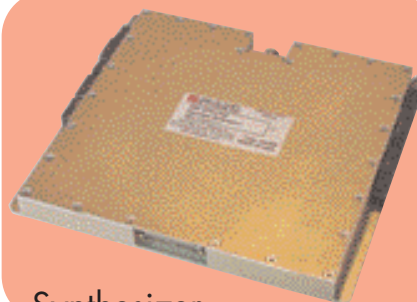


Linear Power Amplifier

- A low cost solution for multi-carrier power amplifiers burn-in testing

The most challenging design concepts require the most creative solutions. At Mid-Atlantic RF Systems, Inc. our goal is to provide cost-effective solutions for all microwave and RF applications. We design and manufacture a variety of couplers, switches, amplifiers, assemblies and low-cost receivers for both the commercial and military markets. Value-Added assembly (contract manufacturing) offers a fast and precise way to fulfill complex microwave and RF assembly requirements from prototyping to short run. For more information on product specifications, call Mid-Atlantic RF today!

- 1,000 hop/sec
- No Reference Spurs
- Programmable



Synthesizer

## MID-ATLANTIC RF SYSTEMS, INC.

PO Box 745, Forest Hill, MD 21050  
Tel: 410/893-2430 • Fax: 410/638-5193  
E-mail: [info@midatlanticrf.com](mailto:info@midatlanticrf.com)  
Web: [www.midatlanticrf.com](http://www.midatlanticrf.com)



# MID-ATLANTIC RF SYSTEMS, INC.

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-101> or use RS# 101 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



**FIVE DAYS FOUR CONFERENCES ONE EXHIBITION**



# **CALL FOR PAPERS FOR... Europe's Premier Microwave, RF, Wireless and Radar Event**

**27-31 October 2008**

**Amsterdam RAI**

**Amsterdam, The Netherlands**

## **SUBMIT YOUR PAPER ONLINE NOW!**

To electronically submit a technical paper for one or more of the four conferences, all you have to do is:

1. Log on to [www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)
2. Click on 'EuMW2008 - Conferences' to view the individual conference topics
3. Click on 'Paper Submission' for author's instructions on how to submit a summary

**That's all there is to it, so log on now!**

# **[www.eumweek.com](http://www.eumweek.com)**

**European Microwave Week - Bridging Gaps**

Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



A new institution from the IEE and IRE

Endorsed by:



Organised by:



Official Publication:



The 38th European Microwave Conference



The 1st European Wireless Technology Conference



The 5th European Radar Conference



The 3rd European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-47> or use RS# 47 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# Europe's Premier RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless Event

European Microwave Week is the largest event dedicated to RF, Microwave, Radar and Wireless Technologies in Europe. Capitalising on the success of the previous shows, the event promises growth in the number of visitors and delegates.

EuMW2008 will provide:

- 7,000 sqm of gross exhibition space •
- 5,000 key visitors from around the globe •
- 1,700 - 2,000 conference delegates •
- In excess of 250 exhibitors •

European Microwave Week will provide an invaluable platform for the presentation of the latest technological developments and a forum for discussion on industry, scientific and technical trends.

Interested in exhibiting? Book online NOW!

**www.eumweek.com**

For further information please contact:

Richard Vaughan  
Horizon House Publications Ltd.  
46 Gillingham Street  
London, SW1V 1HH, UK  
E: [rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk](mailto:rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk)  
Tel: +44 20 7596 8742  
Fax: +44 20 7596 8749

Kristen Anderson  
Horizon House Publications Inc.  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062, USA  
E: [ekanderson@mwjournal.com](mailto:ekanderson@mwjournal.com)  
Tel: +1 781 769 9750  
Fax: +1 781 769 5037

Co-sponsored by:



Supported by:



A new Institution from the IEE and IRE

Endorsed by:



Organised by:



Official Publication:



The 38th European Microwave Conference



The 1st European Wireless Technology Conference



The 5th European Radar Conference



The 3rd European Microwave Integrated Circuits Conference

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-48> or use RS# 48 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

World Class Quality  
at  
Very Competitive Prices

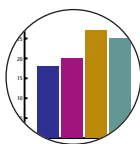


- Electromechanical Switches
- Power Attenuators & Terminations
- Couplers & Power Dividers
- Ferrite Devices
- Custom Active Components

SEE IT ALL AT  
[www.epxmicrowave.com](http://www.epxmicrowave.com)

CONTACT US AT  
[sales@epxmicrowave.com](mailto:sales@epxmicrowave.com)

CALL US AT  
408-400-0988

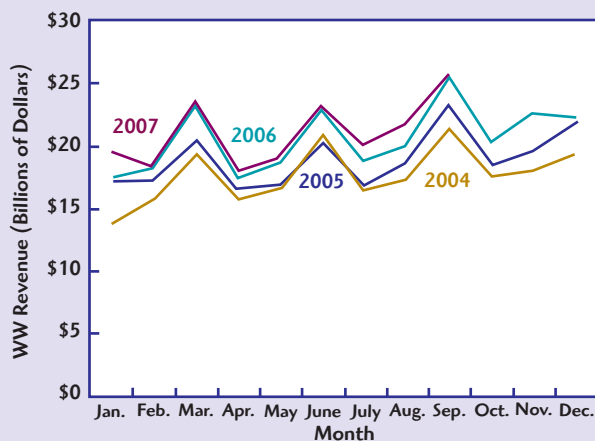


## MICROWAVE METRICS

### MONTHLY WORLDWIDE SEMICONDUCTOR REVENUE

The Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA) has released revenue numbers for September 2007 of \$25.75 B (raw numbers not three-month moving average). The September numbers are up from \$25.50 B in September of 2006 and represent 1.0% growth month-over-month versus 9.0% in August.

January 2007 started the year with strong growth but February showed negative growth. March moved positive again and April showed strengthening growth with May and June both showing negative growth. July and August showed strong positive growth before September's disappointing 1.0% growth.

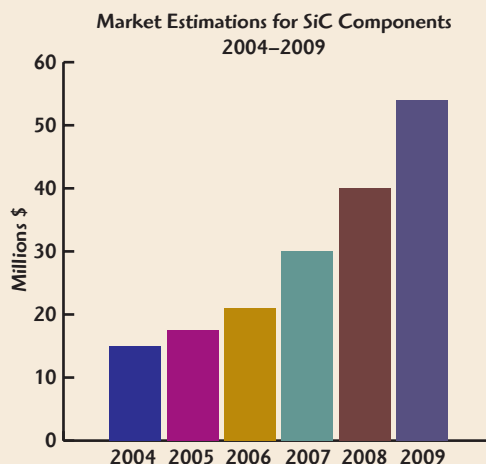


Source: IC Knowledge LLC, PO Box 20, Georgetown, MA 01833  
([www.icknowledge.com](http://www.icknowledge.com))

### SILICON CARBIDE ELECTRONICS MARKETS 2004-2009

SiC devices display power densities and thermal properties well above those of either silicon or gallium arsenide. Such components are therefore ideal candidates for compact, highly efficient power circuits for use at high operating temperatures or in harsh radiation environments.

The first SiC devices to emerge consisted of Schottky diodes and MESFETs. Each has been commercially available for several years and the market has been growing quickly. Wicht Technologie Consulting (WTC) estimates that the market for these components could grow further, from about \$13 M in 2004 to \$53 M in 2009, equating to a compound annual growth of over 30%.



Source: Wicht Technologie Consulting, Frauenplatz 5, D-80331 Munich, Germany  
([www.wtc-consult.de](http://www.wtc-consult.de))

# SAW/CRO REPLACEMENT

## VCOs

### Features:

- \* Ultra Low Phase Noise
- \* Planar Non-Ceramic Resonator
- \* High Immunity to Phase Hits
- \* Very Low Post Thermal Drift
- \* Small Size Surface Mount
- \* Lead Free - RoHS Compliant
- \* Patent Pending REL-PRO® Technology



## \* New Models

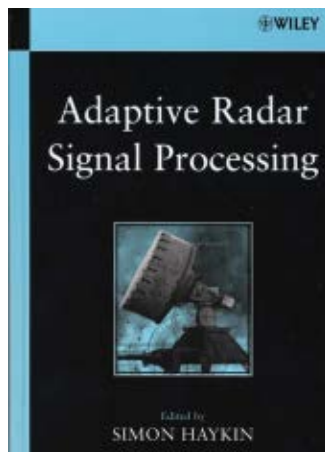
Model #	Frequency (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (VDC)	Typical Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Bias Voltage (VDC)
DCSO Series				
DCSO1000-12	1000	0.5 to 5	-128	+12
DCSO1300-12	1300	0 to 12	-120	+12
DCSO2488-12	2488.32	1 to 7	-117	+12
DCSO2666-12	2666.057	1 to 7	-117	+12
DCSO2677-12	2677.306	1 to 7	-115	+12
DCSO2688-12	2688.651	1 to 7	-115	+12
DCSR Series				
DCSR100-5	100	0 to 5	-128	+5
DCSR200-5	202.7 to 209	0.5 to 11	-133 *	+5
DCSR500-8	500	0.5 to 8	-135 *	+8
DCSR622-8	622.08	0.5 to 8	-134 *	+8
DCSR1280-8	1280	0.5 to 8	-120	+8
DCSR2176-6	2176	0.5 to 5	-115	+6

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-136> or use RS# 136 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)





## ***Adaptive Radar Signal Processing***



**Simon Haykin, Editor**  
**Wiley Interscience • 243 pages; \$94.95**  
**ISBN: 978-0-471-73582-3**

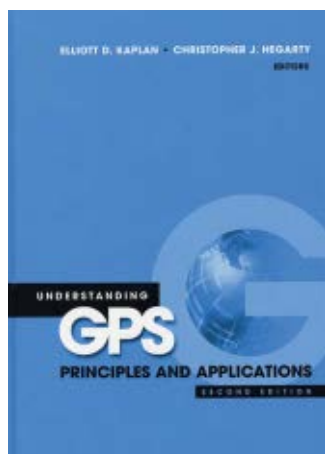
**T**his book focuses on two types of radar: Surveillance radar, the purpose of which is target detection in the presence of unwanted signals, interference and noise; and low tracking radar, which is complicated by multipath caused by reflections from the sea/ocean surface. The book is organized in two parts. Part I, consisting of two chapters, deals with radar spectrum analysis. Chapter 2 addresses the low-angle tracking radar problem. With estimation of the target's angle of arrival in the presence of the multipath issue of interference, a spectrum estimation procedure known as the multi-taper method or multiple-window method is used. Chapter 3 also uses the multi-taper method, but with an important extension. Specifically, the power spectrum is now estimated as a function of both time and frequency. Part II, consisting of Chapters 4 to 6, deals with dynamic models of radar returns produced in a marine envi-

ronment. Chapter 4 focuses on modeling the underlying dynamics responsible for the generation of sea clutter. Three specific approaches are discussed: chaos, hybrid amplitude modulation-frequency modulation and the auto-regressive model. Chapter 5 expands on the ideas described on modulation theory in Chapter 4 and further refines this physical basis for the statistical characterization of sea clutter dynamics by accounting for nonstationarity. Chapter 6 completes the discussion on the dynamic of radar returns in a marine environment by formulating a Bayesian framework for detection-through-tracking of a target moving on the sea surface in the presence of sea clutter. As with Part I, the adaptive signal-processing theory presented in all three chapters of Part II is supported experimentally using real life radar data collected using the IPIX radar under different environmental conditions.

***To order this book, contact:***

John Wiley & Sons Inc.  
One Wiley Drive  
Somerset, NJ 08875  
(800) 225-5945

## ***Understanding GPS Principles and Applications: Second Edition***



**Elliott D. Kaplan and Christopher J. Hegarty, Editors**  
**Artech House • 720 pages; \$129, £78**  
**ISBN: 978-1-58053-894-7**

**S**ince the writing of the first edition of this book, usage of the Global Positioning System (GPS) has become nearly ubiquitous. The objective of this second edition is to provide the reader with a complete systems engineering treatment of GPS. Updates include the modification of some of the existing material and the addition of new material. The new material includes satellite constellation design guidelines, descriptions of new satellites (Block IIR, Block IIR-M, Block IIF), a comprehensive treatment of the control segment and planned upgrades, satellite signal modulation characteristics, descriptions of the modernized GPS satellite signals (L2C, L5 and M code) and advances in GPS receiver signal processing techniques. The treatment of interference effects on legacy GPS signals from the first edition is greatly expanded and a

treatment of interference effects on modernized signals is added. New material is also included to provide in-depth discussion on multipath and ionospheric scintillation, along with the associated effects on the GPS signals. In addition to GPS, Galileo is now covered with as much detail as possible at this stage in this European program's development. Coverage of Russia's Global Navigation Satellite System (GLONASS), China's BeiDou and Japan's Quasi-Zenith Satellite System is also provided. As in the first edition, the book is structured such that a reader with a general science background can learn the basics of GPS and how it works within the first few chapters, whereas the reader with a stronger engineering/scientific background will be able to delve deeper and benefit from the more in-depth technical material.

***To order this book, contact:***

Artech House  
685 Canton St.  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(781) 769-9750 ext. 4030; or  
46 Gillingham St.  
London SW1V 1HH, UK  
+44 (0) 207-8750

# PIN DIODE SWITCHES



## FEATURES:

- Multioctave bands 0.2 to 18 GHz
- Reflective or Absorptive
- Current or TTL control
- Low insertion loss
- High isolation



Frequency Range (GHz)	Model Number	Insertion Loss (dB, Max.)	Isolation (dB, Min.)	VSWR (Max.)	Rise/Fall Time (ns, Typ.)	On/Off Time (ns, Typ.)	On/Off Time (ns, Max.)	DC Power Positive/Negative (mA, Max.)
<b>SPST</b>								
0.2 – 2	SW1-002020RN1NF	1.7	70	1.6:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
2 – 8	SW1-020080RN1NF	2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
4 – 12	SW1-040120RN1NF	2.2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
2 – 18	SW1-020180RN1NF	3	80	2:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
1 – 18	SW1-010180RN1NF	3	70	2:1	10/10	20	35	35/70
<b>SP2T</b>								
0.2 – 2	SW2-002020RN1NF	1.5	70	1.6:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
2 – 8	SW2-020080RN1NF	1.8	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
4 – 12	SW2-040120RN1NF	2.2	80	1.7:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
2 – 18	SW2-020180RN1NF	2.8	80	2:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
1 – 18	SW2-010180RN1NF	3	70	2:1	10/10	20	35	60/60
<b>SP3T</b>								
0.2 – 2	SW3-002020RN1NF	1.6	70	1.6:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
2 – 8	SW3-020080RN1NF	1.9	80	1.7:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
4 – 12	SW3-040120RN1NF	2.4	90	1.7:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
2 – 18	SW3-020180RN1NF	3	80	2:1	20/20	150	180	85/85
1 – 18	SW3-010180RN1NF	3.1	70	2:1	20/20	150	180	85/85

Note: The above models are all reflective switches. Absorptive models are also available, please contact MITEQ.



For additional information or technical support, please contact our Sales Department at (631) 439-9220 or e-mail [components@miteq.com](mailto:components@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive, Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(631) 436-7400 FAX: (631) 436-7430

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)



RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
1	Acceleware	95			<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-1">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-1</a>
2	Advanced Microwave, Inc.	102	408-739-4214		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-2">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-2</a>
3	Advanced Switch Technology	186	613-384-3939	613-384-5026	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-3">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-3</a>
4	Aeroflex / Weinschel, Inc.	9	800-638-2048	301-846-9116	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-4">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-4</a>
5	Aethercomm	123	760-598-4340	760-598-4342	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-5">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-5</a>
6,7,8	Agilent Technologies, Inc.	33,99,197	800-829-4444	415-857-5518	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-6">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-6</a>
9	American Technical Ceramics	145	631-622-4700	631-622-4748	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-9">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-9</a>
10	AML Communications Inc.	49	805-388-1345	805-484-2191	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-10">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-10</a>
11	Anritsu Company	39	800-ANRITSU	972-671-1877	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-11">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-11</a>
12	Ansoft Corporation	35	412-261-3200	412-471-9427	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-12">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-12</a>
13	Applied Radar, Inc.	186	401-295-0062	401-667-2912†	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-13">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-13</a>
14	Applied Wave Research, Inc.	11	310-726-3000		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-14">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-14</a>
15,16	AR Worldwide	52-53,183	215-723-8181		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-15">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-15</a>
17	Arlon-Materials for Electronics Division	151	800-635-9333	302-834-2574	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-17">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-17</a>
19	Astrolab, Inc.	41	732-560-3800	732-560-9570	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-19">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-19</a>
20	Atlantic Microwave Ltd.	98	44-1376-550220	44-1376-552145	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-20">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-20</a>
21	Auriga Measurement Systems, LLC	47	978-441-1117	978-441-2666	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-21">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-21</a>
22	B&Z Technologies	37	631-444-8827	631-444-8825	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-22">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-22</a>
23	Bowei Integrated Circuits Co., LTD.	74	+86-311-87091891	+86-311-87091282	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-23">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-23</a>
24	CAP Wireless Inc.	127	805-499-1818		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-24">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-24</a>
25	Channel Microwave Corporation	20	805-482-7280	805-987-8794	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-25">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-25</a>
26	Ciao Wireless, Inc.	54	805-389-3224	805-389-3629	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-26">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-26</a>
	ClearComm Technologies, LLC	184	410-860-0500	410-860-9005	<a href="http://www.clearcommtech.com">http://www.clearcommtech.com</a>
27	Cobham Defense Electronic Systems	22-23	603-775-5200	603-775-5201	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-27">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-27</a>
28	Coilcraft	15	800-322-2645	847-639-1469	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-28">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-28</a>
29	Commercial Microwave Technology, Inc.	65	916-631-4363	530-642-9798	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-29">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-29</a>
30	Comtech PST Corp.	45	631-777-8900	631-777-8877	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-30">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-30</a>
31	CPI Beverly Microwave Division	119	978-922-6000	978-922-2736	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-31">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-31</a>
32	CST of America, Inc.	29	508-665-4400	781-576-5702	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-32">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-32</a>
33	CTT Inc.	71	408-541-0596	408-541-0794	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-33">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-33</a>
34	Daico Industries, Inc.	43	310-507-3242	310-507-5701	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-34">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-34</a>
35	dBm, LLC	152	973-709-0020	973-709-1346	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-35">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-35</a>
36,37	Dielectric Laboratories Inc.	109,177	315-655-8710	315-655-0445	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-36">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-36</a>
38	Dow-Key Microwave Corporation	121	805-650-0260	805-650-1734	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-38">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-38</a>
39	Ducommun Technologies Inc.	101	310-513-7200	310-513-7298	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-39">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-39</a>
40	Eastern Wireless TeleComm, Inc.	115	410-749-3800	410-749-4852	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-40">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-40</a>
18	Elcom Technologies	100	201-767-8030	201-767-6266	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-18">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-18</a>
41	EM Research, Inc.	144	775-345-2411	775-345-1030	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-41">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-41</a>
42	EMC Technology Inc.	19	772-286-9300	772-283-5286	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-42">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-42</a>
43	Emerson Network Power	97	800-247-8256		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-43">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-43</a>
44	Endwave	27	408-522-3180	408-522-3181	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-44">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-44</a>
45	EPX Microwave	190	408-400-0988		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-45">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-45</a>
46	ET Industries	113	973-394-1719	973-394-1710	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-46">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-46</a>
47,48	EuMW 2008	188,189	+ 44 20 7596 8742	+ 44 20 7596 8749	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-47">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-47</a>
49	European Antennas Limited	158	+44 1638 732177		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-49">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-49</a>
50	Evans Capacitor Company	112	401-435-3555	401-435-3558	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-50">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-50</a>
51	Feko	110	+27 21 880 1880		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-51">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-51</a>
52	Filtron Compound Semiconductors, Ltd.	143	408-850-5740	831-621-8074	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-52">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-52</a>
42	Florida RF Labs Inc.	19	800-544-5594		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-42">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-42</a>
53	G.T. Microwave Inc.	44	973-361-5700	973-361-5722	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-53">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-53</a>
54	Herley Industries, Inc.	129	631-630-2000	631-630-2066	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-54">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-54</a>
55	Herotek, Inc.	16	408-941-8399	408-941-8388	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-55">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-55</a>
56,57,58,	Hittite Microwave Corporation	75,76,77,			
59,60,61		79,80,81	978-250-3343	978-250-3373	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-56">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-56</a>
63	Huber + Suhner AG	58	+41 (0)71 353 41 11	+41 (0)71 353 45 90	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-63">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-63</a>
	IEEE MTT-S International				
	Microwave Symposium	124,162	781-769-9750	781-769-5037	<a href="http://www.ims2008.org">www.ims2008.org</a>
64	Instruments for Industry Inc.	135	631-467-8400	631-467-8558	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-64">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-64</a>
65	Integra Technologies, Inc.	38	310-606-0855	310-606-0865	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-65">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-65</a>
66	Ion Beam Milling, Inc.	146	603-644-2326	603-647-6889	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-66">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-66</a>
67	ITT Microwave Systems	56	978-441-0200		<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-67">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-67</a>
69	K&L Microwave, Inc.	7	410-749-2424	443-260-2268	<a href="http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-69">http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-69</a>

# 2 W & 5 W DC to 18 GHz ATTENUATORS

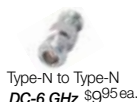
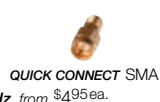
**IN STOCK**



**\$29.95**  
from ea. (1-49)

Rugged Stainless Steel Construction, High Repeatability, Miniature Size, Low Cost, and Off-The-Shelf Availability are some of the features that make Mini-Circuits "BW" family of precision fixed attenuators stand above the crowd! This extremely broad band DC to 18 GHz series is available in 5 watt Type-N and 2 & 5 watt SMA coaxial designs, each containing 15 models with nominal attenuation values from 1 to 40 dB. Built tough to handle 125 watts maximum peak power, these high performance attenuators exhibit excellent temperature stability, 1.15:1 VSWR typical, and cover a wealth of applications. So contact Mini-Circuits today, and capture this next generation of performance and value! *Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!*

**Now Available! Adapters** (Prices: qty. 1-49)



MODELS (Add Prefix BW-)				Attenuation (dB)	
2 W SMA	5 W SMA	5 W Type-N		Nominal	Accuracy*
\$29.95	\$44.95	\$54.95			
S1W2	S1W5	N1W5	1	±0.40	
S2W2	S2W5	N2W5	2	±0.40	
S3W2	S3W5	N3W5	3	±0.40	
S4W2	S4W5	N4W5	4	±0.40	
S5W2	S5W5	N5W5	5	±0.40	
S6W2	S6W5	N6W5	6	±0.40	
S7W2	S7W5	N7W5	7	-0.4, +0.9	
S8W2	S8W5	N8W5	8	±0.60	
S9W2	S9W5	N9W5	9	-0.4, +0.8	
S10W2	S10W5	N10W5	10	±0.60	
S12W2	S12W5	N12W5	12	±0.60	
S15W2	S15W5	N15W5	15	±0.60	
S20W2	S20W5	N20W5	20	-0.5, +0.8	
S30W2	S30W5	N30W5	30	±0.85	
S40W2	S40W5	N40W5	40	-0.5, +1.5	

\*At 25°C includes frequency and power variations.



To order Attenuators as RoHS, add + to base model No. Example: BW-S1W2+  
Adapters available as RoHS, see web site.

**Mini-Circuits®**  
ISO 9001 ISO 14001 CERTIFIED

**ALL NEW**  
**minicircuits.com**

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661 For detailed performance specs & shopping online see Mini-Circuits web site



The Design Engineers Search Engine Provides ACTUAL Data Instantly From MINI-CIRCUITS At: [www.minicircuits.com](http://www.minicircuits.com)

**RF/IF MICROWAVE COMPONENTS**

331 Rev K

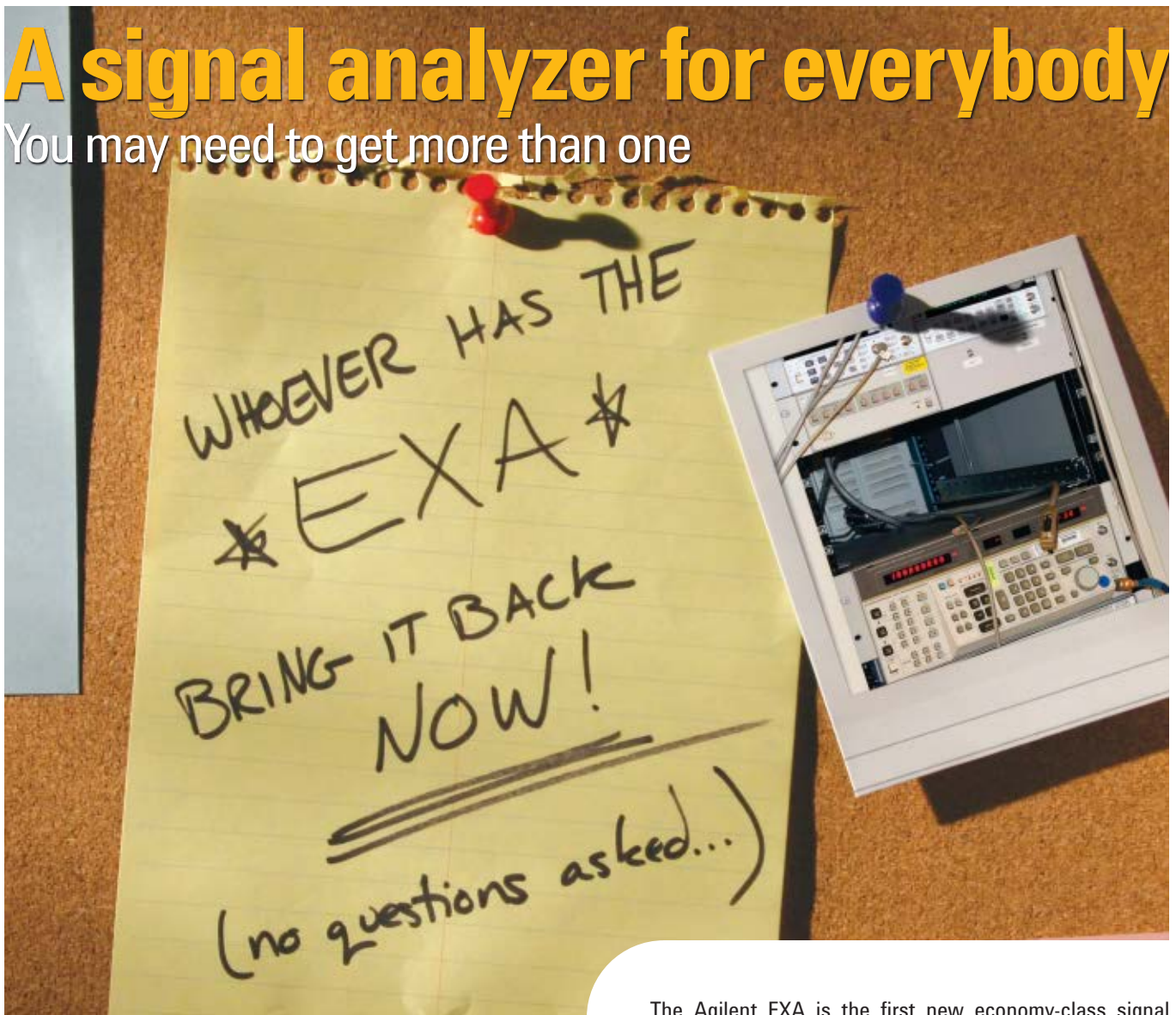
Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-95> or use RS# 95 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
70	KR Electronics, Inc. ....	186	732-636-1900	732-636-1982	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-70
71	Litron, Inc. ....	155	866-LITRON-1		http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-71
72	Locus Microwave, Inc. ....	184	814-466-6275	814-466-1104	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-72
73	Lorch Microwave ....	57,160	800-780-2169	410-860-1949	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-73
74	Maruwa America Corp. ....	114	516-477-0783	718-728-2493	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-74
75	Maury Microwave Corporation ....	6	909-987-4715	909-987-1112	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-75
76	MECA Electronics, Inc. ....	181	973-625-0661	973-625-9277	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-76
77	Micronetics ....	91	603-883-2900	603-882-8987	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-77
78	Microphase Corporation ....	74	203-866-8000	203-866-6727	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-78
79	Microsemi ....	90	541-382-8028		http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-79
80	Microwave Development Laboratories ...	103	781-292-6680/6684	781-453-8629	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-80
101	Mid-Atlantic RF Systems, Inc. ....	187	410-893-2430	410-638-5193	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-101
62	Millitech ....	182	413-582-9620	413-582-9622	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-62
81	Mimix Broadband, Inc. ....	31	281-988-4600	281-988-4615	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-81
82,83,84,85,	Mini-Circuits ....	4-5,17,18,51,61,			
86,87,88,89,90,		62,73,85,105,116-117,			
91,92,93,94,95		139,159,179,195	718-934-4500	718-332-4661	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-82
96,97,98	MITEQ Inc. ....	3,133,193	631-436-7400	631-436-7430	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-96
99	Mitsubishi Electric Europe B.V. ....	150	+49 (0) 2102/486 0	+49 (0) 2102/486 4140	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-99
100	Modco, Inc. ....	186	775-331-2442	775-331-6266	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-100
102	Molex RF/Microwave Connector Division	185	317-834-5600	317-834-5611	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-102
103	MTI Wireless Edge ....	72	+972-3-9025050	+972-3-9025051	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-103
104	Narda Microwave-East, an L3 Communications Co. ....	21	631-231-1700	631-231-1711	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-104
105	Networks International Corporation ....	48	913-685-3400	913-685-3732	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-105
106	Noisecom ....	COV 2	973-386-9696	973-386-9191	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-106
107	NoiseWave Corp. ....	8	973-386-1119	973-386-1131	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-107
108	OML Inc. ....	141	408-779-2698	408-778-0491	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-108
109	Park Electrochemical Corp. ....	167	480-967-5600		http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-109
110	Picosecond Pulse Labs Inc. ....	50	303-209-8100	303-447-2236	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-110
111	Programmed Test Sources, Inc. ....	COV 3	978-486-3400	978-486-4495	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-111
112	Pulsar Microwave Corporation ....	64	800-752-3043	973-779-2727	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-112
	QuinStar Technology, Inc. ....	171	310-320-1111	310-320-9968	www.quinstar.com
114	Radio Waves, Inc. ....	42	978-459-8800	978-459-3310	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-114
115	Reactel, Incorporated ....	153	301-519-3660	301-519-2447	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-115
116	Remcom ....	161	814-861-1299	814-353-1420	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-116
117	REMEC Defense & Space ....	34	858-560-1301		http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-117
118	RF Micro Devices ....	131	336-678-5570	336-931-7454	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-118
119	RF TEC Mfg., Inc. ....	186	770-487-2187	770-486-9499	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-119
120,121,122	RFHIC ....	84,86,88	82-31-250-5011	82-31-250-5088	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-120
123	RLC Electronics, Inc. ....	25	914-241-1334	914-241-1753	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-123
124	Rogers Corporation ....	89	480-961-1382	480-961-4533	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-124
125	Rosenberger ....	104	+49-8684-18-0	+49-8684-18-499	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-125
126	Sector Microwave Industries, Inc. ....	186	631-242-2300	631-242-8158	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-126
127	Sivers IMA AB ....	172	46 (0) 8 703 68 04	46-8-7519271	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-127
128	Spacek Labs Inc. ....	36	805-564-4404	805-966-3249	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-128
129	Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH ....	125	+49-89-3548-040	+49-89-3548-0490	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-129
130	Spectrum Microwave, Inc. ....	148-149	888-553-7531	302-727-3729	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-130
131	Spinnaker Microwave, Inc. ....	138	408-732-9828	408-732-9793	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-131
132	Spinner GmbH ....	60	+49 89 12601-257	+49 89 12601-287	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-132
133	Storm Products Company ....	147	630-754-3300	630-754-3500	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-133
134,135,136	Synergy Microwave Corporation ....	67,137,191	973-881-8800	973-881-8361	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-134
137,138,139	Taconic ....	120,122,124	800-833-1805	518-658-3988	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-137
140	Tecom Industries, Inc. ....	46	866-840-8550		http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-140
141	Tektronix, Inc. ....	70			http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-141
142	Teladyne Relays ....	157	888-551-0448		http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-142
143	Telogy LLC ....	169	800-835-6494		http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-143
144	Tensolite ....	13	800-458-9960	904-829-3447	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-144
145	Times Microwave Systems ....	111	203-949-8400	203-949-8423	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-145
146	TRAK Microwave Corporation ....	175	813-901-7200		http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-146
147	Transcom, Inc. ....	92	886-6-5050086	886-6-5051602	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-147
148	TriQuint Semiconductor, Inc. ....	69	503-615-9000	503-615-8900	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-148

# A signal analyzer for everybody

You may need to get more than one



*Agilent EXA signal analyzer*

The Agilent EXA is the first new economy-class signal analyzer that's fast enough for manufacturing and functional enough for development.

Manufacturing engineers will like the measurement speeds—up to 300% faster than comparable analyzers. Development engineers will like having access to over 50 demodulation standards that offer quick insight without the setup hassles. And everyone will like the Windows® platform, auto-tune features, built-in user guide, and 100 Base-T connectivity.

What's not to like? Sharing one. But at the EXA's low price, you can get several to go around. Call your Agilent representative or visit [www.agilent.com/find/exa](http://www.agilent.com/find/exa) for the full specifications. Fast. Functional. Affordable. It's signal analysis at the edge of possibility.

u.s. 1-800-829-4444

canada 1-877-894-4414

[www.agilent.com/find/exa](http://www.agilent.com/find/exa)

©Agilent Technologies, Inc. 2007  
Windows is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



**Agilent Technologies**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-8> or use RS# 8 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



RS No.	ADVERTISER	PAGE No.	PHONE	FAX	WEB ADDRESS
149	Universal Microwave Components Corporation	160	703-642-6332	703-642-2568	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-149
150	UTE Microwave Inc.	83	732-922-1009	732-922-1848	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-150
151	Volex Group plc	173	828-485-4500		http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-151
152	Waveline Inc.	132	973-226-9100	973-226-1565	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-152
153	Weinschel Associates	128	877-948-8342	301-963-8640	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-153
154	Wenzel Associates, Inc.	130	512-835-2038	512-719-4086	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-154
155	Werlatone, Inc.	COV 4	845-279-6187	845-279-7404	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-155
156	Win Semiconductors Corp.	107	310-530-8485	310-530-8499	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-156
157	Z~Communications, Inc.	87	858-621-2700	858-621-2722	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-157
158	Zeland Software, Inc.	93	510-623-7162	510-623-7135	http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-158

Visit Microwave Journal on the Web at **www.mwjjournal.com**

Visit [mwjjournal.com/info](http://mwjjournal.com/info) and enter RS# to request information from our advertisers



FEBRUARY 2008  
ISSUE

## Microwave Plumbing for Systems Applications

## A Passion for Plumbing

## CMOS AGC Design Strategies

## SALES REPRESENTATIVES

### CARL SHEFFRES, PUBLISHER

**Eastern and Central Time Zones**  
Chuck Boyd  
Northeast Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(New England, Upstate NY, Eastern Canada)  
685 Canton Street  
Norwood, MA 02062  
Tel: (781) 769-9750  
FAX: (781) 769-5037  
cboyd@mwjournal.com

Michael Hallman  
Eastern Reg. Sales Mgr.  
(Mid-Atlantic, Southeast, Midwest)  
4 Valley View Court  
Middletown, MD 21769  
Tel: (301) 371-8830  
FAX: (301) 371-8832  
mhallman@mwjournal.com

### ED JOHNSON, ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

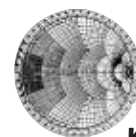
**Eastern and Central Time Zones**  
Ed Johnson  
Associate Publisher  
PO Box 5962  
Ocala, FL 34478-5962  
Tel: (352) 620-2442  
FAX: (352) 620-2443  
ejohnson@mwjournal.com

**Pacific and Mountain Time Zones**  
Wynn Cook  
Western Reg. Sales Mgr.  
PO Box 23200  
San Jose, CA 95153  
Tel: (408) 224-9060  
FAX: (408) 224-6106  
wcook@mwjournal.com

**International Sales**  
Richard Vaughan  
International Sales Manager  
Tel: +44 207 596 8742  
rvaughan@horizonhouse.co.uk

Michel Zoghob  
Deputy Publisher  
Tel: +44 207 596 8741  
mzoghob@horizonhouse.co.uk

46 Gillingham Street  
London SW1V 1HH, England  
Tel: +44 207 596 8740  
FAX: +44 207 596 8749



microwave journal

### KEN HERNANDEZ, TRAFFIC ADMINISTRATOR

**Germany, Austria, and Switzerland (German-speaking)**  
Juergen Wissling  
Wissling Marketing Services  
Riedstrasse 5  
72813 St. Johann-Wuertingen  
Germany  
Tel: +49 7122 828140  
FAX: +49 7122 828145  
jwissing@horizonhouse.com

**Israel**  
Oreet Ben Yaacov  
Oreet International Media  
15 Kineret Street  
51201 Bene-Berak, Israel  
Tel: +972 3 570 6527  
FAX: +972 3 570 6526  
obenyaacov@horizonhouse.com

**Korea**  
Young-Seoh Chinn  
JES Media International  
2nd Floor, ANA Bldg.  
257-1, Myungil-Dong  
Kangdong-Gu  
Seoul, 134-070 Korea  
Tel: +82 2 481-3411  
FAX: +82 2 481-3414  
yschinn@horizonhouse.com

**Japan**  
Katsuhiro Ishii  
Ace Media Service Inc.  
12-6, 4-Chome,  
Nishiiko, Adachi-Ku  
Tokyo 121-0824, Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335  
FAX: +81 3 5691 3336  
amskatsu@dream.com

If you have to ask how much it costs.....

you can afford it

for synthesizers from PTS, you don't even have to ask, all our technical information, (web, catalog, data sheets) shows the price of our units. PTS produces fast switching, low noise synthesizers with the best performance/price ratio on the market. Our total installed base, first in the ATE industry, confirms this fact.

Are there any that have a 10 MHz slot to a 6.4 GHz band, covered with numerous models?

If you should need information on our products, you're free to ask. We shall gladly answer your questions about specs and price.



**PTS** THE FASTER SOURCE  
NOW TO 6400 MHz

INDUSTRY'S LARGEST INSTALLED BASE

synthesized  
LO sources

with:

crystal control  
ultra-low phase noise  
 $\mu$ s-switching  
multi-octave coverage  
fine resolution  
0.1 MHz - 6.4 GHz



**PTS**  
FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZERS

PROGRAMMED TEST SOURCES, INC.  
9 Beaver Brook Road  
Littleton, MA 01460

Tel: 978 486-3400  
Fax: 978 486-4495  
<http://www.programmedtest.com>  
e-mail: [sales@programmedtest.com](mailto:sales@programmedtest.com)

**PROGRAMMED TEST SOURCES, INC.**

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-111> or use RS# 111 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)



# Wide bandwidth, HIGH POWER DEVICES

Unsurpassed quality + on-time delivery, is the Werlatone promise



# WERLATONE



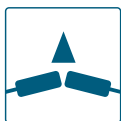
QUADRATURES



COUPLERS



DIVIDERS



COMBINERS

Breaking  
all the  
Rules



## HIGH POWER 180° HYBRIDS

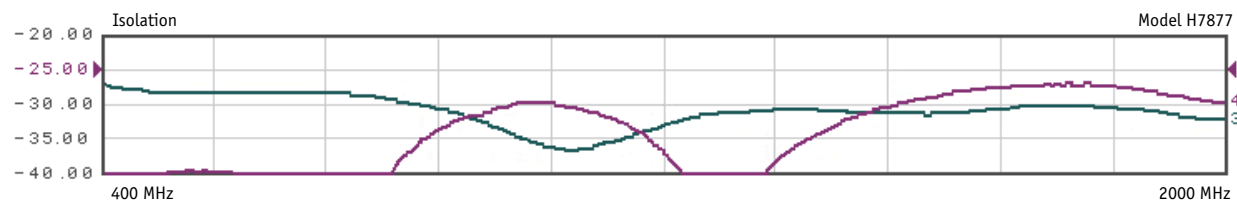
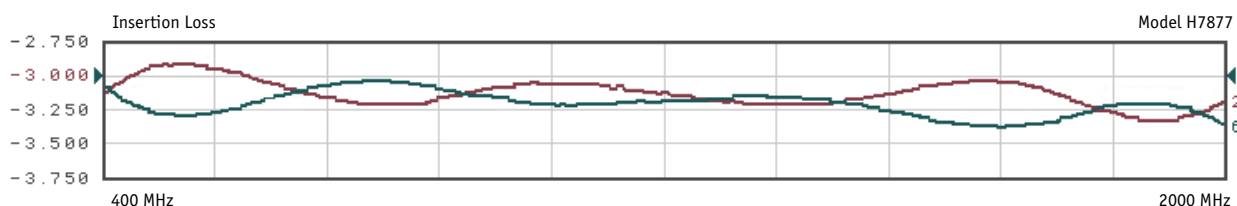
### Multi-Octave Performance

**Our Standard Line of 180° Hybrids features multi-octave performance.**  
Transmission line techniques guarantee low loss for both the sum and difference ports, while providing exceptional isolation.

**Our Patented Stripline 180° Hybrids exhibit an incredible 5:1 Bandwidth!!**  
Disruptive Microwave Techniques and Advanced Stripline Designs provide high power performance with incredible isolation.



## HYBRIDS



www.werlatone.com

Model	Frequency (MHz)	Power (Watts)	Insertion Loss (dB)	VSWR	Isolation (dB)	Size (Inches)
H6287	0.1-50	500	0.5	1.30:1	30	9 x 8 x 3.6
H6152	0.2-35	50	0.4	1.30:1	20	2.5 X 1.5 X 1.12
H1484	2-32	500	0.2	1.30:1	25	5 X 3 X 2
H6751	20-512	50	0.8	1.40:1	25	4 X 1.6 X 0.8
H7450	100-500	200	1.0	1.35:1	20	6 X 5 X 2.25
H7733*	100-500	2000	0.2	1.30:1	20	15 X 10 X 2
H3670	200-400	400	0.2	1.40:1	20	5 X 3 X 2.25
H7498*	200-1000	750	0.3	1.30:1	20	8.5 X 5 X 1.5
H7877*	400-2000	300	0.35	1.25:1	20	4.5 X 2.5 X 1.2
H7492*	500-2500	200	0.4	1.30:1	20	4 X 2.2 X 0.85

Visit <http://mwj.hotims.com/16337-155> or use RS# 155 at [www.mwjjournal.com/info](http://www.mwjjournal.com/info)

\*Utilizing Werlatone's Patented Stripline Design to achieve extremely low loss and high isolation!